$2.75
CANADIAN $3.25
PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.
OCTOBER 1986
VOLUME 4
NUMBER 10

NEW! INSIDER REPORTS ON MAJOR COMPUTERS

FAMILY COMPUTING®

New Apple IIGS for Home and School

Help Your Kids Learn: A COMPLETE GUIDE FOR PARENTS

Taming MS-DOS

A New Business: A Case Study

Get More from Your Word Processor

Game-Winning Tips

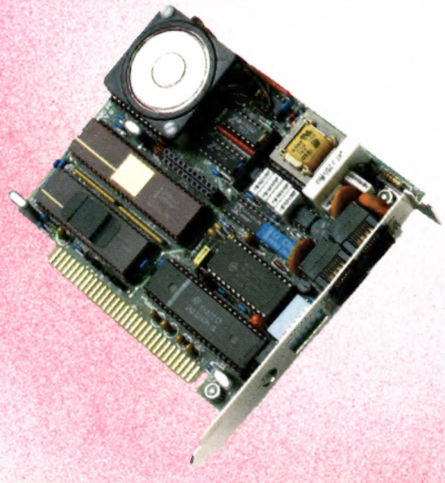
24 AT-A-GLANCE SOFTWARE REVIEWS

ORIGINAL PROGRAMS FOR ADAM, APPLE II SERIES & MACINTOSH, ATARI 400, 800, 600/800XL & 130 XE, COM[illegible] IBM[illegible] TAN[illegible] III &[illegible]

CEO John Sculley with the Apple IIGs

0 76956 14008

AMAZING



Ten Good Reasons to Buy an Amazing Things™ Model "A" Series™ Modem

1. **Amazing Things Modems Provide Access to a Wealth of Information through Databases.**
   You can access over 2,500 informational databases with an Amazing Things Modem. Research topics from astrology to zoology, stock quotes, news, weather, sports, legal references, medical information and more.
2. **Amazing Things Modems Network.**
   Connect your personal computer to any other personal computer in your office or in the world.
3. **You can Telecommute with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Work at home and send your data to the office via telephone. Observers believe that 15-20 percent of the office work force will be telecommuting by 1990.
4. **Amazing Things Modems are Direct Links to any Mainframe.**
   Access your company's mainframe from your office, from your home or on the road with an Amazing Things Modem.
5. **Amazing Things Modems Overcome Incompatibility Problems.**
   Send documents from one personal computer to another, even if the systems are incompatible (i.e. Apple® to IBM®).
6. **Amazing Things Modems Bring You Electronic Banking and Shopping.**
   Many banks now offer banking and investment services over the telephone. And you can shop for thousands of products — from cameras to clothing — with electronic catalogues.
7. **You Can Send and Receive Electronic Mail with Amazing Things Modems.**
   Send letters and memos instantly. Mass mail them automatically, across the office or across the country.
8. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive Alternatives to the Telex.**
   Send and receive volumes of information overseas at a fraction of the cost of a Telex.
9. **Amazing Things Modems are Fun.**
   Through various bulletin boards, you can join clubs, exchange software, advertise, meet people, find jobs and much more.
10. **Amazing Things Modems are Inexpensive.**
    The Amazing Things Model "A" Series 1200B Modem is priced at **$149.95** — about one third the price of an equivalent Hayes Modem. And the 2400B is priced at only **$289.**
    - **300-1200 Baud $149.95**
    - **300-2400 Baud $289.**
    - **Half-Card**
    - **Auto-Answer, Auto-Dial**
    - **Hayes®-Compatible**
    - **Full or Half-Duplex**
    - **Two-Year Warranty**
    - **For Leading Edge® Personal Computers, IBM and Compatibles**

For a dealer near you or to order direct, call ***1-800-835-0139,*** *(617) 551-0880 in MA.*
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

AMAZING Things™

Amazing Things Inc.
57 Providence Highway
Norwood, MA 02062

Amazing Things and Logo and Model "A" Series are trademarks of Amazing Things, Inc. Hayes is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Leading Edge is a registered trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 25

PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.

OCTOBER
1986

VOLUME 4
NUMBER 10

FAMILY COMPUTING®

COVER STORY

46 SPECIAL PREVIEW:
APPLE IIGS

This fifth-generation Apple II delivers improved graphics, sound and speed. Read all about it in this special preview.
PLUS: APPLE IIGS FACTS

HOME OFFICE

8
MS-DOS TRICKS

Tame the IBM & compatibles disk operating system, and use it to create batch files that'll have your favorite programs booted up and working for you in no time.

49
SETTING UP A NEW BUSINESS

In this seven-point case study of a home business in its formative stages, consultant Michael Thomsett shows readers how to determine a business's name, pricing policy, and office setup, how to direct expansion and marketing plans, and how to benefit from resources and competition.

PERSONAL FINANCE

12
SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES

Customize your spreadsheet software with templates tailored to your personal finance tasks.

EDUCATION

33 SPECIAL FEATURE
ANNUAL PARENTS' GUIDE TO LEARNING AT HOME WITH COMPUTERS

Use this thorough, practical guide to help your children discover a wealth of knowledge through the computer at home.

43
IMPROVE SAT SCORES

Find out how the interactive features of SAT-preparation software can put your high-school senior ahead in this important precollege aptitude test.

PRODUCTIVITY

52
GUIDE TO WRITING WITH COMPUTERS, PART 3: SEARCH AND REPLACE MAKES WRITING EASIER

Use the search-and-replace team on your word-processing program, and ease the progress from the first rough outline to your final, polished document.

ENTERTAINMENT

16
18 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES FOR WINNING AT ROLE-PLAYING GAMES

Learn how to discover the strategies that reveal or neutralize your opponents' powers in role-playing games.

Page 96

Page 33

Page 43

PROGRAMS IN THIS ISSUE

56
HALLOWEEN PROGRAM

Turn out the lights, meet *Will the Werewolf*, and watch his transformation on-screen—if you dare! Program for Apple, Atari, Coleco, Commodore, IBM PC & compatible, and Tandy computers.*

67
HEALTH & SAFETY QUIZ

Test and improve your family's *Fire Safety* awareness (October is National Fire Safety Month) with this quiz for your Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM PC or compatible, or Tandy computer.* The first in a health and safety series.
NEXT MONTH: NUTRITION QUIZ

73
HOME-HELPER PROGRAM

Whether you're whipping up a recipe for 5 or 50, *Cooking Calculator* can quickly figure the total quantities you'll need for each ingredient. Program for Apple, Commodore and IBM PC & compatible computers.*

82
DR. KURSOR

Dr. Kursor returns to answer a question that's stumped him for months. Includes a music program for Commodore 64/128 (C 64 mode).

86
MICROTONES

Create a Halloween storm in your computer room with *Frightening Lightning* for Atari, Commodore, IBM PC*jr* & compatibles.*

88
COMPUCOPIA

Play this fun *Mouse in the Maze* program on your Apple or Atari computer.*

*See programs for specific computer models covered.

COVER PHOTOGRAPH BY ROGER RESSMEYER/STARLIGHT

HARDWARE

90
NEW HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

Read about Computer-Land's new Business Computing System, the Travel-Comm 1200 Portable Modem, and ProApp's 10 & 20 Mb hard-disk drives.

DEPARTMENTS

2
EDITOR'S NOTE

4
LETTERS

20
TELECOMPUTING

Thrilling murder-mysteries they're not, but some books about telecommunications are great reference guides.

26
NEW! MACHINE SPECIFICS

Read the latest news, opinions, products, and rumors from and about Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM, Tandy, and the companies that produce MS-DOS computers.

55
THE PROGRAMMER

81
K-POWER

Meet software developer Chris Gray, discover game strategies for *Wizard's Crown*; enter a contest, and more.

92
SOFTWARE GUIDE

Details and ratings for 24 new and noteworthy programs.

96
SOFTWARE REVIEWS

Hands-on reviews of several programs in the Software Guide.

108
ADVERTISER INDEX

FAMILY COMPUTING (ISSN 0738-6079) is published monthly by Scholastic Inc., 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Subscriptions: in the U.S. and possessions, 12 issues for $19.97; outside the U.S. add $6 (surface mail) or $25.97 (airmail). Office of publication: 351 Garver Rd., P.O. Box 2700, Monroe, OH 45050-2700. Second-class postage paid at Monroe, OH 45050-9998 and additional offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes and notice of undelivered copies to FAMILY COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2511, Boulder, CO 80302. Printed in U.S.A. Copyright © 1986 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved.

EDITOR'S NOTE

What Did You Do At School Today?

Even though *Beverly Hills Cop* is hardly news anymore, I still react whenever I see a Mumford High School sweatshirt, like the one Eddie Murphy wore, going down the street. My alma mater. It almost qualifies me as a minor celebrity.

I can't recall ever having seen a student wear a shirt like Murphy's back in my high school days. It sure wasn't why anyone thought of Mumford High back then. Instead, it was a school renowned for the quality of its education, which was attributable in large part to the involvement of parents in every facet of the school's program.

If personal computers had existed when I went to Mumford, I'm sure that at least half of the student body would have had one at home. Our parents did all they could to enhance their kids' learning.

Today, ask a kid, "What did you do at school today?" and the odds are good that using a computer will be part of the answer. While computers may seem omnipresent in many schools, the reality is that there are seldom enough machines or time to allow most students to use them to great advantage. The desire to provide their children with endless exposure to a computer—their own—is what motivates many parents to buy a computer in the first place.

But using a computer for learning at home is very different from using one at school. Parents need help, they told us, in understanding the differences and putting their computers to good use. That is why we created our "Parents' Guide to Learning at Home with Computers," which debuted last fall. Reader response turned it into an annual feature; you'll find our "Second Annual Parents' Guide" on page 33.

More welcome news for readers is our new department, "Machine Specifics" (page 26), which gives you inside reports on major computer companies, news, and answers to commonly asked questions on a brand-by-brand basis. Starting next month, we'll be adding a section that covers out-of-production systems.

As computers become more widely used, there is a parallel increase in the number of people starting businesses out of their homes. Here, too, we've discovered the need for help, both with computer applications and with business basics. If you're running your own business, or dreaming of starting one, you'll probably find a lot of useful information in "Setting Up a New Business" (page 49).

These are just three ways in which we continue to respond to readers' requests and needs. It's up to all of you to keep letting us know if we still get passing grades.

Claudia Cohl

CLAUDIA COHL
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF

P.S. One side effect of *Beverly Hills Cop*, and a major benefit to Mumford High, was the money generated by sweatshirt and T-shirt sales. A large part of the proceeds went toward buying computers for the school.

SCHOLASTIC INC. CORPORATE:
Maurice R. Robinson, founder, 1895-1982
PRESIDENT, CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, AND CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD: Richard Robinson
VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD EMERITUS: Jack K. Lippert

NATIONAL ADVISORY COUNCIL: Dr. Sidney P. Marland, Jr., chairman, former superintendent of schools and U.S. Commissioner of Education • Dr. Gregory Anrig, president, Educational Testing Service • Elaine Banks, past president, National Association of Elementary School Principals • Michael J. Guerra, executive director, secondary schools, National Catholic Educational Association • Dr. Lola Jane May, mathematics consultant, Winnetka, Illinois, public schools • Dr. Wilson Riles, former superintendent of public instruction, State Department of Education, California • Dr. Richard Ruopp, president, Bank Street College of Education, New York, New York • Patsy R. Scales, library and media specialist, Greenville (South Carolina) Middle School • Elaine Steinkemeyer, president, The National PTA

FAMILY COMPUTING

730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003
(212) 505-3580
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF: Claudia Cohl
DESIGN DIRECTOR: Vincent Ceci

EDITORIAL
SENIOR EDITOR: Nick Sullivan
MANAGING EDITOR: Charlotte Pierce
REVIEWS EDITOR: David Hallerman
ASSOCIATE EDITOR: Bernadette Grey
COPY EDITOR: Steven Stillwell
RESEARCHER: Julia Burch
EDITORIAL COORDINATOR: Minerva Jimenez
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS: Jeffrey Bairstow, James Delson, Charles H. Gajeway, Sarah Kortum, Tony Morris, Robin Raskin, Louis Wallace, Roger Hart, Steve Morgenstern
K-POWER ASSISTANTS: David Langendoen, Damon Osgood, Alex Shakar

ART
DESIGN ASSOCIATE: James C. Montalbano
DESIGN ASSISTANTS: Julia Allard, Susan Taylor, Stephen E. Wilcox

TECHNICAL
TECHNICAL DIRECTOR: Lance Paavola
MANAGING TECHNICAL EDITOR: Steven C.M. Chen
ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITOR: Joey Latimer
TECHNICAL ASSOCIATE: Karen Kane
ASSISTANT TECHNICAL EDITOR: Steve Feinstein

PUBLISHING
PUBLISHER: Shirrel Rhoades
CONTROLLER: Robert H. Bellone
PRODUCTION MANAGER: David J. Lange
CIRCULATION DIRECTOR: Deede Dickson
CIRCULATION MANAGER: Steven R. Aster
ASSISTANT CIRCULATION MANAGER: Julie E. Thomas
PROMOTION/PRODUCTION COORDINATOR: Patricia Neal
CIRCULATION ANALYST: Maria Giresi

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER:
Paul W. Reiss (212) 505-3585
ASSOCIATE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR:
Bruce Gardner (212) 505-3588
EASTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Jonathan Wolpert (212) 505-3628
WESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Pamela Taylor
480 California Ave., Suite 203
Palo Alto, CA 94306
(415) 322-1015
MIDWESTERN DISTRICT MANAGER:
Sharon O'Brien
400 N. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611
(312) 467-6888
SALES SUPPORT MANAGER:
Susan Pienkos (212) 505-3586
RESEARCH/PROMOTION ASSISTANT:
Millicent Callender
SALES ASSISTANT: Terry Bova
TELEMARKETING DIRECTOR:
Greg Rapport (212) 505-3587
TELEMARKETING REPRESENTATIVES:
Sharon E. Sullivan (212) 505-3629
Dan Nasser (212) 505-3636

NEED SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE?

Please send change of address to FAMILY COMPUTING, P.O. Box 2511, Boulder, CO 80302. For other problems, call (800) 525-0643 and please have a copy of your canceled check and mailing label handy.

Introducing Certificate Maker.™

Because accomplishments deserve to be recognized.

Offer Congratulations! Say Thanks! Have Fun!

Giving someone a certificate is a wonderful way to recognize an outstanding achievement. It's also a perfect way to have a little fun.

Certificate Maker™ gives you **over 200 professionally designed certificates.** From strictly official to fun and witty, there's something for everyone and every occasion. So you can surprise a family member, praise a student, applaud an athlete and honor an employee with great looking certificates. And each one will be as personal, professional and special as you choose.

Personalized certificates in minutes.

Simply choose a certificate, select a border, type your message; add a date and signature… then print! It's that quick and that easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

Over 200 exciting Certificates, Awards, Diplomas, and Licenses.

SPRINGBOARD

Now available for Apple II+, IIe, IIc, and IBM PC • Springboard Software, Inc. • 7808 Creekridge Circle • Minneapolis, MN 55435 • (612) 944-3915

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 50

THIS IS LEARNING.
(cleverly disguised as fun)

With an astoundingly clear voice and unlimited patience, the My Talking Computer™ learning system gently guides your child through all the basic skills: colors, shapes, math, spelling and reading. And it does all this with colorful picture book "keyboards" that will enthrall and delight.

It comes with 22 learning activities and includes a *full function* talking calculator. It's even expandable.

The "clock" program has moveable hands for learning to tell time (analog and digital).*

More advanced programs for older children are available too.

Kids love My Talking Computer™ learning system for the fun. You'll love it for the learning.

My Talking Computer™

COLECO
Play and Learn
Electronics

© 1986 Coleco Industries, Inc. Batteries not included.
*Clock sold separately.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 9

LETTERS

DIALING FOR MAIL ORDER

I note that on page 32 of your July 1986 issue, you compare some of the low-cost IBM compatibles and their vendors, including one machine from The Diversified Group of Los Angeles.

On April 1, 1986, I ordered two DG systems with clock/serial/parallel/game ports. The order-taker said they would be shipped in 10 days, after assembly and testing. On April 24, The Diversified Group charged my VISA account $1,983.29. As of June 21, 1986, neither system was functioning properly.

On June 25, I called Diversified and was informed that a new unit would be shipped to me on July 2. When I called to check on that day, the shipping clerk revised the date to July 18. The person I talked to said because I had written directly to Chuck Campbell, president of The Diversified Group, that Mr. Campbell was handling my account personally. To date, I have not heard from Mr. Campbell by mail or by telephone, nor has there been a message left on our answering machine.

I will keep you informed of any progress in my quest for an operable IBM-compatible computer system or authorization to return the entire order for complete refund without the 15-percent restocking fee The Diversified Group threatened to charge.

RICHARD S. DOWNIE
Everett, Washington

I just finished reading Dan Gutman's cover story in the August issue. As a longtime mail-order buyer, I agree with his comments on an often-ignored method of obtaining products.

Since he lives in New York, Mr. Gutman feels that mail-order buying cannot always give you the most current product, but this is not always the case. I cannot count the number of times that I have bought the "latest" software from firms like Protecto, long before my local computer store had it on the shelf. A recent case was the *The Print Shop Companion* for my Commodore 64.

I have also found a much greater selection through the mail. The firms I have dealt with were very honest about their products and never

maxell.

This is the disk that meets or exceeds every standard of quality. Not all floppy disks are created alike. Some are better than others. To find what's best for you, look for the Gold Standard seal. It's your assurance that Maxell disks meet or exceed every definition of quality. For every computer and that specifically includes yours. Each is backed by a lifetime warranty. **Maxell. Accepted everywhere, without reservation.**

What separates us from our competition? Simply a combination of the best service in the industry, highly competitive pricing, and an ever widening range of products. Above all we care about our reputation and we are willing to work on a lower margin while delivering what others only claim—and we do it all on a day-in day-out basis.

Every subscriber to **Family Computing** will receive our New 96-Page Winter Spring 1986/87 Catalog over the next few months. We hope to be your source for computer supplies & accessories. **Now with 15 pages of consumer/industrial products.**

Lyben Computer Systems

WATCH FOR OUR NEW 1986/87 CATALOG

1050 E. MAPLE RD. • TROY, MI 48083
(313) 589-3440

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 27

tried to push me to buy something I didn't want. They also didn't pretend to know things about software, as store employees sometimes do.

SHEILA C. PERINO, PhD
Setauket, New York

AN APOLOGY

On the behalf of Writing Software International, I wish to extend an apology to those readers of your magazine who may have been offended by the caption on our recent advertisement. It was an attempt, through humor, to attract attention to the fact that our Bard's *ProAm* word-processing product is very easy to use. The idea for this ad came from the theme of the popular movie, *Network*.

Although the vast majority of your readers and our customers seem to have taken this advertisement as we intended it, as harmless humor, we regret that some FAMILY COMPUTING readers found it in poor taste. Thus, we have permanently withdrawn the advertisement from publication.

SPENCER L. MANLOVE
President
Writing Software International
Missoula, Montana

EIGHT-BIT DESERVES RESPECT

I just read your review on major-brand computers in your June issue.

The 8-bit Ataris were briefly mentioned under the Atari heading. I have owned an Atari 800XL for almost two years now. The dollar-to-performance ratio the 8-bit Ataris offer in today's computer market is second-to-none, and the support that Atari users' groups offer in this new industry is hard to beat.

Atari has always been the Rodney Dangerfield of the computer industry. Even though the game image originally tinted public opinion of the machines, Atari was the first machine to bring advanced graphics and sound capabilities to the low-priced home market. Hardware upgrades, including memory and 80-column display boards, are readily available and allow for serious applications.

In addition, the Atari 800 series computers carry an extensive software base and offer an excellent dollar-to-performance ratio for the home market.

WAYNE WILT
Herndon, Virginia

COMPLETE—COMPLETE—COMPLETE

$699.00

IBM Compatible

OPT #1

8088-2 processor
Turbo 4.77/8.0MHZ
256K expandable to
640K on motherboard
Single 360K floppy
Mono Card
135W power supply
Parallel port
Serial port
5150 keyboard
High res TTL monitor
8 expansion slots
1 yr. warranty
$699.00

OPT #2

8088-2 processor
Turbo 4.77/8.0MHZ
640K
Dual 360K floppy
Mono card
135W Power supply
Parallel port
Serial port
5150 keyboard
High res TTL monitor
8 expansion slots
1 yr. warranty
Only 839.00

BUYER GUARANTEE

If you buy our machine and find a better price on a comparable machine within 30 days we will refund the difference!!!

1-800-225-7798
DLCS
1726 Cole Blvd., Suite 140
Golden, CO 80401

*IBM is a registered trademark of the IBM Corporation
DataLink Computers Manufactured by DataLink Research Services, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 15

When you make a better learning toy, it speaks for itself.

WOMAN (right) This is Speak 'n' Spell. It teaches kids to spell.

WOMAN (left) This is the Talking Teacher™ learning system. It also teaches kids to spell.

WOMAN (right) This one's been around for a long time. And it speaks.

WOMAN (left) Talking Teacher™ speaks too—and so much more clearly. The Talking Teacher™ learning system also helps your child learn math.

WOMAN (right) Math?

WOMAN (left) Yes. Math *and* spelling. All at a surprisingly low price.

Talking Teacher™

Distributed by Coleco Industries, Inc.

COLECO
Play and Learn
Electronics

© 1986 Coleco Industries, Inc. Batteries not included.
Speak 'n' Spell is a trademark of Texas Instruments

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 59

Free Famous hi-tech catalog

A very special computer & electronics guide that shows you what the exciting world of kitbuilding can do for you.

Challenge. Knowledge. Achievement. Enjoyment. All of these things are yours when you build a Heathkit high-quality product. Our colorful, informative catalog reflects the years of experience and technological expertise that make these things happen for you.

Amateur Radio Terminal Node Controller
Precision Test Instruments
HERO® 2000 Educational Robot and Courseware
IBM-PC Compatible Expandable Computers
Electronic Keyless Doorlock

In our catalog you'll find over 450 interesting and useful items – from computer hardware and software to robots and test instruments, and from home security systems to color tv's and amateur radio equipment.

But what makes Heath Company unique is that we offer you the confidence and pride that you can only get by building a state-of-the-art product yourself. And you're backed by our promise, "We won't let you fail."

The Heathkit Catalog is a simple – and FREE – first step toward this excellent opportunity.

Send NOW for your FREE Heathkit Catalog

Yes! *I want to see what kitbuilding can do for me. Please send me the latest Heathkit Catalog Free.*

Send to: Heath Company, Dept. 363-462
Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

Zip _____

Heathkit®
Heath Company
A subsidiary of Zenith Electronics Corporation

CL-787R1

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 21

LETTERS

PROS . . .

Thank you for your articles "Give Your Kids a Simple Lesson in Spreadsheets" (*Home-School Connection, July 1986*) and "Set Up a Comfortable Workspace to Increase Productivity" (*Home Office, July 1986*).

Thanks to you, I now have a quiet place to work, a weekly budget, and I'm setting up a word-processing business. You helped me a great deal.

JEN EARLEY
Rosalia, Washington

I must say that I do really enjoy your magazine, but what in the world happened to "Helpful Hints?" I am really disappointed. It hasn't appeared since your June issue. The hints really helped me save money and time. In fact, for me, it was the most beneficial section of the entire magazine. If you are not going to continue to run it, please tell me so I won't get my hopes up!

JASON ECKHARDT
Lambertville, Michigan

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Fear not! We're planning to print more "Helpful Hints" in upcoming issues.*

. . . AND CONS

Your June 1986 "Buyer's Guide to Personal Computers" is interesting and informative, but I would like to comment on what you call the "weaknesses" of the Tandy 1000.

Your article implies that the Tandy 1000's inability to use full-length IBM-compatible cards is a liability because it forces buyers to use only the limited (and expensive) offerings from Tandy. This is just not true, in my opinion.

For instance, take a look at the myriad of IBM-compatible cards. Many of them add monochrome/color graphics drivers, parallel printer ports, and game ports—features that already come with the Tandy 1000.

May I suggest that you devote an article to the Tandy 1000 and its expandability. I think the research you do will help owners of this very popular computer see just how much is available for the Tandy 1000.

DAVID C. KIRSCH
Tecumseh, Michigan

KUDOS . . .

I recently sent in my completed survey on the features of The Programmer section of your magazine, and I listed and rated several favorite programs that I have typed on my Apple

IIe. If I were to fill it out today, *Electronic Typewriter* would be far and away my favorite program. It is really a handy, fun program, and I just wanted you to know how much I enjoy using it. This is the type of program that I want to see in The Programmer section.

I really enjoy FAMILY COMPUTING and look forward to its arrival each month. As an avid Apple user, I appreciate the attention that your magazine gives to the IIe. I also like to read news about other computers on the market, especially the Macintosh.

JIM DAVIS
Warrensburg, Missouri

CORRECTIONS . . .

I am always impressed by the quality of your articles. However, there are two errors in the "Buyer's Guide to Music Hardware and Software" in your August issue. First, on the chart, it says that *The Music Studio*, by Activision, will not record. But many programs that support MIDI will capture notes played on the keyboard. It's not a real-time capture of the notes, but it does work on my Atari 520 ST.

Second: The chart says that *Bank Street Music Writer* will not save or load music once you have written it. I rather fancy that this is a typographical error, since the program obviously supports these features.

SHAILAR BROWN
Aledo, Texas

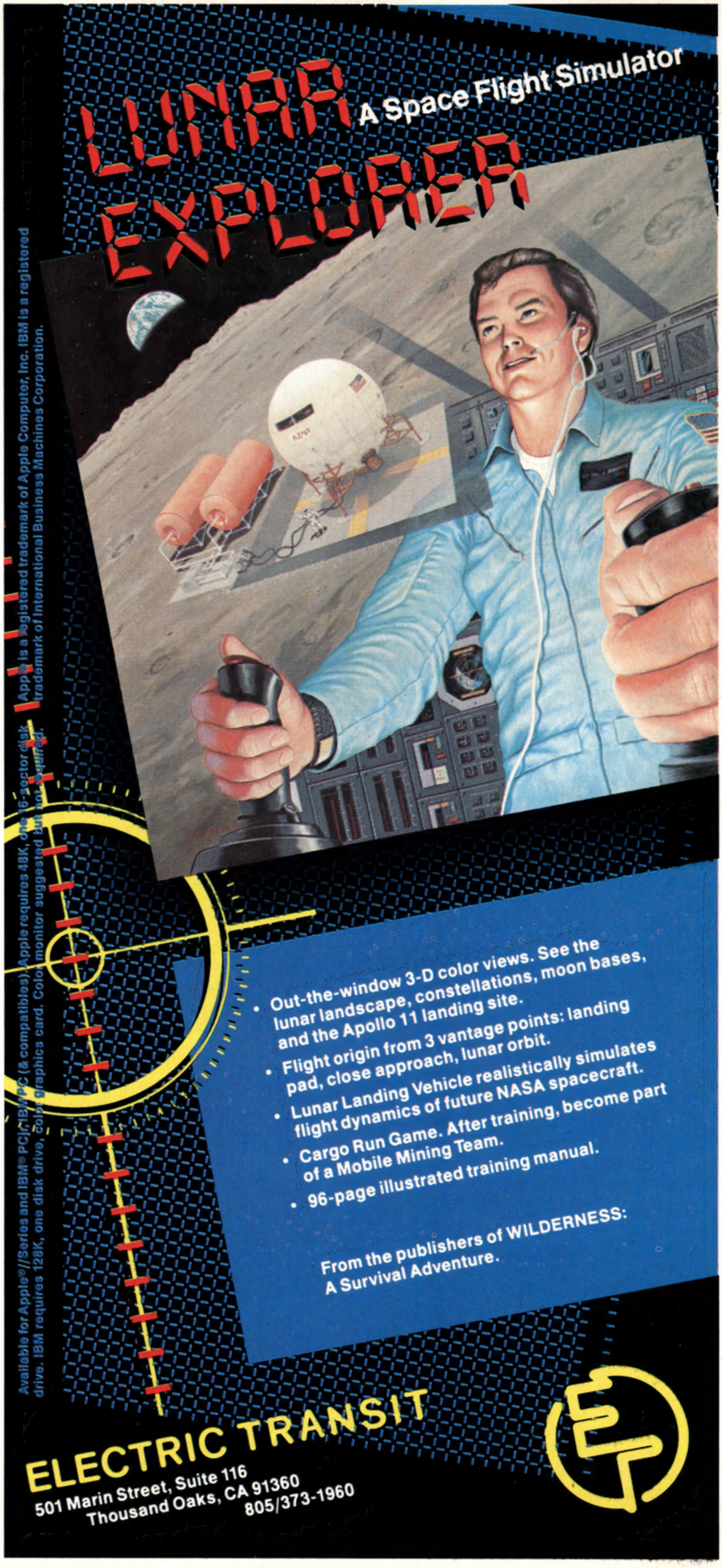
. . . AND SUGGESTIONS

I have a suggestion for the reader who wrote to the "Computing Clinic" (*August 1986*), asking how to print low-resolution graphics for her students. I use *The Printographer* (Roger Wagner Publishing Inc.) for this purpose.

It easily permits enlargement, change of background, cropping, and other changes. My copy is several years old and does not mention printing in color, but perhaps newer versions of the program do.

ANN KREAMER
Fort Wayne, Indiana

FAMILY COMPUTING *looks forward to letters from all our readers. Please direct your correspondence to: Letters to the Editor,* FAMILY COMPUTING, *730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003. Include your name, address, and phone number. We reserve the right to edit letters for length and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are not able to respond personally to every letter.*


LUNAR EXPLORER
A Space Flight Simulator
• Out-the-window 3-D color views. See the lunar landscape, constellations, moon bases, and the Apollo 11 landing site.
• Flight origin from 3 vantage points: landing pad, close approach, lunar orbit.
• Lunar Landing Vehicle realistically simulates flight dynamics of future NASA spacecraft.
• Cargo Run Game. After training, become part of a Mobile Mining Team.
• 96-page illustrated training manual.
From the publishers of WILDERNESS: A Survival Adventure.
Available for Apple®//Series and IBM® PCjr, IBM PC (& compatibles). Apple requires 48K, one 16-sector disk drive. IBM requires 128K, one disk drive, color graphics card. Color monitor suggested but not required.
Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
ELECTRIC TRANSIT
501 Marin Street, Suite 116
Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
805/373-1960

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 18

HOME OFFICE

AUTOMATE YOUR COMPUTER

Save Time and Keystrokes by Making MS-DOS Work For You

BY R. STEPHEN BLOCH

Since I am a relatively new computer owner (Leading Edge Model D), one of the most frustrating experiences has been the lack of understandable instructions, especially on how to make my computer do what it is supposed to do—make my work easier. Only after struggling through three different books on MS-DOS and finally discovering the excellent *MS-DOS and PC-DOS User's Guide* by Peter Norton (Brady Communications; $17.95) have I been able to decipher the instructions written by engineers (apparently for other engineers).

And what I learned is that there are ways to automate many of the standard daily routines that computer users go through—such as making backups of important data or loading several programs into memory all at once, or switching between two programs. Instead of hand-cranking your computer to get it working for you, you can turn the key once and sit back while the car warms up.

On the Leading Edge Model D and all other IBM-compatible computers, you can link a series of DOS commands together into one file, called a "batch" file. Even if there are 10 DOS commands in this file, all you have to do to invoke them is type the name of the file. Thus, depending on the situation, 100 keystrokes or more can be cut to as few as two.

(Note: Apple II users can do the same thing with the EXEC command, but since Apple IIs generally have less memory than most IBM PCs and don't require a heavy use of DOS commands, there's less need for batch files.)

By writing short batch files and giving them names you will remember (such as DOTHIS or WRITE), you are, in effect, making up your own DOS commands. In the future, when you want to load a word processor, you just type WRITE.

Anything you do in DOS that is performed often and requires a number of keystrokes is a candidate for a batch file. The amount of time and routine keytapping you'll save will be significant. And batch files are exquisitely simple to create.

HANDS-ON

Before you start creating your own batch files, there are two things to be aware of. First, make backup copies of your program disks and put away the originals. Second, there are two ways of formatting disks—with and without DOS.

On those disks that will hold copies of your programs, I recommend including DOS. That way, you'll be able to load the program from scratch without loading DOS from a separate disk first. These disks are called "system-formatted." Don't bother to system-format data disks because the system files take up valuable space on the disk.

System-Formatted Disks. Use the CHKDSK command to check for "hidden system files" and the DIR command to see if there's a file called COMMAND.COM on your disk. If you've got both, chances are the disk is system-formatted. Thus, you can just copy the program onto a formatted blank disk using DISKCOPY and DISKCOMP.

If the program disk is not system-formatted, type the following command (on a two-drive system) when you format a blank disk: FORMAT B: /S. Then just copy the program onto that blank disk, which is now system-formatted.

Now you're ready to create a few simple batch files that will make your life easier. Unless otherwise noted, all these examples assume an IBM-compatible system with two floppy disk drives.

Add DOS Commands to Your Program Disks. This batch file will tell your computer to automatically copy certain essential commands from the DOS disk onto your program disks. You can then accomplish routine chores (DISKCOPY, FORMAT, etc.) without having to insert the DOS disk again. Otherwise, if you want to make a backup copy of a data disk or format a new data disk, you'll have to insert the DOS disk again. And in this day and age, who wants to swap disks all day?

You can name the file anything you want (no more than eight characters), as long as it ends in .BAT. Give it a name you'll remember easily. (I call mine SHOE.BAT). Place a working copy of your DOS disk in the A drive and at the A> prompt type:

```
EDLIN SHOE.BAT
```

You'll get the response

```
NEW FILE
*
```

ILLUSTRATION BY NICK JAINSCHIGG

R. STEPHEN BLOCH, *who lives in Norfolk, Virginia, with his wife, is a lawyer by training and a naval officer by profession. He is also a sailor who has published several articles about sailing; this is his first article about computing.*

Dac-Easy Accounting "Best Software Value"

InfoWorld
1985 "Product of the Year" Awards

InfoWorld 1985 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

"Trendsetting Accounting Product of the Year"

PC World
December, 1985

100,000 and more every day. That's how many smart buyers have already streamlined their accounting with the fastest-selling, most highly praised accounting package ever introduced.

Dac-Easy offers seven full feature accounting modules in a perfectly integrated package, with instant access to:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Forecasting
- Inventory
- Purchase Order
- Billing

You can generate over 300 reports from 80 different routines. And best of all, Dac-Easy Accounting can be used to manage either service- or product-based businesses.

Now the Dac-Easy Series expands with the addition of the widely acclaimed Dac-Easy Payroll and Dac-Easy Word. Dac-Easy Accounting and Payroll are even more powerful and flexible with the company of Dac-Easy Mate and Dac-Easy Port. Also new for 1986 are Dac-Easy Accounting Tutor and Dac-Easy Payroll Tutor.

The best-selling business solution is now complete. Read what the experts say. Compare power, features, ease of use and price. Then join more than 100,000 people who have said "Yes!" to Dac-Easy.

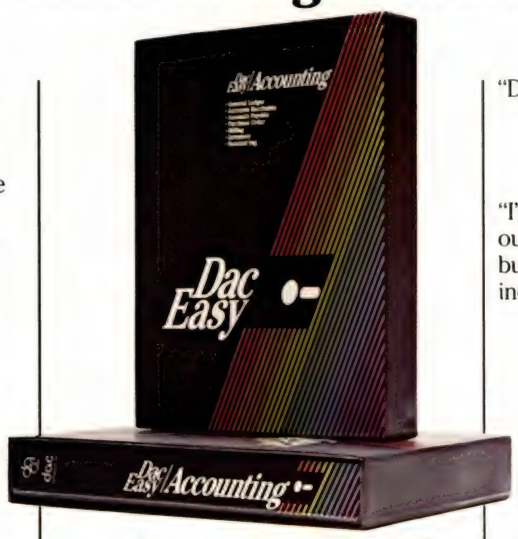
All the Dac-Easy products are non-copy protected, fully documented, and come with a 30-day money back guarantee.

30-day money back guarantee

Dac Software offers an unconditional guarantee on all Dac-Easy products (less shipping charges). There is a $10 restocking fee if the disk seal is broken. This guarantee is available on all products bought directly from Dac Software.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM or other compatibles. 256K memory, two disk drives, MS-DOS, PC-DOS 2.0 or later, 132 column printer in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor.

MS-DOS is a trademark of MicroSoft Corp. IBM and PC-DOS 2.0 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



$69.95

NEW!

Dac Easy/Payroll $49.95

The best in personnel and payroll processing. Automatic tax calculations for all 50 states. Tremendous report features. Multi-departments, after-the-fact payroll, interfaces with Dac-Easy Accounting or can stand alone.

Dac Easy/Word $49.95

Powerful, easy and flexible. Includes 70,000 word spell checker, mail merge, windows for up to four documents, cut and paste, search, word-breaking, word count, and much more.

Dac Easy/Mate $39.95

The perfect companion to our best-selling accounting and payroll programs. Add the Dac Road Map, calculator, color or intensity selection, macros, print to screen option, and file windowing. Dac-Easy Mate makes your accounting fun.

Dac Easy/Port $29.95

A great program that sends your accounting and payroll files to your favorite spreadsheet. Pick from your customer, vendor, chart of account, inventory, or employee files. Select ranges and select individual fields. Fast, easy operation.

Dac Easy/Accounting Tutor $19.95

Dac Easy/Payroll Tutor $19.95

These two programs make accounting and payroll a snap to learn. Can be used by the beginner or by the current user as a handy, stand-alone supplement to the user's manual.

"Dac-Easy is a genuinely amazing deal."
PC Magazine
October 15, 1985
"Editor's Choice"

"I've never before in a review come right out and told readers to buy a product, but I'm doing it now. Dac-Easy is an incredible value."

PC Week
August 27, 1985

Call toll free or return coupon below today

1-800-992-7779
Ask for Operator #987
In Texas or
for more information call
214-458-0038
TELEX: 5106000715 dac software

dac software, inc.
4801 Spring Valley Rd., Bldg. 110-B
Dallas, TX 75244

Please rush me the following products:

Product	#Copies	Price	Total
DAC-EASY ACCOUNTING	____	$69.95	____
DAC-EASY PAYROLL	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY WORD	____	$49.95	____
DAC-EASY MATE	____	$39.95	____
DAC-EASY PORT	____	$29.95	____
ACCOUNTING TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
PAYROLL TUTOR	____	$19.95	____
Add Shipping Charge			$7.50
Texas Residents Add Sales Tax (6⅛%)			____
TOTAL			____

☐ Check ☐ Money Order
☐ AMEX ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD

Account # _____
Expires _____
Name _____
Company _____
Street Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer brand _____
Signature _____

#988

NOW AVAILABLE FOR ATARI 520ST, 1040ST; APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 13

Just after the *, type an I for Insert, and then press RETURN (or ENTER). After you get the prompt 1:, you should type the following, hitting RETURN after each line (the line numbers advance automatically):

```
1: COPY A:CHKDSK.COM B:
2: COPY A:EDLIN.COM B:
3: COPY A:FORMAT.COM B:
4: COPY A:DISKCOPY.COM B:
5: COPY A:DISKCOMP.COM B:
6: COPY A:PRINT.COM B:
7: ^C
```

When you finish (with a CONTROL-C), you'll get another * prompt. Type E, for exit, press RETURN, and you're through.

Henceforth, merely by placing your DOS disk in the A drive and a program disk in the B drive and typing SHOE at the A> prompt (you don't have to type the .BAT part of the filename), these essential DOS commands will be automatically copied onto the program disk. If there are other DOS commands you're likely to use often, just place the corresponding .COM file names in the batch file. However, be aware that large programs may not have room for too many DOS commands.

Shorten Program Names. If you use and switch between two or more programs, you have to type the name of the program at the system prompt (A>) to load the program. A program like *PC-Write* can be loaded by typing ED, which is no big chore.

However, some programs have longer titles, such as SOFTCALL for *Softcall*. Type this several times a day, and you pray for more concise code names. Fortunately, you can make them up yourself, with a batch file, like this:

```
EDLIN S.BAT
NEW FILE
*I
   1: softcall
   2: ^C
*E
```

Now, at the system prompt A>, just type S and RETURN, and you load SOFTCALL. You save seven keystrokes.

If you use a hard-disk drive, you may be able to save even more keystrokes because you often have to switch directories before loading the program. To use the *Leading Edge Word Processor*, for instance, you switch to its directory (CD\LEWP) and then you type LE C C. Including two RETURNs, that's 15 keystrokes. But you can combine them into a batch file with a one-letter name:

```
EDLIN W.BAT
*I
   1. CD\LEWP
   2. LE C C
   3. ^C
*E
```

At the system prompt type W and RETURN (two keystrokes!) and the program will load.

Automatic Starting. You probably use the same program(s) almost every time you start your computer. What if you could load them all just by turning the computer on rather than manually performing the task? You could make a phone call, check sports scores, or enjoy coffee while your computer prepares for the conductor's (your) entrance.

You orchestrate this magic by creating a file called AUTOEXEC.BAT, a specially-named batch file that MS-DOS computers look for when turned on.

If such a file exists, it will be executed. As all batch files do, AUTOEXEC files contain one or more commands that tell the computer to do the work you used to perform when booting.

Place a system-formatted program or DOS disk in the A drive, and use EDLIN as follows:

```
EDLIN AUTOEXEC.BAT
NEW FILE
*I
   1: PROGRAM NAME
   2: ^C
*E
```

That's all there is to it. From now on you have an AUTOEXEC file on disk, and it will automatically load your standard program every time you turn the computer on. You don't even have to type AUTOEXEC.

If you use RAM-resident programs such as *Sidekick*, you can add them to the batch file. If you want to check your disk or hard-disk for bad sectors before you start working, you can add a CHKDSK command to the file. You can tell the computer to do virtually anything.

Isn't this nice? The computer that is so good at "remembering" all your data has now finally learned to "remember" your peculiar habits.

Make A Custom Menu. Here's one for those who have hard-disk drives full of programs and who hate dealing with DOS. You can create a menu with A, B, and C choices that will show up on your screen every time you turn the computer on! You can use batch files to do this very easily. Start by designing a menu that fits your workstyle. You can even give it a title as follows:

```
CHOOSE NOW OR FOREVER
HOLD YOUR  PEACE

A. WORD PROCESSOR
B. CHECK ELECTRONIC MAIL
C. SPREADSHEET
D. PING PONG GAME
E. MAKE BACKUP COPY
F. SYSTEM-FORMAT NEW DISK
```

Enter EDLIN MENU.TXT at the DOS prompt and type in your menu line by line. Then write six batch files—called A.BAT, B.BAT, C.BAT, D.BAT, E.BAT, and F.BAT—that accomplish the given task (you know how to do that now!). Then write an AUTOEXEC.BAT file that has TYPE MENU.TXT as its last (or only) line so that it will show up when you turn the computer on. When you choose A from the menu, you are actually running the A.BAT file, but who knows that—or cares! This just proves that the best things in life are free and simple. FC

WRITING A BATCH FILE

A batch file can be very simple (like some presented here) or very complicated (including IF statements), but in either case, it's an ASCII "text" file that can be created in several ways. And all of them are quite easy.

You can use the EDLIN line editor, as do the examples here. At the A> prompt, type EDLIN FILENAME.BAT., and it will prompt you for line 1:, 2:, etc. Finish with CONTROL-C, E, and RETURN. Or, you can use the COPY command in DOS, which allows you to type text on the screen whether it is a short note or a batch file. At the A> or C> prompt, just type COPY CON:FILENAME.BAT on one line, hit RETURN, and enter each line of the batch file without numbers. Finish by pressing F6 (Function Key 6) or CONTROL-Z and RETURN.

After using either of these methods, check your work by entering TYPE FILENAME.BAT and press RETURN.

Finally, you can write a batch file with most word-processing programs. Assign a filename, then write the various DOS commands on their own lines without numbers. Save it in ASCII format.

However you type in the file, be sure to give it a name with a BAT extension, such as DOTHIS.BAT. This tells the computer that it's a batch file to be executed. To execute, you need only type DOTHIS. As far as the computer is concerned, DOTHIS is a normal—but very powerful—DOS command.

TANDY®... Better Again™

The New Tandy 1000 EX

A price/performance breakthrough in PC compatibles.

A true MS-DOS® based computer for only $799? That's right, your search for the ideal home computer is over—and you don't have to settle for a "game" machine. The Tandy 1000 EX is a true PC compatible computer, yet it's actually 50% faster than the IBM® PC.

With 256K and a 5 1/4" disk drive, it's ready to use powerful MS-DOS software. Choose from today's most popular software programs. Personal DeskMate™, our new graphics-oriented, six-in-one software program is included with the 1000 EX at no extra charge! Personal DeskMate is text processing, spreadsheet analysis, electronic filing, a planning calendar, telecommunications—even an electronic painting program.

Use a monochrome or color monitor, or a TV set with an optional RF modulator. Plug in joysticks, a printer or a second disk drive without having to buy extra-cost adapters. Even the MS-DOS operating system and GW-BASIC software are included! An expansion slot lets you add a modem, RS-232, Digi-Mouse or classroom networking. Or, add the Memory PLUS Expansion Adapter for more memory and two additional expansion slots.

The 1000 EX is manufactured in our own facilities right here in the U.S.A. Come see it today at a Radio Shack near you.

Radio Shack®
The Technology Store™
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Send me a Tandy 1000 EX brochure.
Dept. 87-A-300, 300 One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, Texas 76102

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____

Price applies at Radio Shack Computer Centers and participating stores and dealers. Monitor, monitor platform and second disk drive sold separately. IBM/Registered TM International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS/Registered TM Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 52

PERSONAL FINANCE

SPREADSHEET TEMPLATES: What Are They and How Can You Use Them?

BY EDWARD J. STONE

Spreadsheets are great for organizing and streamlining just about anything in your life that involves numbers, particularly money. You can sit down at your computer, for instance, and list your checks on a spreadsheet the same way that you enter them in your checkbook. You would do this by setting up a spreadsheet model composed of separate columns that record: 1) the date; 2) your checking-account total; 3) each check number; 4) the receiver of each check you write; and 5) the amount of each check. Then you would type in formulas that tell the spreadsheet to add up all of the amounts recorded, subtract that total from the amount of money in your checking account, and display how much money you have left.

Once you've created this spreadsheet model for balancing your checkbook, you could SAVE it on a disk and use it with your spreadsheet program whenever you'd like, so you can enter new checking information and recalculate your balance. This permanent spreadsheet model that you've set up is called a template.

Of course, templates can get much more complex than the checkbook balancer described above. If you have the expertise, you can design a template that's a mirror image of your annual tax return. You can then change figures—such as your gross income or number of dependents—and watch the template automatically recalculate everything.

SPREADSHEETS MADE SIMPLER

As you probably know, you don't have to set up spreadsheet models yourself. For popular programs, including *1-2-3* (Lotus Development Corp.), *AppleWorks* (Apple Computer), *SuperCalc3* (Computer Associates), and others, you can buy prewritten, off-the-shelf templates

that are customized for specific tasks. These templates make the manipulation of a spreadsheet for a particular application, such as checkbook balancing, much simpler. There are also templates that can help you stay on budget, reduce your taxes, organize your home business, and more.

Templates are usually easy to learn and use, since you should already be familiar with your spreadsheet program. To use a template, you must own the spreadsheet program the template was designed for. You boot your spreadsheet and simply load in the template as if it were spreadsheet data you had SAVED to disk. Some templates use the features of advanced spreadsheets like Lotus' *1-2-3* to function almost automatically. Others require a good working knowledge of the spreadsheet they're written for.

As already mentioned, you can design your own templates from scratch. But for many applications, why bother? These prewritten models spare you the time, drudgery, and frustration of trying to design your own templates. They also let you tap other people's financial expertise in an inexpensive way.

Although there are countless spreadsheet templates on the market, most are for Lotus' *1-2-3* and are available only via mail order, from vendors, or from the people who wrote them. Therefore, finding the right ones isn't always easy. Look through the advertisements in some of the popular computer and/or business publications. There are also public-domain templates available for free or at a nominal cost from user groups. One source is the New York Lotus User Group Software Library in Brooklyn, New York.

Let's take a closer look at the templates available and what they can do for you.

CHECKS AND BALANCES

Good home checking and budgeting templates can help you fight the monthly blizzard of checks, bills, and credit-card receipts.

If you'd like to keep better tabs on your cash flow, you should consider one of these templates. If you take the time to update the information, they will let you keep information about your financial status at your fingertips. Then you can set financial goals for your family—and reach them.

Just Keepin' Records ($35), published by Hershell L. Heath of Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, is an example of a Lotus' *1-2-3* template that can help put your financial house in order. It is both an electronic checkbook and a budgeting template. It tracks your checks, sorts them in various ways, and compares what you spend with budget totals for each "account" you set up. For example, you might want to set up one

EDWARD J. STONE *is a writer and consultant. In his spare time, he enjoys drawing cartoons, writing poetry, and playing with spreadsheet templates.*

ILLUSTRATION BY STEVE PARTON

IBM VERSIONS INTERFACE WITH LOTUS 1-2-3

SYLVIA PORTER'S PERSONAL FINANCE SERIES MANAGES IT ALL

Your day-to-day finances. Your financial future. And now, your investments, too.

Volume 1

Your Personal Financial Planner

Helps you track your day-to-day financial data, then combines this information with your future financial objectives to produce the most comprehensive and easily-understood financial planning program available.

For Your Day-to-Day Affairs:

- **Maintains your electronic checkbook** and credit card transactions.
- **Writes your checks** and balances your checkbook.
- **Prepares and monitors your budget.**
- **Classifies and tracks your taxable income and expenses.**
- **Calculates your net worth and generates customized personal financial statements.**
- **Tracks your financial assets** – and your insurance policies.

For Your Financial Future:

Leads you step-by-step through a series of questions regarding your financial goals, and your current financial condition. Your answers will enable your computer to determine and print a summary of the amounts you must save each year to meet your financial objectives – in both real and inflated dollars.

Each SYLVIA PORTER program:

- **Interfaces with the others in the Series.** *You need to enter data only once.*
- **Generates unique graphic representations** that display your data in colorful charts.
- **Includes a Customized Report Writer** that prints out any report you want, tailored to your specific needs.

Volume 2

Your Personal Investment Manager

Whether you're a first-time investor or a sophisticated one, this program enables you to efficiently organize, analyze, and manage up to 15 individual investment portfolios. (Unlimited on hard disk)

This Program:

- **Manages your investment transactions:** Records, organizes, and classifies all important data on your purchases, sales, and other types of investment transactions.
- **Tracks your investment portfolios:** Displays more than 35 kinds of vital statistical data, plus financial profiles on individual companies.
- **Alerts you to investment deadlines:** Transaction deadline dates for dividends and interest; buy and sell positions; bond maturities; and much, much more.
- **Tracks your retirement investments**
- **Monitors your investment taxes:** Tracks, organizes and classifies your interest and dividend income, and your capital gains or losses. Generates year-end reports.
- **Includes Telecommunications Access to outside Database Sources:** Lets you access all major outside databases for automatic price updates (modem required).
- **Includes Investment Strategies and Fundamental & Technical Analyzers**

PLUS . . .
FREE
from DOW JONES News/Retrieval
Your Password and 1 Hour of Prime Time
(Value over $120!)

Suggested Retail List Price:

IBM* - $129.95; Apple - $99.95;
Macintosh** - $99.95;
C128 - $69.95; C64** - $49.95

Available at your favorite dealer, or contact Timeworks today.

To Order Call:
1-800-535-9497

TIMEWORKS®

MORE POWER FOR YOUR DOLLAR

Timeworks, Inc., 444 Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015
312-948-9200

*Registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer Systems Inc., and Commodore Electronics, Ltd.

©1984 Sylvia Porter's Personal Finance Magazine Co. & Timeworks, Inc. All rights reserved.

**Volume 1 only

CUSTOMER TECHNICAL SUPPORT HELPLINE – Toll Free

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE Details on every package

account for your doctor, one for VISA, and so forth.

Checkbook & Shoestring Accounting ($35), from Audi Electric of Fremont, California, also requires Lotus' *1-2-3*. It's probably most appropriate for families who run their own businesses or who have a lot of financial information to track. This template writes checks for you and lets you assign numbered "account codes" to checks. For example, you could assign a special account code to all of the checks you write for your car payments. At the end of the year, the program can add up all of those checks, obviously a great help when you do your income taxes. The budget-conscious will like the way this template can summarize your expenses by account, on a monthly, quarterly, annual, or other basis. This makes it easy to find out how you're actually spending your hard-earned dollars—and whether you're sticking to the budget you so carefully laid out.

CAN YOU SPARE A DIME?

Templates can also help you when you want to take out a loan—whether it's a college loan, home-improvement loan, car loan, or mortgage. There are templates that will customize your spreadsheet to help you judge if you can really afford a loan. *Loan Scheduler* ($40), for Lotus' *1-2-3* and published by AVS Development of Cypress, Texas, will build a payment schedule that lets you see exactly what your payments will be for a loan. It lists principal payment, balance, and interest payment and also tells you the total interest you have paid each year. The same firm also offers a more advanced *Loan/Mortgage Calculator* ($40) that will let you compare mortgages. Now that loan interest rates have been dropping, it may pay for you to scrap your old high-interest rate mortgage in favor of a new, lower-interest rate mortgage.

COUNT YOUR PENNIES

If you're running a small business out of your home, or even thinking about it, you'll probably want some kind of electronic accounting system. An accounting system is simply an organized way to record, classify, summarize, and report financial transactions. It makes it easier for you to know where your money is coming from and where it goes.

If you use a spreadsheet along with an accounting template, your computer can record transactions and recalculate your finances much faster than a bookkeeper can. Entries aren't totaled manually and the risk of making mathematical errors is reduced. A good template will automatically keep your money transactions in a general ledger, a cumulative monthly record of transactions. Many accounting templates can also draw up reports and financial statements based on the recorded accounting information.

Accounting systems keep track of who owes you money and how much they owe (accounts receivable), to whom you owe money and how much you owe (accounts payable), and what items you have in stock (inventory). In addition, they can track money paid to employees (payroll). All of these functions are available in templates such as *Ready-To-Run General Ledger* ($70), for Lotus' *1-2-3*, by Manusoft Corporation of Culver City, California. Manusoft also offers other modestly priced programs or modules that work with this accounting template. These include accounts payable, accounts receivable, inventory, and payroll modules.

A template accounting system won't begin to give you all of the accounting expertise you'll need—so don't fire your accountant. But if you use it wisely, it can help you get a handle on how your business is doing and save you a lot of time.

TAXING TIMES

There are also spreadsheet templates designed especially for tax preparation and tax planning. The *EasyTax* template for Lotus' *1-2-3*, from Valley Management Consultants of Huntingdon Valley, Pennsylvania, is both a tax preparer and a tax planner. You can try out different alternatives—"what ifs"—and then choose the best course of action.

There's also the realm of "personal financial planning," which goes beyond simple tax planning. One financial-planning template for Lotus' *1-2-3*, *CPS Personal Financial Planner* ($50), from Computerized Pricing Systems of Broomfield, Colorado, is both a federal tax planner and a personal financial planner. However, don't try to use it to file a return with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service. To do that, you'll need a tax-preparation template, such as *TaxAide Plus*, from Software Applications of Wichita, Kansas, and *Taxtime for 1-2-3* ($95-$195), from Austin Scientific of Menlo Park, California. Entering data for tax-preparation templates is often similar to filling out an IRS tax form. Make sure that any tax-planning or preparation templates you buy have been updated to reflect whatever new changes Congress makes. To use these templates most effectively, you should consult your accountant as well. He or she will be able to make sure your spreadsheet has calculated your taxes accurately for your particular circumstances and may also be able to suggest further tax-reducing measures not taken into account by the templates.

TEMPLATE POTPOURRI

Some vendors offer a variety of templates on one disk. *Super Grab Bag* ($12), for example, from Petit Design and Engineering of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, offers a potpourri of templates on one disk for *AppleWorks* or *SuperCalc3* users. These include *Tax Worksheet* for doing your income taxes and *Tax Ledger* for listing deductible checks and charges. You'll also find a pair of real-estate templates, one that helps potential home owners estimate what they can afford and another that compares different homes or financing plans on one home. Another template on the disk is a college-fund calculator. It estimates the four-year cost of educating a child at either a public or private college—given the child's age—and shows how much of this cost you can cover by putting away money each month into a college savings fund.

Success With AppleWorks ($30), from hotCider of Peterborough, New Hampshire, includes 10 templates for *AppleWorks* for a wide range of needs including planning a home or business budget, preparing an annual-expense summary, and figuring a loan amortization. And a template from Apropos Software, available for the publisher's *MoneyWorks* spreadsheet, is designed to help evaluate the costs of planning for college, buying a home compared to renting, and buying versus leasing an automobile.

Spreadsheet template models can be powerful tools for taking charge of your finances. If you want to keep your home budget or checkbook on your spreadsheet, why not make the task easier by using a template? Eventually, you may even be writing and selling your own templates.

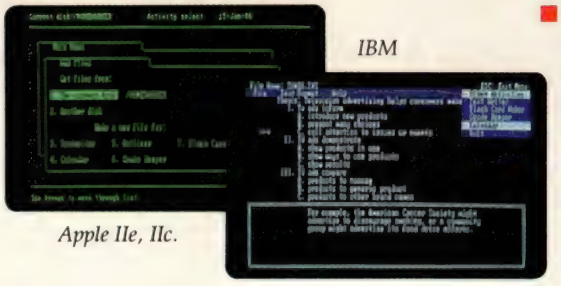
HOMEWORKER

The Sensational New Way to Get Top Grades

Getting top grades means getting organized. **Homeworker** helps you organize your thoughts, your time, even your study materials. And, it gives you all the tools necessary to study effectively in one integrated software package.

- *Textwriter* is Davidson's easy-to-use word processor. Use it to do all of your written assignments quickly and accurately. Editing can actually be fun.
- *Outliner* helps you plan papers. Create an outline to fit your needs, and easily alter its structure as your ideas change. The zoom box allows you to expand on ideas, and interacts directly with *Textwriter.*

$89.95



IBM

Apple IIe, IIc.

- *Flash Card Maker* assists with memorization tasks. You can create flash cards to test your knowledge on the screen, or print them out to study away from the computer.
- *Calendar* is a time management tool. It helps organize your time as you enter important tests, assignments, and activities on a calendar. With these dates in mind, you can plan your study schedule more efficiently.
- *Grade Keeper* allows you to project and record your grades. See how an individual grade might affect your final grade. Grade Keeper also computes your G.P.A.
- *Calculator* helps with computations and conversions. It performs the basic functions of a pocket calculator and has multiple memory locations. Conversion tables make it easy to change from one unit of measure to another.

The **Homeworker** package includes a program disk with six integrated modules, a deluxe student organizer with study accessories, an easy-to-read instructional manual, a study skills book…and much more! Help yourself to top grades with **Homeworker!**

Ask your dealer for these Davidson programs or call us directly for assistance:

(800) 556-6141 (Outside California)
(213) 534-4070 (California Only)

Davidson.
Educational Software That *Works.*

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 16

ENTERTAINMENT

18 TIPS AND TECHNIQUES FOR WINNING AT ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURES

BY JAMES DELSON

I've got a secret. Or, should I say, the games I play do. That's why I don't begin to win until I crack the secrets of a game's play system and finally understand what makes it tick. That's when I discover tricks that remove or equalize many of my opponent's advantages. This is important, because, like most folks who play games on computers, I need all the help I can get—especially with the labyrinth of details that make up a role-playing adventure.

Since the appearance of *Wizardry* in 1981—and continuing with such quests as Lord British's *Ultima* series—role-playing and multicharacter fantasy-adventure programs have been incredibly popular. They require you to use imagination in creating characters such as hobbit thieves, dwarf fighters, and human mages (a type of magician). You'll have to discover ways to increase your character's experience points for attributes such as intelligence and strength—or you won't survive. And if you don't have a working knowledge of resource management, you'll need to develop one to succeed. Knowing how hard role-playing adventures are to crack, I'd like to share some of my treasured techniques with you as you continue on your own quests.

JAMES DELSON, *entertainment software reviewer for* FAMILY COMPUTING, *is looking for that one trick that will solve every game.*

SIX TIPS FOR ALL ROLE-PLAYING ADVENTURES

1. Build multiple mages, priests, and other major magic users, until they make up half of your party's numbers. They take much longer to mature (reach full power) than ordinary characters such as fighters, but they're far stronger in the long run.

Mages, for instance, can generally cast spells which will: a) affect enemy groups, not just single characters; b) cause far more harm to single characters than your strongest individual fighters; and c) perform such services as teleporting the entire party from town to town or from level to level in dungeons.

2. To best develop your mages and priests, look for the specific spells that will prove most useful for the entire party. Remember, though: just as abilities will vary from game to game, spell usage is also not a constant. In general, though, priests should strive to get the resurrect spell as soon as possible, while mages should try for a spell that will inflict the most damage on a group of enemies. Therefore, in those games that let you assign percentages of newly acquired experience points to specific characters, always give the lion's share of points to

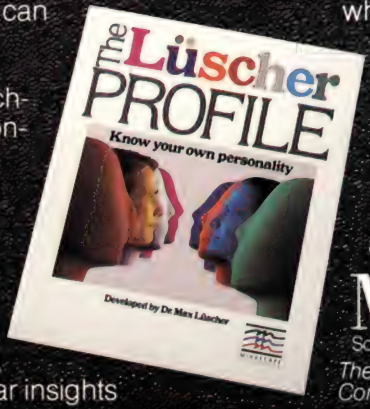
ILLUSTRATION BY BRAD HAMANN

Who you really are is worth looking into.

The way you react to colors can reveal your personality.

Pioneering psychologist Dr. Max Lüscher developed a technique for color preference personality testing in 1947. Now Mindscape offers an updated version of his test in software form with *The Lüscher Profile.*

By recording and interpreting your responses to specific colors, shapes, and shades you'll better understand yourself. Family and friends will gain similar insights when they take the test. In fact, *The Lüscher Profile* is so accurate, so simple and so much fun you'll use it again and again.



So put your personality to the test. Visit your software dealer soon for *The Lüscher Profile.*

And start seeing yourself in a whole new light.

Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

The Lüscher Profile available for Apple,® Commodore™ 64/128, IBM® PC, and Macintosh.™

Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, Illinois 60062, 1-800-221-9884. (In Illinois 1-800-942-7315).

Apple, Macintosh, IBM, and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, and Commodore Electronics, Ltd. respectively. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Test copyright © 1984 by Colortest-Vertag AG, Switzerland.

your chief mage first, followed by the leading priest. This way, they'll help the rest of the party instead of waiting for the others to protect them.

3. Learn to draw maps. If you hope to enter and exit mazes alive without this skill, you're fooling yourself. Start with graph paper and use simple symbols to mark where you've been. Doors, hidden doors, walls, stairs, chutes, traps, and so on are usually revealed. As you play a while, you'll learn to recognize them, mark them on your map, and use, avoid, enter, or exit through them.

4. Move only one step at a time during your first trip through a maze, so you can mark each space on your map. If you believe you're lost, cast a spell to determine your location. But be careful! When you have no spells, you'll need to spend all your remaining time and energy trying to find a way out.

5. Each role-playing adventure requires higher-level characters to accomplish the difficult tasks at hand. You can either let your characters develop slowly, by exploring and trying to stay alive, or you can do what my playtesters and I call "walking around the castle." That is, finding a place in the early dungeon levels of a game where you can fight monsters with a certainty of killing them while staying alive yourself. There is an advantage to gaining your experience points this way: You can usually advance your characters more rapidly than if you patiently accumulated hit, spell, and experience points. This trick also lets you learn which weapons and spells to use and helps you gain mapmaking experience with little risk of getting lost.

6. A basic technique: Learn all your spells. While some may appear useless, each was created with a purpose. In most cases, if a character can use a spell instead of fighting hand to hand combat, do so. Of course, you first need to consider questions such as: How far are you from an exit? (Always save some spell points to get out alive.) Is your spell powerful enough or your spellcaster skilled enough to hurt the monster?

12 TRICKS FOR NINE GAMES, ALL FULLY TESTED

Ultima Series (III, IV)

1. Whenever possible, obtain ships to transport your fledgling characters around the map. Ships are quicker than walking. They're great for getaways (try landing on a coast, raiding, and beating a hasty retreat if the monsters are too strong). They're also easy to defend from monsters because there are only two gangplanks where you can concentrate your forces.

Wizardry Series

(Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn)

2. As soon as you're able, turn your eligible characters into bishops. They are the ultimate warriors in this series, capable of casting all spells.

3. Once a character becomes a bishop, identify everything in sight. For a treat, identify item #9 sometime (send us 10%). Also, try identifying items "S" and "J."

Phantasie Series (I, II)

4. Whenever you find magic and healing potions, purchase as many as you can afford and your party can carry. By rationing supplies carefully, you can extend the time between "recharges" in towns.

5. Build up your primary mage first. Give him x3 experience when you arrive in town each time, and everyone else x1. Then get the teleport spell. Use it to visit higher numbered towns, where it costs less to achieve higher levels in guilds, the armor shops usually carry better weapons, and the surrounding countryside is filled with more valuable monsters to fight.

Wizard's Crown

6. In developing your characters, drop the least valuable ones as soon as possible. Replace them with combination beings such as a mage/priest/fighter/ranger. It will take many hours to develop into a full-fledged character, but when fully grown, it's awesome!

7. As you create your characters, don't waste anything on experience. Instead, spend your points on life (at least 45 points to survive exposure to poison), intelligence, and dexterity. Then, as you develop your character through fighting, save up every third set of 100 points to buy extra strength, which gives you better armor and weapons.

8. When you acquire the points to begin surprising opponents, don't let the bad guys come to you. It's better to place your best fighters alongside the enemy magic users; when you attack, you can eliminate them first. Once you're facing only warriors—no matter how strong they are—you can employ spells to blow them away (fireballs are especially effective).

9. When looting from the vanquished after each battle, be choosy. Take only the best items, and then sell them at the town square. Here's where haggling really counts.

10. If you're able, mix up a number of "create terrain" spells and have each of your characters carry one or two of them. Then, when you cannot avoid a fight, nor escape off the map, "build" a fort of solid blocks. That's where your party can find shelter, leaving one or two doors open so you can fight the monsters. Beware of enemy magicians, however, as their magic can penetrate walls.

Seven Cities of Gold

11. Never attack the Indians unless you absolutely have to! This means walking into villages very slowly and pausing whenever the drums begin to beat faster. You should buy off the Indians with gifts rather than fighting; pay for the chief's assistance instead of forcing the issue.

12. Leave caches of supplies behind as you head into unknown territories. Draw an area map that shows where the caches are so you can find them later.

EDITOR'S NOTE: *Join us next month as we continue with more techniques for winning with computer games.* FC

SOFTWARE INFORMATION

Phantasie Series (I, II). Strategic Simulations, Inc., (415) 964-1353. Apple, C 64/128, Atari, Atari 520ST, Macintosh (I only). $40.

Seven Cities of Gold. Electronic Arts, (415) 571-7171. 64K Apple, Amiga, Atari, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*. $15-$40.

Ultima Series (III, IV). Origin Systems, (603) 644-3360. Apple, Atari, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*. $50-$60.

Wizardry Series (*Proving Grounds of the Mad Overlord, Knight of Diamonds, Legacy of Llylgamyn*). Sir-tech Software, Inc., (315) 393-6633. Apple, IBM PC/PC*jr*, Macintosh (*Proving Grounds* only). $35-$60.

Wizard's Crown. Strategic Simulations, Inc., (415) 964-1353. Apple, Atari, C 64/128. $40.

America's Bestselling Naval Simulation!

Captain's Log... War Date 10.01.44

"Captain's Log, October 1, 1944. 0250 Hours. Fleet submarine USS Hammerhead proceeding Southwest at cruising speed. Our mission: intercept enemy convoy off the coast of Borneo. Disperse and destroy."

"0300 Hours. Two hours until dawn. Radar picks up convoy, escorted by two destroyers. We believe that one of the enemy's valuable cargo ships is part of convoy formation."

"0400 Hours. Lookouts on the bridge. Target identification party reports one cargo ship, 4,000 tons, troopship of 10,250 tons, with two *Kaibokan*-type escorts. Moving into attack position."

Tandy 1000/IBM PC Jr screens shown

"0500 Hours. Sound General Quarters! Battle stations manned. Preparing for torpedo run. Gauge Panel OK. Periscope OK. Charts and Attack Plot Board OK. All mechanical systems OK."

"0525 Hours. Torpedo rooms report full tubes forward and aft. Battery at full charge for silent running. We hope water temperature will provide thermal barrier to confuse enemy sonar."

"0600 Hours. We are at final attack position. Convoy moving at 10 knots. Target distance decreasing rapidly... Crash Dive! Escorts have spotted us and are turning to attack! Rig to run silent."

"0700 Hours. Depth charged for one hour. Some minor damage, but repair parties at work. Destroyer propeller noises receding. We'll come to periscope depth for our return punch."

"0715 Hours. Torpedo tubes 1, 2, 3 fired. Two destroyers hit and sinking. One of the enemy's last cargo ships coming into 'scope view — an ideal target position. On my mark... Fire Tube 4! Fire 5!"

"Superb" raves Scott May in *On Line*, "strategic intensity and heart-pounding action have rarely been merged this successfully." *Analog* calls it flatly "the best submarine simulation so far." *Compute* comments "Silent Service's detail is astonishing." Join the more than 150,000 computer skippers who have volunteered for **Silent Service**, the naval action/tactics simulation — from MicroProse.

Silent Service is available for Commodore 64°128™, Amiga™, Apple II family, Atari XL/XE, Atari ST, IBM PC/PC Jr, and Tandy 1000, at a suggested retail price of $34.95 (Atari ST and Amiga, $39.95).

Commodore, Amiga, Apple, Atari, IBM, and Tandy are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics, Ltd., Commodore-Amiga Inc., Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines Corp., and Tandy Corp., respectively.

Available from your local retailer. If out-of-stock, contact MicroProse directly for further information on our full range of simulation software, and to place Mastercard/Visa orders.

MICROPROSE
SIMULATION • SOFTWARE

120 Lakefront Drive • Hunt Valley, MD 21030 • (301) 667-1151

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 33

TELECOMPUTING

GIVE PRINT A CHANCE

The Reading's So-So, But Some Books About Communications Are Great Reference Guides

BY NICK SULLIVAN

Strange sounds, strange sights—that's what I got when I first connected a modem to a computer and tried to make a phone call. I didn't know whether the problem lay with the modem, the software, the serial card (on an Apple IIe), the telephone lines—or me. So I went to the store that had sold me the modem.

Big waste of time. They said, in effect, "Insert tab A in slot B," which I had done already. I had no choice but to turn to books—a very difficult task for someone just getting used to the immediacy and interactivity of computers.

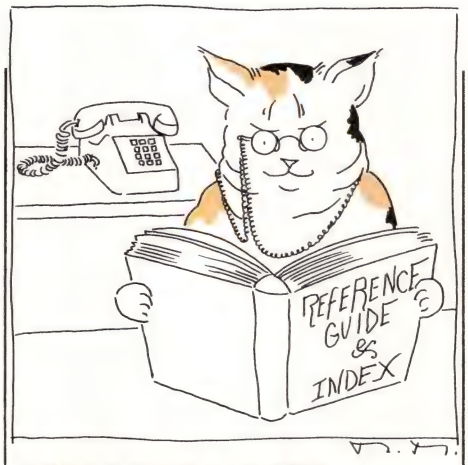
A few years ago, most books on the topic were written by engineers who had been weaned on mainframe communications in the fifties and sixties, not Commodore 64s and Hayes modems in the eighties. As ancient lore goes, the books have much less spark than Livy's *History of Rome*.

But I plowed through, and tried to piece together a likely scenario for making a simple phone call. I took notes, made diagrams, and begged strangers for the missing piece of the puzzle. Ah, but the man who had barely fulfilled science requirements in high school and college was ill equipped to decipher serious technical tomes. So I turned to trouble-shooting—the car buff's ancient remedy—and started switching parts to isolate the potential culprit.

The culprit was quickly apprehended. It was the serial card. The new one worked, I reread the manuals that came with the modem and software, and before I knew it I was running up ghastly phone bills.

I immediately swore off books. Why had they not told me it was easy and that I didn't have to know how the telephone system worked to make a phone call? Swine!

Senior editor NICK SULLIVAN, *who has failed on five occasions to finish* Moby Dick *and is now reading* Deep In the Heart of Borneo *(a minor jungle classic), has read some of the world's most boring books—and lived to recount his adventures.*



YEARS LATER, A FEW HUMBLE POINTERS

Time being a healer and all that rubbish, I'm back on books. I started picking them up here and there (not in dentists' offices), and here and there finding nuggets of information. I don't read these books *per se*, but I use them as reference guides. The secret is knowing which book to turn to, and when. And knowing what to expect from books in the first place.

1. Books about computers are by definition going to be out of date when you buy them. Change in the computer industry is rapid, and the book publication process is slow. However, if you don't take everything you read as the gospel truth, you'll still find much useful material.

2. Books about communications that tell you how to do something "in general terms" are of dubious value. These books usually make computer communications seem more difficult than they really are. People who have a good grounding in a subject can use these books to add to their knowledge or "brush up." Others may like the "overview" of the field. But, most people, especially novices, will find the answers to their system-specific questions in the product documentation. Even if the language is somewhat obscure, at least it's about your system.

3. Never buy a book you intend to use as a reference guide, unless it has a very good index. To make an in-store test, pick a topic, thumb through the back pages, and see if the index directs you to the right spot.

Indexes that make cross-references to the same topic are helpful. Ideally, you'd want to find the salient facts on file-transfer protocols by looking up FILES, PROTOCOLS, or TRANSFER. You don't want to have to outguess the indexer.

Second, indexes that list endless page numbers (e.g., GAMES: 1-3, 27,28, 49-70, etc.) for one subject are confusing. Rather, the subject should be broken down into subcategories (e.g., GAMES: ADVENTURE 21,22, ASTROLOGY 38, BLACKJACK 41, etc.).

HOW-TO BOOKS

Having just admonished readers not to trust "general" books, let's thumb through two that have risen like cream.

Dialing For Data: A Consumer's How-To Handbook on Computer Communications (David Chandler, Random House, New York, 1984; $9.95) provides pleasant reading. Like all good technical books, it teaches and informs gently, so that you don't know you're being taught or informed.

In style, the book is reminiscent of *The Personal Computer Book* (Quantum Press, Doubleday, New York, 1984; $9.95), the Peter McWilliams computer classic with droll woodcuts and natural laughs. Chandler, a Pulitzer-Prize winner and *People* magazine correspondent, walks along with you chapter by chapter: "What's Out There," "Basic Information," "The Hardware," "Modems and Software," "Computer Choices," "Buyer Beware," "The First Call," etc. Snappy sidebars complete the fine presentation.

Dialing for Data is neither a reference guide, nor a guide to making your specific system work. And much of the information on computers and electronic services is dated. But as a general, accessible introduction to electronic information and what you can do with it (e.g., save money, make money, develop

ILLUSTRATION BY MONA MARK

HOW PEOPLE WITH COMMON INTERESTS FIND AN INTERESTING COMMON GROUND.

Presenting CompuServe Forums. Where people from all over get together, without even leaving home.

Now thanks to CompuServe Forums, computer owners are sharing common interests by talking to each other through their computer keyboards. ***Software users, computer enthusiasts, ham operators, french cooks, fire fighters, science fiction lovers and other special interest groups*** are already in touch, online.

Because when you subscribe to CompuServe, you're able to reach people who want to talk about the things you do. As many people as you like. For as long as you like. Whenever you wish.

Join a conversation already in progress or start one on your own. Ask questions. And get answers.

All it takes is a modem, most any personal computer and CompuServe.

Forum members across the country are as close as a local phone call.

You can go online with just a local call in most major metropolitan areas. And normal usage fees for weekday nights and weekends are just 10¢ a minute

Of special interest to all Forum participants is software that's FREE for the taking.

Public domain software. For all sorts of activities, from games to business programs. And it's just as easy to copy a piece of software as it is to participate in a Forum.

Become a CompuServe subscriber and get a $25 Usage Credit to start you off.

Becoming a subscriber is as easy as contacting your local computer dealer. Or you can call us and order direct. Suggested retail price is $39.95.

And if you'd want more information about CompuServe, we'll be happy to send you a free brochure. Because with all that CompuServe offers—we think it's in your best interest.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212,
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

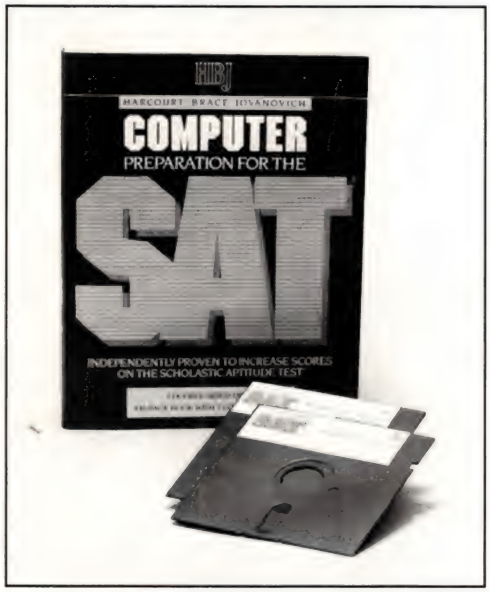
800-848-8199

In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

An H&R Block Company

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 11

15 Reasons Why HBJ's SAT Program Is the Number One Choice



But you only have to remember one — it's the only SAT program *proven* to increase scores

1 Proven to increase SAT scores—an average of 94 points in only 7 hours

2 Five complete SAT practice tests

3 540 English and math drill items

4 One thousand electronic vocabulary flash-cards

5 Practice-test results scored on the SAT 200-800 scale

6 Comprehensive textbook

7 Diagnosis of individual strengths and weaknesses in 15 subject areas

8 *Personalized* study plan

9 Test-taking strategy and advice

10 *Easy-to-understand* — no computer experience needed

11 Timed and scored automatically

12 One-year warranty on diskettes

13 Technical Assistance Hotline

14 Available for Apple®II Series, IBM®PC & PCjr

15 Complete package only $39.95

OTHER TEST PREPARATION PROGRAMS FROM HBJ

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the ACT $89.95
Available for Apple II series, IBM PC, PCjr

COMPUTER PREPARATION for the GRE® $89.95
Available for Apple II series, IBM PC, PCjr

HBJ

HARCOURT BRACE JOVANOVICH, PUBLISHERS

1250 Sixth Avenue San Diego, CA 92101 **800-543-1918** **619-699-6335**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 20

TELECOMPUTING

new interests and friends), *Dialing For Data* makes the big picture clear enough to see your own reflection.

SYSTEM-SPECIFIC BOOKS

The standout in this relatively small field is *How To Get the Most Out of CompuServe*, now in its second edition (Charles Bowen and David Peyton, Bantam, New York, 1986; $16.95; includes $6 credit from CompuServe). Ignore some of the cute stuff (e.g., "How is CompuServe like a restaurant? Both are menu-driven.") and you have a clear blueprint of this labyrinthine information service.

Who's the book good for? New CompuServe subscribers who want to learn their way around without running up a big bill. A good index will direct you to the right page quickly, so you can use it when online. And experienced users who want to explore new parts of CompuServe can find out what else is available without taking an expensive cruise to nowhere.

The same authors and publisher have also released *How to Get the Most Out of The Source*, still in a first edition ($14.95).

PHONE BOOKS

Once you get a modem working, you want to explore the electronic world. To reach bulletin board systems (BBS's), information services, and the thousands of specialized data bases, you need electronic phone numbers. Fortunately, three good directories have been compiled.

The Omni On-Line Data-base Directory (Owen Davies and Mike Edelhart, Collier Books, New York, 1985; $14.95), updated each year, lists over 1,100 specialized data bases. It includes general hints on how to use data bases more effectively. The first sentence even describes "data base": "an organized collection of facts in computer-readable form."

The meat of the book is the listing of data bases by category. The list covers Advertising and Marketing, Agriculture, Auto Industry, Social Sciences, and Trade and Transportation. For each specific data base (such as NASA Budgetscan, Book Review Index, and Exceptional Child Educational Resources) you'll find: Contents, User's Comment, Access, and Suppliers.

The Computer Phone Book Directory of On-Line Systems (Mark Cane, New American Library, New York and Ontario, 1986; $18.95) fo-

Sharpen Your Sailing Skills Without Getting Your Feet Wet.

Head for the Silicon Bay and be the captain of your own keyboard.

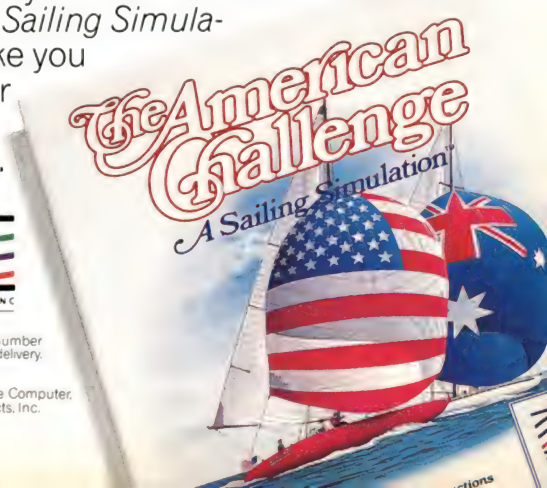
In Mindscape's *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation*™ you'll learn to pilot an Apple® IIe or IIc, IBM PC,® or Commodore® 64/128 through eight challenging courses.

This wind-blown sailing simulation will challenge and thrill beginners and old salts alike. Race against the stiff competition supplied in the program. Challenge another skipper head-to-head. Or race an opponent via modem from coast-to-coast.

Complete the preliminaries and you'll face the Aussies in the closest thing to a real race for The Cup this side of Perth.

You may even win an expense-paid trip to Perth, Australia and course-side seats to watch the Yanks reclaim the America's Cup next January. Runners-up will receive Hayes™ Modems. Contest details are inside every package or available from your retailer.

Hoist a sail on your monitor. And sit down at the keys. *The American Challenge: A Sailing Simulation*™ will make you a better sailor with a few short strokes.



Mindscape

Software that challenges the mind.

MINDSCAPE INC

Visit your retailer or call 1-800-443-7982 (in Illinois, 1-800-654-3767) for VISA or MasterCard orders. To purchase by mail, send VISA or MasterCard number with expiration date, check or money order to Mindscape, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Add $3.00 for shipping and handling. Allow 3-5 weeks for delivery. *The American Challenge* is $39.95 for Apple and IBM versions; $29.95 for C64/128.

Copyright © 1986 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Apple, IBM, and Commodore are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., International Business Machines, and Commodore Electronics Limited respectively. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

TELECOMPUTING

cuses on local BBS's around the U.S. and Canada. Author Mike Cane, who dedicates the book to his beloved cat, named "Backspace," warns us that many of the phone numbers may no longer be in service because "the average lifespan of a BBS is three months." At least he's made an effort to list boards that have survived since his first edition in 1983. Nonetheless, be forewarned.

The book is well organized. Bulletin boards are listed by state, so you can check for boards within a reasonable calling distance of your house. Most listings include System Name, Phone Number, Features, Special Interests, Access Requirements, Downloads, Fee, and Comments. In some cases, Cane provides the system's commands or a printout of material you're likely to find.

Infomania (Elizabeth Ferrarini, Houghton Mifflin, Boston, 1985; $14.45), a term made up by the author, is an appropriate title for Ferrarini's second book. The first was *Confessions of an Infomaniac*. You get the idea—Ferrarini (also known as Baud or CosmoGirl) is kind of nutty about information, and she regurgitates a lot of it in this personalized testimonial to the electronic age.

Organized with headings such as Money, Travel, Learning, Careers, and News, *Infomania* presents much of the same information as *The Omni Guide*. It's much chattier, so some may find it livelier reading. On the other hand, the presentation is less consistent, and key facts, such as cost and access, are somewhat hidden.

At the bottom of each page, a short sidebar relating to the main text generally peers into the future. Alongside are juicy quotes about information and related topics from such savants as Oscar Wilde: "It is a very sad thing that nowadays there is so little useless information." Diverting, to say the least, even though it dates to 1896.

GREAT EXPECTATIONS

As in most endeavors (with notable exceptions like surgery), the best way to learn is by doing. Reading books before you start may discourage you from ever starting. Teach yourself how to use a modem first (just go full steam ahead and don't look back), and then build a library based on your needs. You'll buy with discrimination and harbor no great expectations. FC

THE QUICKEST ROUTE TO SUCCESS WITH TYPING.

Your days of two-finger typing are over. Now you can master your PC with Scholastic's brand new, state-of-the-art typing course software. *Success With Typing* is available at any of these great stores:

ARUNDEL COMPUTERS, INC.
Glen Burnie, MD

BASICALLY SPEAKING
Vallejo, CA

BUSINESSWORLD
Oklahoma City, OK

BYTE SHOP
Greensboro, NC

CENTER FOR CREATIVE LEADERSHIP
Charleston, WV

CHEAPIE SOFTWARE
San Francisco, CA

COLORADO COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Westminster, CO

COMPU-CON
Smithtown, NY

COMPUPAC
Buffalo Grove, IL

COMPUTER CAMPUS
King of Prussia, PA

CREATIVE COMPUTER RESOURCES
Grandhaurn, MI

CROWN BOOK STORES (All Locations)

CS BRODS
Walnut Creek, CA

DATA MAGIC
Salt Lake City, UT

DMA COMPUTER SOLUTIONS
Colorado Springs, CO

DISKCOVERY
Falls Church, VA

ECLECTIC COMPUTER
Sierra Vista, AZ

EGGHEAD SOFTWARE
Bellevue, WA
Beaverton, OR
Hawthorne: Lawndale, CA
Huntington Beach, CA
La Mesa, CA
Los Angeles, CA
Menlo Park, CA
Montclair, CA
Orange, CA
Pasadena, CA
Pleasant Hill, CA
Rowland Heights, CA
San Diego, CA
San Francisco, CA
Santa Ana, CA
Santa Monica, CA
Sherman Oaks, CA
South Center: Tukwila, WA
Sunnyvale, CA

ELECTRONICS BOUTIQUE
Albany, NY
Atlanta, GA
Baltimore, MD
Birmingham, AL
Danbury, CT
Exton, PA
Holyoke, MA
Huntington Station, NY
Kendall, FL
Kenner, LA
King of Prussia, PA
Langhorne, PA
Monroe, LA
North Wales, PA
Rockaway, NJ
Voorhees, NJ
Wayne, NJ
Whitehall, PA
Woodbridge, NJ

FLOPPY JOE'S
Yuma, AZ

GAMES 'N GADGETS
Atlanta, GA
Baltimore, MD
Burlington, NJ
Clearwater, FL
Cleveland, OH
Columbia, MD
Garden City, NY
Hampton, VA
Jacksonville, FL
King of Prussia, PA
Lancaster, PA
Livingston, NJ
Media, PA
Memphis, TN
Nanuet, NY
Orange Park, FL
Pittsburgh, PA
Raleigh, NC
Tallahassee, FL
Virginia Beach, VA

GOLDEN HEDGE INC.
Cherry Hill, NJ

HOME AND SCHOOL COMPUTER NEWS
New Tripoli, PA

INTEGRITY ENTERTAINMENT
Gardena, CA

JAMES BROWN COMPUTER SUPPLY
Danville, VA

KAZOO & CO.
Denver, CO

NORTH SHORE COMPUTERS
Milwaukee, WI

ONLINE COMPUTER
Modesto, CA

PERSONAL ELECTRONICS
Goleta, CA

PHOENIX ARISING
S. Toms River, NJ

THE PROGRAM STORE
Washington, DC

THE PROGRAM STORE
Kensington, MD

SOFTWAIRE CENTRE INT.
Upland, CA

SOFTWARE CITY
Racine, WI

SOFTWARE CITY
Birmingham, AL

SOFTWARE EXPRESS
Santa Rosa, CA

SOFTWARE FAIR
Voorhees, NJ

SOFTWARE HOUSE
Fargo, ND

SOFTWARE INC.
Wichita Falls, TX

SOFTWARE LIBRARY
Honolulu, HI

SOFTWARE TO GO
Clayton, MO

SOFTWARE UNLIMITED
Newark, DE

SOFTWARE WORLD
Redding, CA

START WITH SOFTWARE
Chico, CA

STROM SYSTEM
Plymouth, MI

WALDENBOOKS STORES (All Locations)

WHEREHOUSE ENTERTAINMENT INC. (All Locations)

Or, call us toll-free at

1-800-325-6149

for more information on how you can succeed with *Success With Typing*.

Perhaps the most important program you could ever buy is now at your fingertips.

A TYPING TUTOR AND COMPUTER COURSE IN ONE.

It's called *Success With Typing.* The first software course that not only teaches you how to type, but teaches you what to do once you know how—namely, word-processing and data-base management.

A TYPING COURSE THAT DOESN'T STEREOTYPE STUDENTS.

First, you develop fluidity in touch typing through a series of 18 highly personalized lessons. You work at your own pace. Get instant feedback on your progress as well as your errors. Receive specific advice on areas that need work. You even design tests for yourself. All the while, you learn the typing technique that has been proven most effective for computer use: the "territorial" method, which helps you easily incorporate all of the special computer keys.

THE KEYS TO UNLOCKING YOUR COMPUTER.

Then, once you're a master typist you learn the building blocks of personal computer use.

First, the concept, structure and set-up of a data base, one of the computer's most important business applications.

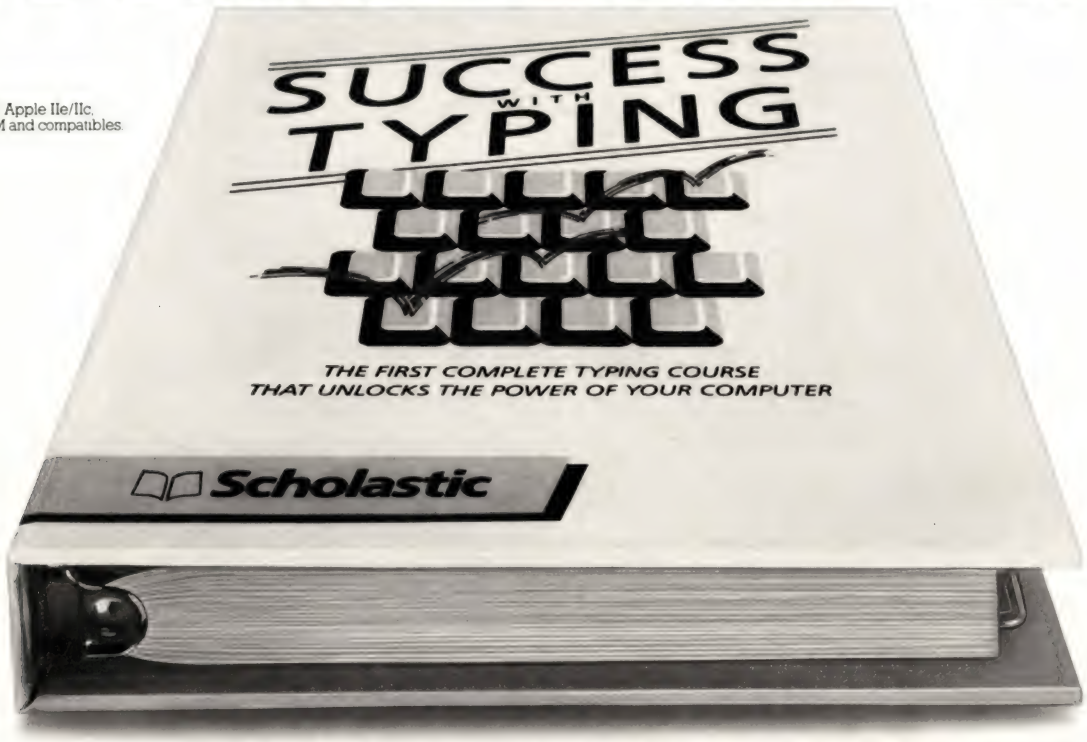
And then, a lesson on word-processing, the skill that has turned the computer into the world's most valuable tool.

This revolutionary software package is available at your computer or software dealer for only $49.95 complete, including an easy-to-use manual and two 5¼" disks.

So discover *Success With Typing.* A keyboard course so comprehensive, virtually the only thing it doesn't provide is fingers.

THE QUICKEST ROUTE FROM COMPUTER MYSTERY TO COMPUTER MASTERY.

For Apple IIe/IIc, IBM and compatibles.



SUCCESS WITH TYPING.™

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 44

MACHINE SPECIFICS

NEWS, OPINIONS, QUOTES, & RUMORS ABOUT YOUR FAVORITE COMPUTER

APPLE

BY CHARLES H. GAJEWAY

Apple's hot news is its IIGS computer (*see feature*), but let's analyze some older news—the Macintosh Plus and various upgrades. I have had the opportunity to work intensively with the Plus, and I like it. The big improvements are the 800K double-sided disk drives, the new, larger ROM-based operating system, 1 megabyte of RAM (expandable to 4 megabytes when megabit RAM chips become available at reasonable prices), a SCSI peripheral port, and the Hierarchical Filer System (HFS). Taken together, these improvements greatly enhance the speed and convenience of working with the Mac, which was slightly slow and underpowered for serious applications.

Is the Mac Plus upgrade worth it? Apple has made a variety of upgrades available, so owners of earlier Macs can incorporate some or all of the Mac Plus features into their machines. The first upgrade includes the expanded ROM and the 800K internal disk drive, and currently retails for $399. This is a reasonable price, especially since it brings the user more than 75% of the Mac Plus features.

The next upgrade (which requires the ROM/disk upgrade) is the new system board, including 1 megabyte of RAM and the SCSI port. This kit is priced at $599 for a 512K Mac or an Apple-upgraded 128K Mac, and $799 for a 128K Mac. The last step is the Mac Plus keyboard, with a built-in numeric keypad and cursor keys, at a suggested retail price of $129.

The full upgrade, therefore, would cost from $1,027 to $1,227, depending on the flavor of your particular system. For most users, however, the system-board upgrade offers little. The 512K machine has adequate memory for most uses, the SCSI peripheral market has not bloomed enough to make the rather steep price of the new system board worthwhile, and the price of the upgrade will drop as third-party competition picks up.

The keyboard upgrade includes a numeric keypad and cursor keys; I think that the additional keys would be necessary only for heavy spreadsheet users.

Whither MacWrite/MacPaint? Two changes on the Plus irritated me. First, Apple is no longer including *MacWrite* and *MacPaint* with the Macintosh. The missing software may not be important to corporate users, but not getting a free word processor is a matter of vital concern for most home users. It also means you can use the computer immediately, without having to shop for software.

Second, the serial port connectors have been changed from the old nine-pin D-connector to an eight-pin DIN-style piece. The new connectors mean that many Macintosh accessories will require new cables, and, worse, the "missing" ninth pin (which carried a five-volt power source) renders some peripherals inoperative. Adapter cables are available for about $20, but I'd rather spend $30–$40 on software or diskettes than cable adapters! (Apple does supply them free with upgrade kits—but not with the Plus itself).

Quote of the Month. "The Macintosh is now being targeted at the consumer market and will sell to homes in large numbers this Christmas." —JOHN SCULLEY, Apple CEO

Contributing editor CHARLES GAJEWAY *works for Merrill Lynch and has owned Apple computers "for years."*

ATARI

BY JOHN ANDERSON

They said it couldn't be done. Atari, seemingly down for the count, was hastily sold by Warner Communications to Jack Tramiel, mogul ex-official at Commodore. Like Iacocca at Chrysler, a man with his work cut out for him. Warehouses full of stock moving very, very slowly. No new machines on the drawing board. Loss of the Amiga machine to Commodore. How could he possibly inspire recovery?

I have owned and written about Atari computers since there were Atari computers (1979). I have written in times of great excitement, and great disappointment. I have witnessed an inspired electronic creativity years ahead of its time. I have witnessed gaffes and blunders that made me want to scream. But all the while I have maintained a loyalty to Atari computers, because of their capabilities. And I am not alone.

***Star Raiders*: Coming Soon To An ST Near You!**

***Star Raiders*, Part I.** Seven years ago, the game *Star Raiders* made a splash that still hasn't subsided. It remains one of the best looking, best playing, real-time space games around. It sold a lot of machines, to me and to many like me. We wanted *Star Raiders* and we wanted to learn to write our own *Star Raiders*. And so we got hooked.

Now we are waiting impatiently for *Star Raiders ST*.

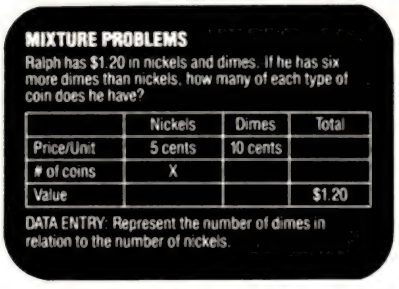
While we wait, I am very happy to report that this is one of the most exciting periods for Atari since the introduction of the original models 400 and 800. The new Atari 520ST and 1040ST are assuming their rightful places in the forefront of a new-generation marketplace. The capabilities of these machines, combined with an incredibly aggressive price point (the 520ST is the only machine based on a 68000 processor that retails for under $500) have broken the market wide open.

Since the beginning of the year, over 300 new ST software titles have been shipped from third-party developers. Software is available in the

WHY AREN'T YOUR TEENAGERS GETTING BETTER GRADES?

98% of all the students we surveyed have trouble doing homework. The result: frustration, confusion and poor test grades.

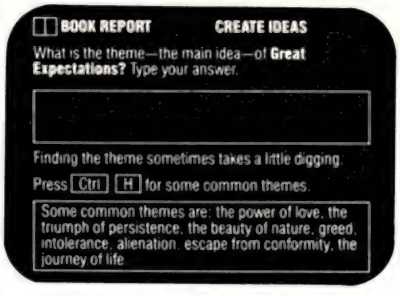
The biggest problem areas? Kids say writing skills and math word problems. Now there's a solution. THE HOMEWORK HELPERS™ from Spinnaker will help eliminate these problem areas.


MIXTURE PROBLEMS
Ralph has $1.20 in nickels and dimes. If he has six more dimes than nickels, how many of each type of coin does he have?
Nickels | Dimes | Total
Price/Unit | 5 cents | 10 cents |
# of coins | X |
Value | | | $1.20
DATA ENTRY: Represent the number of dimes in relation to the number of nickels.

MATH

MATH WORD PROBLEMS helps the student translate word problems into workable equations. A step-by-step tutorial uses a unique grid system for breaking word problems into manageable parts. And it shows students how any math word problem can be analyzed in a methodical way. There's even a built-in algebra calculator that removes the drudgery of doing tiresome calculations.

WRITING


BOOK REPORT
CREATE IDEAS
What is the theme—the main idea—of Great Expectations? Type your answer.
Finding the theme sometimes takes a little digging.
Press Ctrl H for some common themes.
Some common themes are: the power of love, the triumph of persistence, the beauty of nature, greed, intolerance, alienation, escape from conformity, the journey of life

WRITING helps the student define the goals of a writing assignment. By answering a series of questions posed by the computer, the student gets a quick and easy first draft. Then, the draft pops into the word processor, where the student edits it into a final essay or book report, spellchecks it, prints it out and hands it in.

Only hard work will get your teenagers straight A's in school. *THE HOMEWORK HELPERS are a step in the right direction.*

Available for: Apple II series, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC/XT/AT. You can find HOMEWORK HELPERS at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

SPINNAKER

SPINNAKER • HAYDEN • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEOS

Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. HOMEWORK HELPERS is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp. © 1985 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

areas of education, music, personal finance, programming, and entertainment.

***Star Raiders*, Part II.** Atari has also announced its own software products for the ST, including the *DB Master One* database; *DB Man*, an extremely powerful relational database; *1st Word*, for advanced word-processing; several mainframe terminal emulators; and several arcade game adaptations including *Star Raiders ST!*

The impressive *ST Software Catalog*, which contains over 300 pages full of descriptions of the hundreds of available ST titles, can be had for $9.95. Call Atari at (408) 745-2000.

As for hardware, the schedule is moving a bit more slowly. The hard-disk drive is late, and there's no sign of the CD-ROM drive that Atari has promised for months now. Hard drives from 10 megabytes to 60 megabytes are available from the Supra Corp., but we're waiting to compare them against an Atari product.

Rumor of the Month. Atari is working on a 5.25-inch disk drive for the ST computers that will run MS-DOS. Keep your eyes open, but don't hold your breath.

JOHN ANDERSON, *previously an editor at* Creative Computing, *is now an editor at* Computer Shopper *magazine.*

COMMODORE

BY SHAY ADDAMS

Commodore 64C: A better mousetrap?

When the C 64 refused to fade away gracefully like a good soldier should, Commodore issued it a new uniform and marched it back into battle. The C 64C is basically the same computer in a sleek new case, styled after the C 128. However, the C 64C is sold with an arsenal of software.

Most notable is the GEOS "windows-and-icons" operating system, which should be more inviting for novice users than having to type LOAD XXX, 8, 1—the old 64 method.

Also included are *geoWrite* and *geoPaint*, educational programs, and communications software for QuantumLink, the Commodore-only telecommunications network. All work under this new operating system. (Q-Link's chief attraction may prove to be *Habitat*, an animated, multiplayer adventure from Lucasfilms Ltd. More on that in future months.) More GEOS software is supposed to be on the way from third parties.

The C 64C is priced "under $250" (more like $200 at discount stores), but that price does not include a modem ($60) or mouse ($50). And to take full advantage of GEOS, you'll need a mouse.

Though the price may attract first-time buyers, longtime C 64 users will find the C 128 a better upgrade deal than the C 64C because there's better software available. And application software's text and data look better in an 80-column monochrome display, an option with the C 128 and 1802 monitor.

C 128 Software. Most C 128 games run in the 64 mode. But the majority of C 64 applications—*Fleet System 2*, *Wordpro*, *PaperBack Writer*, and *Oracle* are typical of the quality C 64 word processors and data bases now available—have been rewritten for the 128's fast mode. And someone out there obviously thinks the 128 is finding a niche in small businesses. Witness the slew of accounting software, such as Softsync's *Accountant, Inc.*

There's plenty of exotic stuff that works on both the C 64 and C 128, like Abacus Software's *Cadpak*, a CAD/CAM program, and *Chartpak* for creating charts and graphs with *Multiplan* and *CalcResult* data. Lots of language options are cropping up, from *Super C Compiler* (Abacus) to *128 Forth* (M & M; C 128 only). Hardcore programmers can find an array of assembly language editors and related utilities. The *Rebel* assembler (Nu-Age) works with the C 64 as well.

Commodore has released *MicroIllustrator* for the C 128, a professional graphics package that holds six pictures in memory at once. CP/M software is unexpectedly turning into a major trend as more existing programs—many of them public domain—are found to run unmodified in the 128's CP/M mode. The First Osborne Group (P.O. Box 3474, Daly City, CA 94015) has disk-based catalogs of such titles.

Amiga. More software is also materializing for the Amiga. Electronic Arts' *DeluxePrint* lets you mix text with *DeluxePaint* graphics, move them around and print the results in 16-color graphics. You might print them on Canon's new ink-jet printer (PJ-1080A, $699), which is Amiga-compatible. Batteries Included has adapted *PaperClip*, originally a C 64 word processor, for the Amiga. It has a real-time spell-checker and an "idea processor" that helps you make outlines prior to writing.

SHAY ADDAMS *is editor of* Questbusters, *a monthly newsletter on adventure games.*

IBM

BY PHIL WISWELL

IBM Convertible with a special monitor.

The biggest news of late from Big Blue (besides continuing price cuts) is the Convertible, a portable computer that leaves many users wondering: "Why would I want one?"

Let's consider the facts. The $1,995 Convertible weighs about 12 pounds. You can tote it easily but it's a bit heavy to hold on your lap. The 12-by-15-inch case packs 256K RAM, expandable to 512K (at a hefty $1.40 per K), plus a pair of 3.5-inch disk drives. It's the first IBM computer to use 3.5-inch disk drives in this country; the IBM JX, marketed first in Japan, and now in Australia, also uses these drives.

These smaller disks are sturdier and can store twice the data (720K) of 5.25-inch disks, but if you already have a large library of the latter, how will you convert the data for use with the Convertible? IBM's solution is to provide optional 3.5-inch drives for the desktop PC line, so you can transfer your data to them. Hmmmm . . . kind of an expensive way to transfer data.

The Convertible was originally code-named Clamshell because of its hinged, flip-up LCD display screen

WILL $40 GET YOUR KID INTO HARVARD?

PROBABLY NOT. BUT IT WILL IMPROVE SAT SCORES.

The SAT is an exam. And like all exams, it can be studied for. The best prepared students get the best scores and go to the best colleges. We'd like to help your children get the scores they deserve.

"Preparation courses improve SAT scores."

Educational Testing Service, creators of the SAT, quoted in USA TODAY

The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT provides students with a framework for approaching the exam. The program uses a unique system that customizes instruction for each student. Your children are unique, and the Hayden course will treat them as individuals.

Available for: Apple II series, Apple Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC computers. You can find the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM for the SAT at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

*The Macintosh version is priced higher than $40.

"The most complete set of explanations we've seen on-screen."

Family Computing Magazine

Unlike other SAT preparation programs, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT System is entirely self-contained. There are no books to buy, no manuals to read, and no courses to take. The exclusive on-screen tutoring feature takes a student through a problem step-by-step, highlighting which steps should be taken to arrive at the right answer.

"The Hayden Score Improvement System will improve the average students' score by 97 points."

From a study at the University of Texas

Hayden has created more than an SAT program. The HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM covers every aspect of the exam and actually increases students' test scores. It begins with a Sample Test module which simulates an entire exam, and gives the student a score based on the standard 800 point scale. *Using the data from the pre-test, the program automatically customizes the instruction for each student.* And the Math and Verbal Modules include in-depth coverage of every section of the SAT exam.

Each of the three modules has sold separately for $40. Now, the HAYDEN SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM, which contains all three modules, is available for $40.* *Isn't a better score on the SAT worth $40?*

HAYDEN
SOFTWARE
A division of Spinnaker Software

HAYDEN • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEOS •

SAT is a trademark of the College Entrance Examination Board. The materials in this product were developed by Arrow Instructional Systems, Inc. for Hayden Software, which bears sole responsibility for their content. © 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

(25 lines by 80 characters). The screen may be detached and replaced by an optional monochrome or color monitor when the system is not in transit—hence the name Convertible.

Sadly, however, the Convertible is incompatible with all existing PC monitors, so if you do want to "take the top down" it will cost you extra. Also optional for the Convertible are an internal modem ($450) and a small dot-matrix printer ($295) that clamps onto the back and produces pretty good print.

Prices Slashed. IBM is not known as a price-cutter, but a declining market share does strange things to people. IBM's price reductions (13% on the PC, 26% on the XT, and 12% on the AT in May, and then another round of up to 18% in July) have spurred compatible manufacturers to do the same. Indeed, a price war is being waged, and the short-run winner will be the consumer. If you've held off buying a PC because of high prices, it's time to reconsider. Between now and Christmas, you should see some real bargains.

News Squib of the Month. IBM has announced formation of the Publishing Systems Business Unit to develop "desktop publishing" tools—both hardware and software. However, IBM is avoiding use of the term desktop publishing, which is now dominated by the Apple Macintosh and LaserWriter printer. "Computer-aided publishing" is IBM-speak for this fast-growing application.

PHIL WISWELL *is a computer consultant for small businesses and a computer journalist.*

MS-DOS

BY STEVE MORGENSTERN

While IBM itself failed spectacularly at producing a special computer for the home market, plummeting prices of IBM-compatible computers are putting lots of MS-DOS machines onto family desktops. This trend has not gone unnoticed by recreational software publishers, who are now finding a whole new audience clamoring for some fun after Mom or Dad puts *1-2-3* away for the night.

Doug Carlston, president and CEO of Broderbund, a major publisher of productivity and entertainment software for the home market, sees the IBM format as a "definite growth market, thanks to the clones, the Tandy 1000, and the price cuts from IBM itself." Plenty of top-notch Broderbund entertainment products from the Apple/Commodore world, including hits *Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego?* and *Karateka*, are being adapted. New products such as *Toy Shop* (a construction set) and *Breakers* (adventure game) are being introduced in IBM format along with the traditional Apple and Commodore versions.

Other major game publishers are actively courting IBM players—Activision (conversions of *Hacker* and *Borrowed Time*, new products *Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers* and *Shanghai*) and Mindscape. I got to play a prerelease version of Mindscape's IBM conversion of *Balance of Power*, Chris Crawford's sensational simulation of superpower politics. Using Microsoft *Windows*, it ran beautifully. Though the programs have not been officially announced, Mindscape is working on IBM versions of its hit Mac game *Déjà Vu* and the sequel, *The Uninvited*.

Mac to MS-DOS. Translating Mac games for IBM compatibles seems particularly appropriate. After all, the screen resolution of MS-DOS machines isn't bad—it's just the color selection that's awful. Since Mac games don't have color to begin with, nothing much is lost in the translation. Of course, you may need a mouse or a joystick to play the game.

What's in a Name Department. Does IBM own the letters XT and AT? Big Blue says so (they're registered trademarks) and has sent letters to compatible makers who use XT and AT in the names of their machines, threatening to take legal action.

Consumer Retorts? The folks at *Consumer Reports* magazine have a problem. They've tested nine IBM compatibles, and their favorite so far is the Leading Edge Model D. However, Leading Edge responded to this good news by running an ad quoting the CR review, and that is a major no-no according to the publication, which never gives permission for their material to be quoted for commercial purposes. The magazine suggested that "some readers may consider this insistence on taking commercial advantage of our good name reason enough to look elsewhere." At last look, Leading Edge had dropped the quote from its advertisements.

Contributing editor STEVE MORGENSTERN *owns a Leading Edge Model D.*

TANDY

BY NICK SULLIVAN

Got a CoCo and an IBM compatible (like a Tandy 1000) in the same house? Now you can move files between the two "incompatible" machines. COCO-UTIL ($29.95 plus shipping; Spectrum Projects; [718] 835-1344) runs on an IBM compatible with MS-DOS 2.0 (or higher), and 128K RAM (or more). You can copy a CoCo file to MS-DOS and vice versa, format a CoCo disk, delete a CoCo or MS-DOS file, and more.

Model 100, 102, and 200 owners (and NEC PC-8201) can also trade files with IBMs and compatibles, if they use the Tandy or Brother 3.5" portable disk drives with their notebook computers. However, they will need a little extra software—namely, LAPDOS ($90) and Ultimate ROM II ($230). Both are from Travelling Software;(206) 367-8090.

LAPDOS allows IBM PC, XT, or AT compatible computers to use the portable 3.5" disk drives, and it includes a program called *Exchanger*, which allows Lotus' *1-2-3*, *ThinkTank*, *SideKick* and others to share their data files with Ultimate ROM II files. ROM II is a plug-in chip that contains *T-Word*, *T-Base*, and *Idea!*, an outline processor.

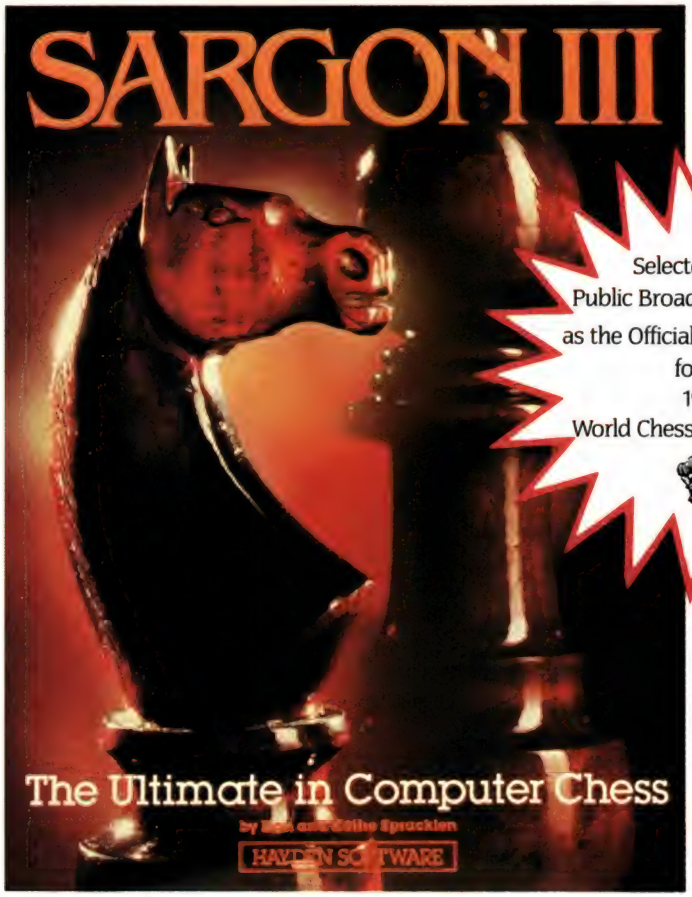
TandyNet. The four Tandy Forums on CompuServe, formerly independent entities, have been joined together to form TandyNet. For the Tandy/TRS-80 computers and the OS-9 operating system that will be used with the next generation of CD ROM drives, you'll be able to get answers to your technical questions. Simply type GO TANDYNET and select the appropriate Forum.

Making Christmas Plans? Next month, we'll give a rundown of Tandy's new products as the company prepares for another "ring-em-up" Christmas season.

Next month, former UPI columnist STEVE MILLER *will take over the Tandy column.*

CHECKMATE.

SARGON III. THE ULTIMATE IN COMPUTER CHESS.



Selected by the Public Broadcasting System as the Official Chess Program for the 1986 World Chess Championships.

"This is the finest chess program on the market."
Family Computing Magazine

"If you are going to lose, you might as well lose to the best: Sargon."
PC Magazine

"This chess program plays well enough to beat about three-fourths of the members of the U.S. Chess Federation."
Games Magazine

"A tremendous program . . ."
A+ Magazine

"An excellent personal computer chess program."
MacWorld Magazine

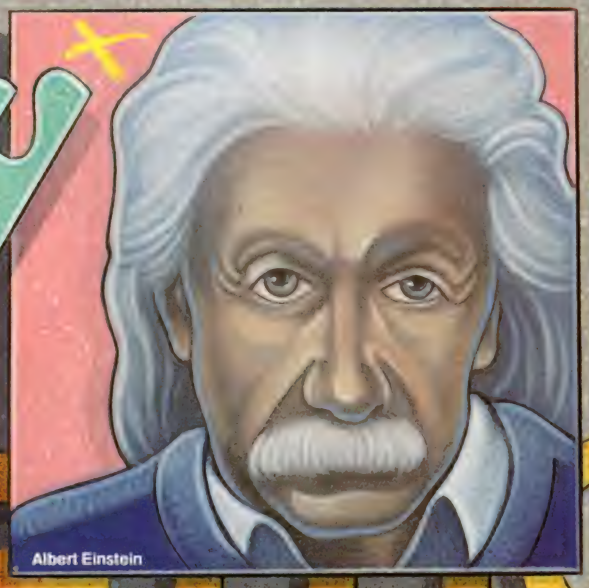
SARGON III is available for: Apple II series, Apple Macintosh, IBM PC and Commodore 64/128 computers. You can find SARGON III at your local retailer or order direct from us. Call 1-800-826-0706. Illinois residents call 1-800-826-1330. Only MasterCard, VISA and American Express accepted for phone orders.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE
A division of Spinnaker Software

HAYDEN • SPINNAKER • TELARIUM • FISHER-PRICE • WINDHAM CLASSICS • UXB • BETTERWORKING • VIDEOS

© 1986 Spinnaker Software Corp. • One Kendall Square • Cambridge, MA 02139

Expert advice on educational software from the people who give you expert advice on everything else.



For over 200 years people have turned to Encyclopaedia Britannica for advice from experts—people like Benjamin Franklin writing about electricity, Albert Einstein explaining relativity, and Sigmund Freud discussing psychoanalysis.

So it's hardly surprising that people today are turning to DesignWare® and EduWare,® Encyclopaedia Britannica's two newest experts, for innovative educational software.

A quarter million educators and parents have already made best-sellers of many EduWare and DesignWare programs, including the ALGEBRA series and SPELLICOPTER.® And they're not alone in recognizing the high quality of EduWare and DesignWare products.

Awards from *Learning Magazine, Electronic Learning, Parents' Choice,* and *Family Computing* indicate the respect EduWare and DesignWare have earned from other experts in a highly competitive field.

Don't sift through a sea of newcomers and unknowns for educational software. Look for DesignWare and EduWare programs from Encyclopaedia Britannica. You'll come back for the whole line of experts.

For more information, call or write for our free catalog, including info on lab packs for educators: DesignWare/EduWare, Dept. EW6, 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107 (415) 546-1866.

DesignWare®
EDUWare®
Britannica Learning Companies.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 58

SECOND ANNUAL

PARENTS' GUIDE TO LEARNING AT HOME WITH COMPUTERS

There are 14 million computers rapidly beeping and blinking away in American homes and schools. Why are parents and educators turning all of these computers on? To help today's youth better face tomorrow's job market, tomorrow's computer-literacy requirements, and tomorrow's spelling test.

For parents, the computer has become an electronic educational wizard, an explorer, a tutor, and a coach, challenging their children to learn in ways that were never before possible. But the big news in educational computing this year is not the startling fact that computers are now in the home, nor that computers can help children learn foreign languages, calculus, or programming. The real news this school year is that parents and computers are making an educational impact in *so* many homes for *so* many different applications.

In FAMILY COMPUTING's "Second Annual Parents' Guide to Learning at Home," we report on the state of educational computing. We look at the *whos*, *whats*, *whys*, and *hows* of learning with computers in the school and at home. Inside these pages you'll also find:

- Questions that you can ask teachers and school administrators to make sure the schools' computers are being used effectively.
- Tips for using a computer at home with your children.
- Sound advice on home learning from three educators.
- What you should know about finding educational software.
- A listing of additional resources to help you get more information on using computers for learning.
- A national survey that will give *you* the chance to tell *us* how families are using computers for education.
- A roundup of 33 educational software packages chosen by FAMILY COMPUTING's software reviewers as the "best of the best in 1986."

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JACQUELINE CHWAST

THE HOME AS AN EDUCATIONAL HUB

BY SALLY REED

A few years ago, Jeffrey Zare, 11, of Sarasota, Florida, was having difficulty learning to write with a paper and pencil. His 14-year-old brother, Andrew, liked art—and little else. When their mother, Joan, brought home a Tandy Model III computer, this is what happened:

Andrew, the artist, now uses the computer to create graphic designs, and he also learned how to program. Jeffrey wrote his first words on the computer. Then he went on to learn BASIC and is now writing his own programs. He surpassed his mother's expectations when he created a math program called *Number Eaters*, which won several awards, including first prize in a national contest for young programmers.

Like the Zares, many families are using computers to stretch their potential as educators. "The home is far ahead of the school," said Mary Alice White, director of the Electronic Learning Laboratory at Teachers College, Columbia University.

Education is a major reason parents say they buy computers. According to LINK Resources Corp., a research and consulting firm that monitors the electronic media field nationwide, between 1984 and 1985, the percentage of computer owners who reported using their computers for education jumped from 45 percent to 64 percent, while the use of entertainment software actually dropped from 66 percent to 64 percent.

WHAT MOTIVATES PARENTS?

Parents now believe that if their children use educational software at home, it will help their performance in school. The Learning Company, a California-based educational software publisher, randomly surveyed 500 computer owners with children under 15 years of age. Ninety-seven percent said the educational software they buy at home is helping their children learn. According to the company's survey, a surprising 45 percent claimed that software can actually boost their children's IQs.

What motivates parents to experiment with computers as educational tools in the first place? "We want very much to provide our children with a head start in life and to make learning fun and easy," said Christine Roberts, a mother of three who lives in Bristolville, Ohio. "We also want to be able to tailor learning to our children's needs."

Other parents are concerned that their schools aren't doing enough. "Although my son does have access to computers in school," said Veronica Stephen, of Georgetown, Illinois, "he has little time during school hours to use it. Consequently, most of his work on a computer can only occur during evening hours when he is at home."

Mary Fletcher of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, agreed: "With only a few computers, the school concentrates on teaching a few students at a time how to operate a disk drive, how to use the keyboard, and how to do some BASIC programming," she said. "The school doesn't have enough computers to teach other skills."

HOW ARE SCHOOLS USING COMPUTERS?

While many parents feel there aren't enough computers in schools, the penetration of new technology is growing dramatically. Between spring 1983 and spring 1985, the number of computers in use in elementary and secondary schools had *quadrupled* to a figure of more than 1.2 million units in American schools, according to the John Hopkins University Center for Social Organization of Schools. Last year, 15 million students used computers in school, according to the study.

And what about software? LINK, the market-research firm, estimates that software sales to schools increased from 1985 to 1986 by 15 percent to $150 million. A 1985 LINK report, titled "The K-12 Market for Microcomputers and Software," listed the following software titles as "having made the greatest penetration in schools": *Bank Street Writer* (Broderbund Software and Scholastic Software), *Apple Logo* (Apple Computer), *Apple Writer* (Apple Computer), *PFS: File* (Software Publishing and Scholastic Software); *MasterType* (Scarborough Systems); *The Factory* (Sunburst); *Snooper Troops* (Spinnaker); *MECC Elementary Volumes* (MECC); *Typing Tutor* (Microsoft); and *Microzine* (Scholastic Software).

WHAT SOFTWARE IS EDUCATIONAL?

Unlike the programs that your children are probably using in school, software used at home doesn't have to follow a particular curriculum to be "educational." Software that helps your child learn to do *anything* better—whether it is in reading, geography, art, music, programming, etc.—is educational.

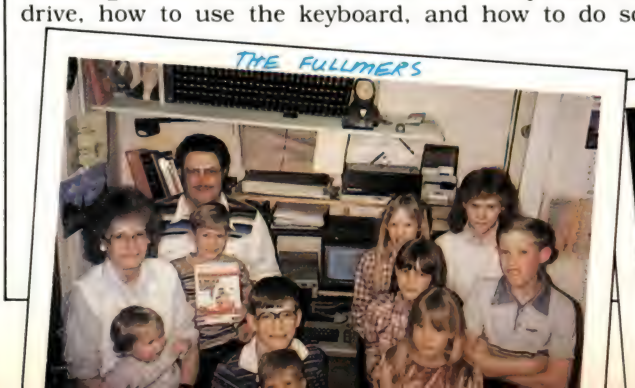
In general, you should look for software that is based on sound learning principles and is both easy and fun to use. You might also look for subject-specific programs that correlate with classes that your children are taking in school.

WHEN DO YOU START?

The question of when to introduce children to computers has caused debate. Some parents and educators argue that young children aren't developmentally ready to understand the abstractness of software. In addition, they say that computers hinder social interactions.

However, proponents of the use of microcomputers in early childhood education say that computers can facilitate and even accelerate children's problem-solving skills and academic achievement. They also say that computing is a highly social activity when students work together.

Studies have shown that using computers can help young children build certain skills, such as reading readiness. In a study released in April, Professor Robert Hess of Stanford University concluded that children using computers in their kindergarten classes and at home made significant gains in their reading-readiness skills. The study, called "Microcomputer Use in Kindergarten and at Home: Design of the Study and Effects of Computer Use on School Readiness," involved 188 kindergarten students in five schools in the Cupertino, California,



district. Software used in the study consisted of games, simulations, and drill-and-practice programs that coincided with the goals of the kindergarten curriculum. The study found the following:

- The computer-using groups gained significantly more in reading-readiness skills than those not using computers in the classroom.
- The students with computers at home and at school gained more in reading readiness than those with classroom use only.
- Girls and boys gained about the same degree of reading-readiness skills.
- The computer-using groups gained more in computer-related skills—such as knowledge of keyboard and techniques for operating hardware and software.

It's no longer uncommon for a toddler to use a computer to type his or her name before printing it with a pencil and paper. Preschool children are learning letter recognition and memory skills, writing simple commands, and learning to manipulate the keyboard.

Four-year-old Jake Fullmer of Arimo, Idaho, writes his name using *Kindercomp* (Spinnaker Software). His six-year-old brother, Jim, who has been using the computer for two years, learned to type his name and other words on the computer long before he could print. "Jim's kindergarten teacher told me he is way ahead of the other kids in his class," said his mother, Trudy, "especially in math. We have many programs that he uses. He could add and subtract before he started school."

Six-year-old Gwyneth Jean Roberts enjoys the *Muppet Learning Keys* (Sunburst) and *Donald Duck's Playground* (Sierra On-Line). Her 5-year-old brother Christan Kenneth used the computer to learn how to count, recognize different shapes, and improve his memory skills.

TRADITIONAL SCHOOL SUBJECTS

Once children get beyond kindergarten, the educational uses for computers begin to multiply. Parents are reporting that computers are helping their children build their educational foundation in virtually all subject areas. For example, in the Hindman household of Osborne, Kansas, 7-year-old Christine and 4-year-old Robert are learning how to read and spell with the help of the computer. Christine, a first-grader, uses both an Apple IIe and an IBM PC*jr* to master letter recognition, spelling, and reading. "Using the computer has created an excitement and enthusiasm for reading," said Christine's and Robert's mother.

These kinds of results do not surprise many educational researchers. One three-year study, called Project DISC (Developing Indian Software Curriculum), involved Sioux Indians in grades three through six with limited English proficiency, who were pulled out of their normal classroom programs for 30 minutes each day to attend a microcomputer laboratory. The study showed that the students who attended the computer lab significantly improved their reading and language skills.

Parents have noticed the same kinds of academic gains in subjects that require drill and practice. Computers can make drill and practice easier on parents, teachers, and the students themselves.

"One of the best methods of teaching is repetition," said Rex Woodward, a father living in Franklin, Idaho. "In

??s TO ASK SCHOOLS

The most effective learning with computers comes from a partnership between the home and school. Feel free to question teachers and school administrators. They'll most likely be able to assist you, give you feedback, or clear up your confusion. Your questions will let the school know how involved you are with your children's education. Here are 10 questions you might want to ask school officials about the state of educational computing in your children's schools.

1

Do the schools have a stated policy about the use of computers in the classroom? Does that policy encourage the use of computers in the classroom?

2

Is technology integrated into the curriculum for each grade? Computer use shouldn't be limited to just a few of the grade levels.

3

Are computers being used in a variety of subject areas, such as social studies, math, or even art?

4

How often does a student get to use a computer during the course of a week? A month? A year? Can a student use the computers more frequently if he or she wants to?

5

Are there any extra classes before or after school or during the summer for students interested in more extensive computer training?

6

Do the schools have computer-literacy requirements? What classes do the schools require or recommend in order for your children to reach that level of computer literacy?

7

If there's a problem with financing computers in the schools, what's being done to raise money? How can you help? Maybe the parent-teacher association will help organize events to raise money for new equipment.

8

Are there any parent-information workshops to help you pick computer programs to strengthen your children's learning weaknesses?

9

Are there any practical ways for parents and teachers to exchange important computer learning information (e.g., a home-school newsletter)?

10

Does the school library have software that can be taken out on loan? If not, do they plan to establish a software library in the near future?

DOS AND DON'TS

What can parents do to make sure their computer is a partner in the home-learning process? Here are "Dos and Don'ts" to help you and your computer make a difference in your children's education.

DO get comfortable with computers. If you're going to share in the learning process, you'd better know how to turn on a computer, boot up and use software, make a printout, etc.

DO participate. "We're always there with the children when they are using the computer, to lend them help if they need it, and also to give support," said Cheryl Hunt, a mother of two living in Sartell, Minnesota. "The computer cannot be educational all alone. The computer station provides an environment where the children are learning sharing, patience, and cooperation. The benefits are enhanced when they sit down with a parent to work."

DO find your own uses for the computer. Set an example by using the computer to keep your personal budget, write letters, or learn a foreign language. The computer can be a useful tool for everyone in your home.

DON'T make learning at home a chore. Your children don't want home to feel like school. To be successful, learning at home works best when it's both rewarding and entertaining. Keep this in mind when shopping for software.

DON'T pester your kids. Learning at home has to be fun. If your children lose interest in the computer for prolonged periods, try to uncover the problem. The software may be too difficult, too boring, or too simplistic.

DO use computers with preschoolers. Here are some tips from Mary Fletcher, a mother living in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania: 1) Record software instructions on a tape recorder, with suitable pauses. 2) Put matching stickers on the game package and the tape cassette. 3) Draw a "yucky" face on certain programs to tell your child to leave them alone.

DO talk to teachers. Consult your children's teachers to find out what the kids are learning in school. Try to select software that corresponds with their school curriculum. The teacher may even be able to make software recommendations.

DO talk to other parents. You can get tips from other parents who are buying software for their kids. Swap suggestions, share stories, complain, or brainstorm.

DON'T treat each child the same way. Remember that your children have different tastes and needs, and you should find software that suits their personalities.

DO choose software carefully. Obviously, all software isn't equal in quality. High prices and lots of hype don't guarantee that the software is any good. Question knowledgeable salespeople. You'll also find helpful software reviews in every issue of FAMILY COMPUTING.

this, the computer has no human equal. The hours of going over and over a subject that a computer can handle one on one with a child would send the most patient of us mortals to our graves. In all of this, the computer will not get the slightest bit upset, or forget to issue praise."

Ten-year-old Cami Fullmer "was having a terrible time learning her multiplication tables," according to her mother. "She hadn't memorized them and when they started learning division in school, she was really having trouble. We tried to help her but found she was more receptive to learning them on the computer with multiplication software. Maybe the rewards were more immediate than what we were giving her."

Cami's 11-year-old sister, Kara, used the computer to help her learn U.S. geography. "She had to memorize the states and capitals, which was made easy by a program that made a game of it," said her mother. "Kara learned the states by filling in blanks and answering multiple choice questions, and she had fun at the same time."

As for science, the more your children know about computers, the more they'll know about computer science. They can continually improve computer-science skills—such as keyboarding and programming—by learning about and working with computers. But computers can also be important tools in the more traditional fields of science. For instance, 14-year-old Joseph Liu of Decatur, Alabama, uses the computer to write biology reports. Marc Reuter, a 12-year-old from Hollidaysburg, Pennsylvania, used the computer to compile facts for his science-fair project. And Jordan Stephen, 15, of Georgetown, Illinois, uses a program to study frog dissection.

CREATIVE LEARNING TOOLS

Your children don't have to be studying the standard school subjects—reading, writing, math, science, social studies, etc.—to be learning. The more creative subjects that your children study in school, such as music and art, are also educational. Computers won't replace piano lessons or Drawing 101, but they do encourage people of all ages to stretch their imaginations and accomplish astonishing creative feats.

Budding artists are using graphics software and their creative energies to make signs, banners, cards, and stationery. Graphics software includes programs that let your children draw, animate, save, and print out. Some youngsters are using software to illustrate the books, papers, and letters they write.

There are music programs that can teach your children how to read notes, compose music, train their ears, and much more. Christine Hindman is learning musical notes and creating her own songs with *Music Maestro* (Springboard Software). And the Copley family, of Katy, Texas, composed a program of computer gospel music that has appeared on electronic bulletin boards around the country.

NEW LEARNING TOOLS

There are also plenty of programs that don't fall into a particular school-subject category, but are invaluable

educational aids for your children. Categories that immediately come to mind are word processors, data bases, and spreadsheets. Word processing is one of the top educational uses of the computer. Several software packages have revolutionized the processing of words, enabling families to teach themselves to type and learn to correct their copy with ease.

Nicole King, an 11-year-old who lives in Claremont, California, produces a neighborhood newsletter. She checks her spelling with *Webster's New World Spelling Checker* (Simon & Schuster). Nicole is improving her spelling, grammar, and writing abilities, while having fun and strengthening her family and neighborhood ties.

In the evening hours at home, students are also learning to use spreadsheets and data bases to complete homework assignments and to keep inventories of their stamp, record, and book collections.

ADULT EDUCATION

Learning at home is not just for children. Adults are finding that learning has no age limit and people of all ages are taking college courses via computer, learning to speak new languages, and even learning to fly airplanes.

Gerry Bibaud of Edmonton, Alberta, in Canada, bragged: "I have never been in a cockpit of a Piper Cherokee Archer. All I know about flying comes from subLOGIC's *Flight Simulator II*. Did you know that within fifteen years of Columbus' first voyage, the Spanish had conquered America's most advanced civilizations and had begun to consolidate one half of the territory into a colonial empire? I didn't until I played *Seven Cities of Gold* (Electronic Arts). I also learned the major constellations of the sky from *The Halley Project* (Mindscape)."

Joyce McDonald of San Antonio, Texas, taught Russian for three years but after she took a leave to raise children, her teacher's certificate began to gather dust. However, her love for the language was not forgotten. Frustrated with the lack of good software packages to teach herself more Russian, she went on to learn—at home with correspondence courses—BASIC, Pascal, C, Fortran, LISP, and Cobol. She is now planning to write an instruction program to teach others the Russian language.

WHAT'S AHEAD?

During the next few years, the number of computers in the schools and at home will continue to skyrocket. And the educational uses for these machines are sure to proliferate. Much of the growth will be spawned by advancements in both hardware and software, but the home will help pave the way for many imaginative and successful uses of computers in education. As technology changes, families who are now computer literate are likely to ride on the crest of the technological wave. And their children will be among those who get the most out of the technology. *(Note: Every month,* FAMILY COMPUTING *explores issues involved with using computers to learn at home. Watch for articles in upcoming issues that deal with subjects such as special education, inequities for girls, and touch-typing skills.)* FC

MORE RESOURCES

Where can you get more information on using the computer for learning? Besides checking out the September 1985 issue of FAMILY COMPUTING (page 33) for suggested books, organizations, and electronic-information clearinghouses, try these resources:

ORGANIZATIONS

There are two organizations that supply parents as well as teachers with excellent materials. The International Council for Computers in Education (University of Oregon, 1787 Agate St., Eugene, OR 97403; [503] 686-4144) emphasizes educational computing at the precollege level. Minnesota Educational Computing Consortium (MECC), 3490 Lexington Ave., North, St. Paul, MN 55126; (612) 481-3500, provides an assortment of information, particularly on software. Write for a free catalog.

Also, don't forget to contact your local YMCA's and YWCA's, users' groups, libraries, and colleges.

SOFTWARE DIRECTORIES

There are a number of guides available to help you in your search for the best educational software for the entire family. One directory that you'll want to check out is the *Family Guide to Educational Software*, a software directory that includes descriptions of educational packages. The most recent issue, released in the summer of 1986, includes 96 pages of educational software ($2.95; a yearly subscription is available for $5.00; published by the Garlinghouse Company of Middletown, Connecticut; [800] 235-5700).

Here's another directory that might help you select new software: *Only the Best: The Discriminating Software Guide for Preschool-Grade 12: 1986 Edition* is a quick way to find highly-rated educational software ($19.95, from Education News Service, P.O. Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95608; [916] 488-4623).

BOOKS

This school year, there are several new books for children available at your local bookstore. *Computers: Time, Strings & Pizzas* by Stuart and Donna Paltrowitz; *Computers: Cookies, Marbles & Games*, and *Computers: Pascal, Pong & Pac-Man*, by Robert W. Bly, are all published by Banbury Books as part of a new series ($3.95 each) on computers and computer operations for children in grades four through six.

*Kids and the IBM PC/PC*jr by Edward H. Carlson ($19.95, Datamost Inc., 1983); has 238 pages of information on programming for parents, teachers, and kids—from bare-bones programming to advanced programming. Write 9907 Canoga Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311; (818) 709-1202.

ELECTRONIC FORUM

FAMILY COMPUTING's own electronic forum on CompuServe Information Service includes a section created for families who want to share educational ideas. Parents and children can meet electronically and exchange tips and suggestions. The FAMILY COMPUTING forum is open to all CompuServe subscribers by typing GO FAMFORUM.

WHAT THE EXPERTS SAY...

The use of computers in schools gets a lot of attention. An assumption is sometimes made that kids and machines threaten ham and eggs as a winning combination, that they're a natural, requiring little effort from professional educators. That's *not* always the case.

Many educators across the country have spent years figuring out how to make computers and kids tick. In the course of their day-to-day work with children and computers, they've gained valuable insight that they can pass on to parents, who are only beginning to merge computers and learning. FAMILY COMPUTING asked three of these pros—David Moursund, Terri Rosegrant, and Ann Dana—to offer advice to parents like you, who want to use computers to make a difference in their children's education.

DAVID MOURSUND *is founder and Chief Executive Officer of the International Council for Computers in Education, a professional organization and information exchange group. The Oregon-based organization specializes in precollege learning.*

TERRI ROSEGRANT *is Associate Professor at George Washington University in the College of Education and Human Development. She researched the use of technology with children at Arizona State University.*

ANN DANA *is a microcomputer consultant and teacher for grades K-8 at District 181 in Hinsdale, Illinois. She is also an adviser for* Teaching and Computers, *a magazine published by Scholastic Inc.*

. . . ABOUT PARENTAL INVOLVEMENT

DAVID MOURSUND: Encouraging learning in the home is an individual family choice. If you're a parent who decides to get involved in the learning process, and you're enthusiastic, then things can happen. You have to be interested. Learn to use computers in your own job, life, and parenting. When introducing young children to computers, you can compare computers to books: You read books to your children to orient them to reading; use the computer to get them accustomed to using hardware and software.

TERRI ROSEGRANT: You can get involved by working with schools as much as possible. Ask teachers how you can use software to help your children in areas where they are having difficulties.

. . . ABOUT WORKING WITH SCHOOLS

MOURSUND: I would encourage parents to lean on schools to do more. Get involved in a parent-teacher association and talk to your children's teachers. Some PTAs do the significant buying of hardware and software. I know of one PTA in North Carolina that runs a second-hand store. Some of the profits from the store have been used to buy computers for the schools.

. . . ABOUT DATA BASES AND SPREADSHEETS

ANN DANA: Schools are just getting into and using data bases and spreadsheets with students. But teaching children in classes how to use these programs is difficult to do. I think that learning how to use them and finding practical learning applications can be handled more efficiently by parents in the home.

. . . ABOUT WORD PROCESSING

MOURSUND: If there's one piece of educational software that you'll use at home, it's a word processor. Obviously, word-processing programs are a way to improve productivity; but they can also help your children with their writing skills, make it easier to correct errors, and make a paper look nicer.

Can a word processor improve your children's writing? If your children write quite a bit with the word processor, and you have a positive attitude toward word processing, then yes.

DANA: A word processor is the best family program available. Get one. And, of course, along with the word-processing software, your family can get a spelling checker and even a grammar checker.

. . . ABOUT DRILL AND PRACTICE

ROSEGRANT: Computer-aided instruction software has been given a bad rap, unfairly so. It *does* provide children with practice in areas where they need it. For example, your kids can use drill and practice to memorize the multiplication tables by working on the computer and getting infinite practice.

DANA: I generally wouldn't recommend drill-and-practice software unless there's a need for it—that is, unless one of your children is having difficulty in a particular area. Math and spelling are the areas that immediately come to mind. However, there is math software that children enjoy, such as *Math Shop* (Scholastic Software), and that isn't just drill-and-practice.

. . . ABOUT GAMES

MOURSUND: You *can* look upon an adventure game as an educational program. If you support adventure games, you'll see that they can help your children develop problem-solving skills.

. . . ABOUT MUSIC AND ART SOFTWARE

ROSEGRANT: Using computers, you can make a real impact on your children's learning with software that teaches the fine arts. I don't think parents have enough information on what's available in this area. Unfortunately, parents aren't kept abreast of the potential of computers in the arts. That's partially the fault of the schools, because computer teachers are often math people.

Without a musical instrument, your kids can learn so much about music. It really gives them a lot more opportunity for exploration than a musical instrument does. With music and graphics software and with word processors, your children are able to take things back when they do something wrong. With the traditional music, art, and writing mediums, there's a sense of accuracy that makes doing it a painful process. With computers, your children can say "oops" and fuss with it or "yuck" and zap it.

FINDING THE RIGHT SOFTWARE

BY DAVID HALLERMAN

Talking to computing families who use educational software packages is part of David Hallerman's job description. David, FAMILY COMPUTING*'s very own reviews editor, works with families who evaluate educational software for the magazine. He calls up Mom, Dad, or the kids, and asks them why they like or dislike a package and finds out what the software actually teaches. And when the families shop for their own software, they often turn to David with* their *questions. Here are the questions these families ask David most often, along with his answers.*

Q. What makes a program "educational"?
A. Believe it or not, *most* programs are educational—depending on how you look at them. Take your word processor, for instance. While most people consider word-processing programs as productivity packages, if yours is easy to manipulate, it can help your children improve their writing and make homework easier. And your children's music program may sound like loud noise to your neighbors, but they've created that noise with their own minds and their own two hands. Among the other programs that I call "educational" are subject-specific software, graphics programs, data bases, spreadsheets, programming software, and typing programs.

And don't fall for the stereotype that educational software is just for kids. *You* can learn how to read music, speak Spanish, or program. If you're open to new ideas, your computer can give you a lesson or two.

Q. What qualities distinguish good educational software from mediocre?
A. Generally, those same qualities that distinguish a good workbook from a lousy one. You should, naturally, find programs that are suited to your children's ages and abilities and that are based on sound learning principles. Beyond that, your children must *enjoy* the educational packages you buy—or they won't use them.

You can uncover some of the other elements of good educational software by looking through this year's "Critics' Choice Awards" (page 41). A number of these software winners promote good learning habits by prompting kids to work through problems on their own rather than telling them exactly what to do.

In addition, good software can stay a step ahead of your children. For instance, *The Halley Project* (Mindscape), a "Critics' Choice" winner, consists of a series of "missions" exploring our solar system, each progressively harder than the last. The more that software lets your kids go off and explore—to discover their own paths rather than being forced down one—the longer the program keeps their attention and the more it fosters learning. These qualities are the stuff of good educational software and without them, the educational packages you buy may wind up wasting away on your shelf.

Q. Should I buy the same packages that my children are using in school?
A. Yes and no. Some programs used in the classroom give the most bang for the buck when an adult (generally a teacher) is hovering nearby, jumping in to help if a child looks lost. If you're prepared to work closely with your children, such software may be a great idea, especially when covering subjects that give your kids trouble. For instance, teachers and parents have discovered reading packages and drill-and-practice math and spelling programs that really make a difference when used at both school and home.

Unfortunately, many of the titles that work like a charm in school aren't very much fun at home. It's a rare child who finds lifeless software absorbing for very long, especially at home—where the alternative might be playing a game. But, fear not: Many entertaining educational programs are grabbing children's attention in school, and you can probably find the same or similar packages for use at home.

Q. How can I find the software that is best for my family?
A. Research! And then do more research. Read reviews, like the ones in FAMILY COMPUTING. Ask friends and your children's teachers for help, or ask your children if they've heard about or seen some good educational programs. Consult software directories, pay attention to software ads, and try calling the publishers of titles that interest you to request brochures and other information.

But no research can substitute for hands-on experience. Find a way to roll up your shirt sleeves and pop in a demo disk. Make every effort to test drive software you buy for your kids. After all, you wouldn't buy a novel without flipping through the pages, unless it came highly recommended. Friends and teachers can let you examine their software, or if that's not possible, see if you can inspect the program (or at least the package's documentation) in the store.

In the best of all possible worlds, make your buying decisions by synthesizing everything you've read and heard with your own impressions of the package.

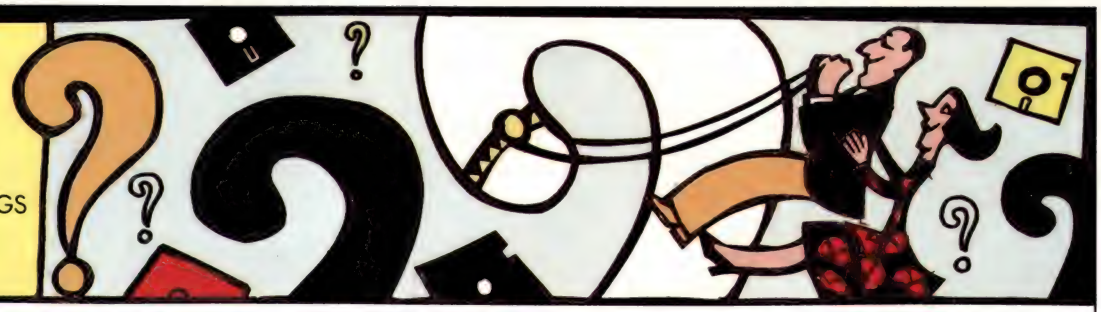
Q. Where are the best places to shop?
A. You can buy software in computer- or software-specialty stores (like ComputerLand), mass merchandisers (for example, Toys 'R' Us), or through mail-order houses. If you're hunting down a particular package and can't seem to find it, try calling the manufacturer; he or she should be able to direct you to a store that carries the product, or you may be able to place your order on the telephone.

Where you decide to shop depends on what's more important to you—service or price. Computer- and software-specialty stores generally will offer you the best service since salespeople will demonstrate software, which takes time and energy (translation: money). Expect to pay more at stores that offer these personalized services. The B. Dalton and Walden bookstores, which have opened well-stocked software sections across the country, offer better price tags—but it will be harder to find a salesperson who knows one software package from another.

If you've done some homework before setting out on a software shopping spree, you may not have to leave your home. A reputable mail-order company can be a good source for discounted software. And the large chain stores—such as Toys 'R' Us, Sears, and K-Mart—are also good places for buying "sure things" for less money.

YOU TELL US..

AND WIN AN APPLE IIGS OR SOFTWARE!



Is your computer living up to its potential as an educational tool? You tell us, by answering FAMILY COMPUTING's first national survey on families and educational computing. By answering a bonus question, you could . . .

WIN AN APPLE IIGS OR SOFTWARE!!!

Just fill out this brief questionnaire and, on a separate sheet of paper, answer the bonus question. Then tear out this page (or photocopy it), and mail it, along with your answer to the bonus question, to Education Survey, c/o FAMILY COMPUTING, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003.

1. Does your family use its computer for learning?
_____ Yes
_____ No

2. How important is learning as an application for your computer?
_____ It's the most important application.
_____ It's very important.
_____ It's fairly important.
_____ It's not important.
_____ We don't use our computer at home for learning.

3. What types of software are used in your home to promote learning? (Indicate all that apply.)
_____ music
_____ art
_____ math
_____ science
_____ language arts
_____ social studies
_____ geography
_____ foreign languages
_____ SAT software
_____ word processing
_____ data base
_____ spreadsheet
_____ programming
_____ other (please specify)
_____
_____
_____ don't use any software for learning

4. Are there any school-age children in your family?
_____ yes
_____ no (skip to question #8)

5. Do you have one or more children who enjoy using computers and others who don't use them at all?
_____ yes
_____ no

6. Do you think your children are spending enough time using computers in their schools?
_____ yes
_____ no

7. How much time do you think your children should spend using computers to learn at home?
_____ as much time as possible
_____ up to 10 hours a week
_____ a couple of hours a week
_____ none

8. When it comes to using a computer for educational purposes, whom do you turn to for guidance? (Indicate all that apply.)
_____ teachers
_____ FAMILY COMPUTING magazine
_____ other parents
_____ your kids
_____ books
_____ advertisements
_____ get no guidance from anyone
_____ other _____

9. If there are females in your home, do they use computers for educational purposes?
_____ more than the males do
_____ less than the males do
_____ the same amount as the males do
_____ no males in the household
_____ no females in the household

BONUS!! On a separate piece of paper, tell us about the educational uses of computers in your home. The family whose letter best demonstrates a dedication to learning in inventive and rewarding ways will win an Apple IIGS (see box, below). Three other families—the runners-up—each will win $100 worth of educational software.

GRAND PRIZE!! 256K APPLE IIGS

Includes system (CPU), keyboard, mouse, disk drive, and RGB color monitor. For more details, check out our Apple IIGS Special Preview in this issue.

Please fill in your name, address, and telephone number below so we can contact you if you are chosen as one of our winners:
Deadline: November 28, 1986
Judges: FAMILY COMPUTING editors

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____

State: _____ Zip code: _____

Telephone #: _____

WHAT COMPUSERVE SUBSCRIBERS TOLD US

FAMILY COMPUTING asked nearly 200 CompuServe subscribers what they think about using computers for learning. The on-line survey they completed between June 13 and July 13 was almost identical to the survey that appears here. This is what the survey respondents had to say about educational computing:

- 81 percent use their computers for learning.
- 61 percent say they buy educational software.
- Three-quarters of the respondents who have children feel that their children aren't spending enough time with computers in schools.
- 36 percent of the respondents plan to buy even more educational software than they have bought in the past, while less than 1 percent plan to buy less
- Who do these computer users turn to for guidance? 49 percent turn to books; 47 percent read FAMILY COMPUTING magazine; 25 percent rely on computer ads; 22 percent ask teachers for advice; 12 percent get guidance from their kids; 11 percent take advice from no one; 10 percent turn to other parents.

CRITICS' CHOICE AWARDS

THE BEST OF THE BEST IN SOFTWARE

What are the best educational programs of 1986? Out of hundreds of educational programs that the FAMILY COMPUTING staff and reviewing families see each year, few can be recommended with little or no reservation. We asked our critics to re-evaluate those packages that received the highest ratings during the past year. Which programs are still special? Which ones do you and your kids go back to again and again? Which titles promote learning by combining substance with style? Which encourage the urge to explore? The envelopes, please . . .

COMPUTER SCIENCE

Instant Pascal. Gives the novice Pascal programmer assistance with syntax, gentle reminders when minor errors are made, and instant gratification when work is done properly. Easy, fun, and rewarding. For ages 12 and up. From Apple Computer, (408) 996-1010; for 128K Apple IIe/IIc; $140; reviewed 7/86.

EARLY YEARS

Build A Book About You. Requires family teamwork; pays off with two personalized storybooks for children, ages 5 and up. With scented stickers and book covers you can clean. From Scarborough Systems, (914) 332-4545; for Apple, C 64/128; $25; two additional books are available for $14; reviewed 10/85.

Mr. & Mrs. Potato Head. Select eyes, nose, ears, mouth, and clothing for a personal Potato Head character. Kids ages 4 and older can animate their "potatoes" and play a memory game. Much fun. From Random House Software, (212) 751-2600; for 64K Apple; $30; reviewed 5/86.

Rainy Day Fun. A toy chest on a disk. Lift the lid to find connect-the-dots puzzles that never wear out, Pin-the-Tail-on-the-Donkey tails that don't get lost, and sliding puzzles with tiles that never crack. Better yet, there are seven more activities. For ages 5 and up. THORN EMI Computer Software Inc., (617) 256-3900; for Apple, C 64/128; $40; reviewed 11/85.

Stickybear Town Builder. Playing *Town Builder* has inspired young children (ages 5-9) into some sophisticated conversations, such as whether or not to locate the airport next to the diner. Teaches spatial relations and basic map skills. Simple, yet engaging. From Weekly Reader Family Software, (203) 638-2400; for Apple, C 64/128; $30-$40; reviewed 11/85.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Bataille de Mots. Combines game and drill into an exciting method for learning new words. A French translation of Davidson & Associates' classic vocabulary game, *Word Attack*; also available in Spanish and German. For ages 10 and older. From Gessler Educational Software, (212) 673-3113; for Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $50; reviewed 3/86.

GEOGRAPHY

Road Rally U.S.A. A geography and map-reading game for the whole family. Travel via the shortest route and stop at strategically placed gas stations to arrive at your destination. From Bantam Software, (212) 765-6500; for Apple, C 64/128; $30-$40; reviewed 12/85.

Where in the World Is Carmen Sandiego? As a rookie sleuth, track down one of Carmen Sandiego's international thieves who has stolen a precious object from some city in the world. One of those blockbuster packages that comes along every now and then. For ages 12 and up. From Broderbund, (415) 479-1170; for 64K Apple, C 64/128; $35-$40; reviewed 10/85.

INNOVATIVE APPLICATIONS

Car Builder. Design cars from the inside out, learning about chassis style, weight restrictions, gear ratios, and other fascinating aspects of physics and engineering. Offers kids (ages 8 and up) and parents a wonderful chance to expand knowledge and have a good time. From Weekly Reader Family Software, (203) 638-2400; for Apple; $40; reviewed 6/86.

The Dolphin's Rune. You *are* the dolphin as you find and translate hieroglyphic verses hidden on the ocean floor. A multi-sensory creation that requires frequently untapped perceptual skills. For ages 12 to adult. From Mindscape, (312) 480-7667; for C 64/128; $30; reviewed 2/86.

LANGUAGE ARTS

Homework Helper: Writing. Software that helps students (ages 12-18) with essays and book reports, not only by functioning as a word processor, but by acting like a knowledgeable friend, one who asks good questions that get ideas flowing. Proof that educational software need not be hidden under a game format to help children enjoy learning. From Spinnaker, (617) 494-1200; for Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $33-$50; reviewed 4/86.

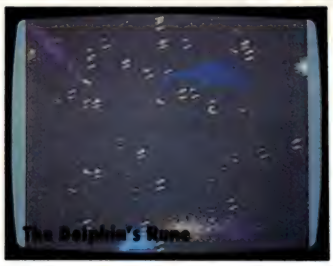
Paint With Words. Explains a word's concept to a child by instantly producing a picture. Highly motivating for beginning readers by giving them a way to build a vocabulary of words associated with pictures. From MECC, (612) 481-3500; for 64K Apple; $50; reviewed 4/86.

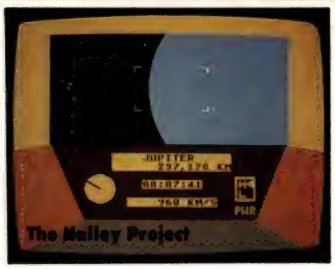
Peter Rabbit Reading. This delightful game motivates young children (ages 3-6) to match letters and to learn and recognize the spelling of simple words. Excellent graphics are a real plus, and the use of spoken words and sounds increases the educational value. From Spinnaker/Fisher-Price, (617) 494-1200; for Apple, C 64/128; $25-$40; reviewed 7/86.

Sea Speller. Practice spelling and reading skills in a race-the-clock underwater adventure. Well-crafted graphics and sound effects entertain without distracting. For ages 6-9. From Spinnaker/Fisher-Price, (617) 494-1200; for Apple, C 64/128; $20-$25; reviewed 1/86.

Word Bank. A vocabulary program with a graphics mode that isn't used to create cutesy pictures; rather, children can create large uppercase and lowercase letters—the same ones they learn to read in school. With four levels in each of four games and over 1,300 words. Highly recommended for beginning readers. From Learning Well, (516) 621-1540 or (800) 645-6564; for Apple; $50; reviewed 5/86.

Writer's Helper. Three of the 22 programs that com-

SPYDER
DRAG: 00420
COEF.: .23
THIS IS AN INCREDIBLY SLIPPERY CAR. A GREAT DEAL OF DESIGN EFFORT WAS OBVIOUSLY PUT INTO MINIMIZING DRAG.
EXIT
TEST COMPLETE
Car Builder




prise this collection are designed to help writers find a topic. Five programs help organize thoughts, and the remaining programs assist in writing. A great tool that does what it says it does. For ages 12 to adult. From Conduit, University of Iowa, (319) 353-5789; for Apple IIe/IIc, 256K IBM PC/PC*jr*; $120; reviewed 8/86.

MATH

Comparison Kitchen. By using colorful cookies, cakes, and breads, youngsters learn about opposing ideas, such as "same" and "different," "least" and "most," and "greater than" and "less than." Good for ages 5-8. From DLM Software, (214) 248-6300; for Apple; $30; reviewed 3/86.

Donald Duck's Playground. Help Donald build a playground for his three nephews. But first, you must get a job to earn money to buy toys for the playground. Four fast-paced games that teach children (ages 7-11) to recognize letter groups, handle money, make change, and match shapes with colors and letters. From Sierra On-Line, (209) 683-6858; for 64K Apple, C 64/128; $30; reviewed 8/86.

MUSIC & ART

Beagle Graphics. A bunch of absorbing programs in one package, such as a versatile drawing program with a palette of over 250 colors and an on-screen "slide projector" for finished work. For ages 12 to adult. From Beagle Bros., (619) 296-6400; for 128K Apple IIe/IIc; $60; reviewed 2/86.

Clip Art Collection: Vol. 1. Provides over 600 new pieces of art for *The Newsroom*. Contains sports, musical instruments, food, famous buildings, a blank calendar, and lots more. For all ages. From Springboard Software, (612) 944-3912; for Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $30; reviewed 12/85.

D.E.G.A.S. As a pioneer graphics package for the Atari 520ST, this paint program manages to put that computer's high-tech hardware to work for you with the kind of sophisticated results that make you ask, "Did I really do that?" For ages 10 to adult. From Batteries Included, (416) 881-9941; for Atari 520ST; $40; reviewed 6/86.

Deluxe Music Construction Set. Gives the whole family more leeway in writing music than any other Mac music program. Enter notes directly on a staff, or click on the keys of your on-screen piano. An entirely new version of a classic. From Electronic Arts, (415) 571-7171; for Macintosh; $50; reviewed 5/86.

Fantavision. Your series of single, still pictures is seamlessly sewn together into an animated "movie." As with a powerful word processor, you need not know all the commands before you begin. Great for the whole family. From Broderbund, (415) 479-1170; for 64K Apple; $50; reviewed 4/86.

Fontasy. One of the prime examples of the "new look" in text-art programs for making signs, family newspapers, brochures, or newsletters. For ages 12 to adult. From Prosoft, (818) 765-4444; for 256K IBM PC/PC*jr*; $70; reviewed 7/86.

Fontrix. The "trick" in Fontrix is its ability to scroll from one high-resolution graphic screen to another and to connect them into one printed page of text and pictures. The page might be a brochure, a newsletter, a sign, or simply a fun and fancy letter to grandparents. For the whole family. From Data Transforms, (303) 832-1501; for Apple, 256K IBM PC/PC*jr*; $95-$155, reviewed 2/86.

Print Master. All sorts of folks will appreciate this worthy addition to *The Print Shop* tradition of all-purpose graphics packages for all ages. Create posters, greeting cards, calendars, banners, and stationery. From Unison World, (415) 848-6666; for Apple, Atari ST, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $35-$60; reviewed 6/86.

The Print Shop Companion. Enhances *The Print Shop* with fine new tools for modifying and creating graphics. Also offers extra fonts and borders and the ability to edit them. Makes calendars and creatures, too. For ages 8 and up. From Broderbund, (415) 479-1170; for 64K Apple, Atari, C 64/128; $35-$40; reviewed 5/86.

VideoWorks. Animates *MacPaint* images into a sequence of pictures so smooth, you'd swear you were watching MacTelevision! The quality is extraordinary. For ages 12 to adult. From Spinnaker/Hayden, (617) 494-1200; for Macintosh; $100; reviewed 11/85.

SCIENCE

Chem Lab. Complete computerized chemistry lab simulates more than 150 chemicals and all the necessary equipment needed to conduct hundreds of experiments. Fosters exploration in which the process of finding a solution is as valuable for learning as the solution itself. For ages 12 and up. From Simon & Schuster, (212) 333-5800; for 64K Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $40; reviewed 5/86.

Science Toolkit: Master Module. Comes with temperature and light probes, which, along with the software, convert your computer into a thermometer, light meter, or timer. Collect data in more than 20 documented experiments that concern important phenomena and are fascinating. For ages 10 to 15. From Broderbund,(415) 479-1170; for 64K Apple; $60; reviewed 4/86.

The Body In Focus. Discover the world under your skin as you view the bones, muscles, and organs of the human body. A wealth of detail graces the program; for example, you literally see the arm muscles contract and relax. For ages 10 to adult. From CBS Software, (203) 622-2500; for Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*; $40; reviewed 12/85.

The Halley Project. Combined with a pair of binoculars, this program can familarize your whole family with our solar system. At the same time, budding star pilots will get a chance to strut their stuff while they navigate vast voids, orbit planets, and make spectacular landings on barren moons. From Mindscape, (312) 480-7667; for Amiga, Apple, Atari, C 64/128; $30-$45; reviewed 1/86.

TYPING

Typing Well. Comprehensive and engaging learn-to-type program. Proper fingering is graphically displayed, and you get a variety of games and drills for practice at all levels. Suitable for ages 9 through adult. From Learning Well, (516) 621-1540 or (800) 645-6564; for Apple; $50; reviewed 7/86.

Improve Your SAT Scores

STUDYING FOR THE SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE TEST? HERE'S HOW THE SOFTWARE PACKAGES STACK UP

BY GWEN SOLOMON

Laurie Sexton increased her score by 100 points. Rima Ramirez added 120 points to hers. Both students were engaged in the rite of passage called "taking the SAT" and both used their computers at home to study for it.

The Scholastic Aptitude Test is a multiple choice test of verbal and mathematical abilities that is used to predict college performance. The verbal section includes questions on antonyms, analogies, sentence completion, and reading comprehension. The mathematics section contains problem-solving and quantitative-comparison questions. Also included are a test of Standard Written English and an experimental section.

High SAT scores can offset weak academic records, help students gain entry into prestigious colleges, and invite offers of scholarships. It's no wonder then that high schoolers and their parents are panicky about the exam.

Although SAT scores are supposed to reflect what students have learned over their entire school careers, the question of cramming for the test is a major issue. To guarantee at least a familiarity with the form of the test and the types of questions, many students find some way to prepare for the test. They select from review books, school and private preparatory classes, and individual tutoring.

Increasing numbers of students have also enlisted their computers to help them improve their SAT scores. Almost all of the SAT software packages provide diagnostic tests, drill exercises with explanations, projected SAT scores, and individualized study plans.

There are certain advantages to studying for the exam on a computer. The motivation of the machine itself, the single-item display, instant feedback, diagnostic capability, and selective drills and tutorials all comprise a sophisticated method of learning.

When students answer questions incorrectly, on-screen hints lead them to reevaluate their thinking so that they learn from their mistakes. They begin to understand the logic of the correct response and learn how to approach similar questions. For some, this immediate tutoring far outweighs reading a whole page of printed answers in a review book.

(Note: All of the following SAT packages were reviewed on an Apple IIe. Versions for other computers may vary.)

COMPUTER PREPARATION FOR THE SAT

For Laurie Sexton, a junior at Marymount College, the Harcourt, Brace, and Jovanovich (HBJ) program, *Computer Preparation for the SAT*, was what she wanted. From the time she cried over her initial PSAT scores until she saw a 100-point gain on the SAT, she drilled on the computer. Sexton claims, "I took the tests over and over and saw my computer scores predict how I was improving."

Marc Hirschfield, a sophomore at the University of Arizona, also used the HBJ program. While many of his friends took coaching courses, Marc feels that his 120-point increase is higher than their gains. Hirschfield says, "I love the computer and can sit for hours at it, so I know I studied more for the SAT with the computer program than if I had used a book."

The HBJ software combines old and new methods of test-taking and study. The questions appear in the book and students fill in an on-screen answer sheet. They must turn back and forth, but the computer does the scoring and provides an individualized study plan. Students take up to five practice tests, see their performance evaluated in each of 15 specific skill areas, and practice the skills to which the program assigns the highest priority. Students decide when they want to see details about the answers, and they have an additional 1,000 computerized flashcards to help them study. Unfortunately, the explanations are often too simple and do not provide a real analysis of the question, the answer, or the student response.

GWEN SOLOMON *is computer coordinator for Adlai E. Stevenson High School in The Bronx, NY. Her book,* Children, Writing, & Computers, *was published earlier this year by Prentice-Hall.*

Harcourt, Brace, and Jovanovich, (619) 231-6616 & (800) 543-1918. Apple, IBM PC/PCjr. $40.

COMPUTER STUDY PROGRAM FOR THE SAT

Other publishers known for traditional test preparation materials now provide computer study plans for the SAT as well. For Rima Ramirez, a freshman at the State University of New York at Purchase, using Barron's *Computer Study Program for the SAT* was a vast improvement over studying from a review book. Ramirez gained 120 points by practicing every weekend for a month prior to her test. She says, "With this program, I got hints and answers right away instead of having to look everything up. They're the same questions as in the book, but the program explained why I got things wrong."

In one of the most logically organized, thorough, and cost-effective programs available, Barron's offers students a choice of study plans. They can select the two-day crash program, the two-week concentrated plan, or the 10-week comprehensive program.

Students take a diagnostic test and two timed, simulated SAT exams that provide them with scores, an overall analysis of strengths and weaknesses, and individualized study plans. They review their answers one at a time and then progress to the hundreds of practice questions and drill exercises on disk. Also, there are math formulas, facts, and 101 often-repeated vocabulary words.

The documentation is well-written, helpful, and clear, and the on-screen messages are concise and easy to follow. The study questions are excellent, and the explanations are logical and comprehensive. The only drawback is the "raspberry" sound for incorrect answers.

Barron's, (516) 921-8750. Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr. $50.

LOVEJOY'S PREPARATION FOR THE SAT

Another college-oriented publisher offers *Lovejoy's Preparation for the SAT*, which contains two complete tests, 27 practice topics, clear documentation, and a copy of the book, *Lovejoy's Concise College Guide*.

Students time themselves on each SAT segment; they can skip questions and change answers easily. The program evaluates their performance and displays scores on-screen in addition to logging them on a scoring disk.

The screen display in this program could be clearer. The instructions on how to move around in the program to read passages, to answer questions, and to flip to a previous question appear on the screen at all times; thus they are distracting. In addition, although the commands are consistent throughout the program, they are initially confusing.

When students review answers, the commentary appears at the top of the screen, rather than below the question. Student responses are shown, but for reading passages, students must scroll through on-screen paragraphs to find the correct answers.

Unusual features of this software include a scratchpad for taking notes and an on-screen calculator for math problems that can be used only in practice mode, not in test mode (calculators aren't allowed during the SAT).

Simon & Schuster, (212) 333-5800. Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr. $50-$60.

SAT SUCCESS FOR MICROS

Peterson's *SAT Success for Micros*, the newest package reviewed here, also combines the traditional review book with computer-assisted instruction. Students take two simulated diagnostic tests from the book and enter their answers on-screen.

Individualized study plans include three levels of difficulty and a separate review book. Also included in the software are strategies for getting the right answer.

As the students work through the skill activity questions in the tutorial mode and the practice test, they get a thorough explanation of the right answers and a valuable analysis of their incorrect responses. They complete the course of study with two comprehensive tests.

Peterson's Guides, (609) 924-5338 & (800) 225-0261. Apple. $80.

SCORE IMPROVEMENT SYSTEM FOR THE SAT

Sean Veder, a freshman at Yale, used Hayden's *Score Improvement System for the SAT*. Veder increased his scores by 60 points, but gave up on the computer because he views it as a tool for writing, not for studying. He enrolled in a private review course and was happier carrying around the preparation book than having to plug into a computer.

The Hayden package, however, is an extremely ambitious and comprehensive program. Detailed advice, both in the manual and on-screen, can help students focus on a specific method of study.

Diagnostic tests lead students to a detailed analysis of strengths and weaknesses and to a series of tutorial programs. Students elect to answer the questions with or without "tutor-mode," a system of immediate feedback with detailed explanations of how to arrive at the correct answer. The explanations are thorough, but so wordy that the screen display is sometimes overwhelming.

Spinnaker/Hayden Software, (617) 494-1200. Apple, Atari XL, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr, Macintosh. $40-$100. BASIC language cartridge required for Atari and IBM PCjr.

OWLCAT SAT PREPARATORY COURSE

Another SAT program with a crowded screen display is Digital Research's *Owlcat SAT Preparatory Course*. This software (we

looked at the full 60-hour package) includes a few unusual features, such as an electronic dictionary; review, omit, and replay possibilities; sound capability; congratulatory messages; an SAT scorecard; and an SAT game.

The program offers problem-solving advice and numerous questions for practice. Both correct answers and wrong choices are explained. However, on the Apple, the numerous instruction screens, on-disk manual, and reading passages are in upper case letters and 40-column format, which makes reading the screen difficult.

There are other problems: The questions tend to repeat too often and the frequent disk-accessing wastes time; it takes too long to load portions of the program, and the buzzer that signals wrong answers can be annoying.

Digital Research, (408) 649-3896. Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr. $90 (15-hour package); $250 (60-hour package).

MASTERING THE SAT

Written by educators from the National Association of Secondary School Principals, *Mastering the SAT* from CBS Software is well thought out and well designed. It includes a pretest, learning modules, and a post-test. The documentation also includes additional testing materials and advice on how to study.

Most outstanding in this program are the explanations of correct answers offered for test questions and throughout the tutorials. Students understand why their answer was wrong in addition to why the right answer was correct. The only drawback is that once students select an answer, they can't change their minds.

Matthew Dubin, a senior at Clarkstown North High School in suburban New York, is using this package to supplement a preparatory course. "The program," states Dubin, "makes it more fun to study than flipping pages in the review book." Dubin, determined to be accepted into Wharton (University of Pennsylvania's business school), began studying in his junior year; he's already increased his score 100 points and is still working.

CBS Software, (203) 622-2614. Amiga, Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr, 512K Macintosh. $80-$100.

SAT WORD ATTACK SKILLS & PSAT/SAT ANALOGIES

Janice McNeill, an independent college counselor in San Diego, encouraged her son Scott to begin studying for the SAT when he entered the tenth grade. McNeill believes that youngsters can make real improvements in vocabulary and math skills only by studying over a long period of time instead of cramming.

Used over time, programs such as EduWare's study programs for the PSAT and SAT can help students to improve basic skills. Both *PSAT/SAT Analogies* and *SAT Word Attack Skills* are well designed, and while they do not follow the format of the SAT as precisely as other SAT software, they provide excellent vocabulary practice. In addition, students can add their own words for review.

SAT Word Attack Skills reinforces specific skills such as understanding definitions, connotations, roots, prefixes, and suffixes, word analysis, synonyms and antonyms. *PSAT/SAT Analogies* deals with word relationships and meanings. Both programs include an instruction mode, a test mode, and a timed test mode. The screen displays are clear, the documentation helpful, and the explanations logical, even if they do not parallel the precise thinking of the SAT exam.

EduWare, (415) 546-1866. Apple. $30 (Word Attack Skills); $30 (Analogies).

THE PERFECT SCORE

The Perfect Score from Mindscape will also help students improve SAT-type skills. There are 100 questions for each area necessary for the exam. Students can opt to answer in a testing module, where the answers are scored at the end of 10 questions, or in a learning module, where there is immediate feedback for each question as it is answered. Random selection allows students to see the questions in different order each time they run the program; however, in the testing mode, the logic of correct answers is never explained.

Mindscape, (312) 480-7667. Amiga, Apple, C 64/128, IBM PC/PCjr, Macintosh. $70-$80.

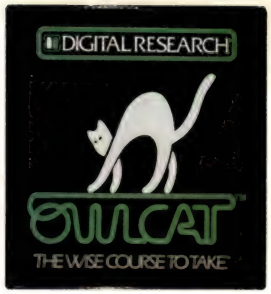
PREPARING FOR THE SAT AND OTHER APTITUDE TESTS

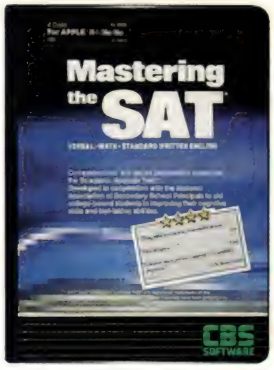
Program Design International's *Preparing For the SAT and Other Aptitude Tests* is another example of advance-planning software. An audio cassette tape keyed to a disk introduces the program and provides information on test-taking strategies, time management, and SAT myths. Other disks include tutorial and practice activities and one manual, "Making the Grade," gives advice on how to study and pass a test.

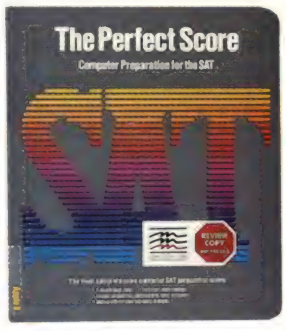
This program contains an on-disk timer, but does not include diagnostic or practice tests. Students learn to analyze questions by type and gain insights into test taking. Skills activities are almost pure drill, and explanations are kept to a minimum. Advice refers students to the manual instead of to on-disk tutorials. It would be better if it were more disk-based.

Program Design International, (800) 232-2224. Apple, Atari, C 64/128. $70.

Every year, thousands of students weigh the alternatives and decide how to approach the SAT. More and more teenagers, faced with the tedium of studying for this exam, seek an interesting and effective method of reviewing and gaining confidence. They feel that using their home computers and SAT software is the way to go.







BY NICK SULLIVAN

NUMBER FIVE IN THE APPLE II LINE DELIVERS IMPROVED SOUND AND GRAPHICS

"THERE'S GOING TO BE SOME GREAT MULTIPLAYER GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SIMULATIONS."
DAVE CÔTÉ
CONSUMER
MARKETING
MANAGER

The Apple IIGS is a true family computer—it has the horsepower to do business tasks as well as education," says John Sculley, chief executive officer of Apple. "With the IIc, IIe, and IIGS, we've now got a good-better-best lineup."

In its heyday, the Apple II was the champ for games, education, and business. But even though buoyed slightly by the success of *AppleWorks*, its role as a top-ranking business machine has been usurped by the IBM PC and compatibles. And next to the new 68000 machines (Atari ST, Amiga, Macintosh), the II's technology seems iron-deficient. Can it ride again?

Yes. Because the IIGS takes the best elements of all the Apple designs and adds new flourishes that bring it up to the speed of its flashy competition. "With the IIGS, we are iterating and innovating," says Randy Battat, product manager.

This is not a product review of the new computer, but a preview of what to expect based on a day spent viewing a preproduction model at Apple headquarters and at an informal luncheon discussion with CEO John Sculley and other Apple executives.

NICK SULLIVAN *is senior editor at* FAMILY COMPUTING. *He has used Apple computers for six years.*

WOLF'S CLOTHING

The IIGS package (GS stands for graphics, sound, and speed) comes with a 256K system unit, detachable keyboard, and mouse. Monitor and disk drive(s) will generally be sold as separate items. The IIGS can play 15 musical voices simultaneously. It can display 4,096 colors (although not at once), and has a super high-resolution mode in color. Its microprocessor is nearly three times faster than that of the IIe and IIc, and it's capable of addressing more memory (up to 8 megabytes). The keyboard includes a numeric keypad, the first 8-bit Apple since the short-lived Apple I to incorporate such a business tool. The IIGS is indeed an Apple II in wolf's clothing!

NONDISPOSABLE TECHNOLOGY

But it is an Apple II. Besides new software with advanced color and sound and screen displays, the IIGS will be able to run most Apple II

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROGER RESSMEYER/STARLIGHT

software, some of which is nearly 10 years old. Much of this software will run nearly three times as fast on the IIGS.

In addition, virtually all existing Apple peripherals will work on the IIGS, which is why you'll be able to buy it without a disk drive or monitor—people might want to use their old equipment.

As further proof that technology doesn't have to be disposable, Apple IIe owners can upgrade their machines to IIGS's by replacing the main "logic" boards. One purpose for this design is to give schools, which have about 750,000 IIe's in place, an "upward growth path." I also suspect that Apple wanted to give all IIe owners a compelling reason not to buy MS-DOS machines. "Schools have standardized on the Apple IIe, but they show palpable MS-DOS concern," says Betsy Pace, Apple's K-12 marketing manager.

Apple IIc owners cannot upgrade their machines (just as II Plus owners could not upgrade to a IIe), but they can expand the memory to 1 megabyte using a new memory expansion board. With this configuration and the new version of *AppleWorks* (2.0, which now includes a mail-merge function and the capacity for bigger files), IIc owners will be able to run the popular program with one disk drive and have a "desktop" of 1012K.

THE RETURN OF THE SLOTS

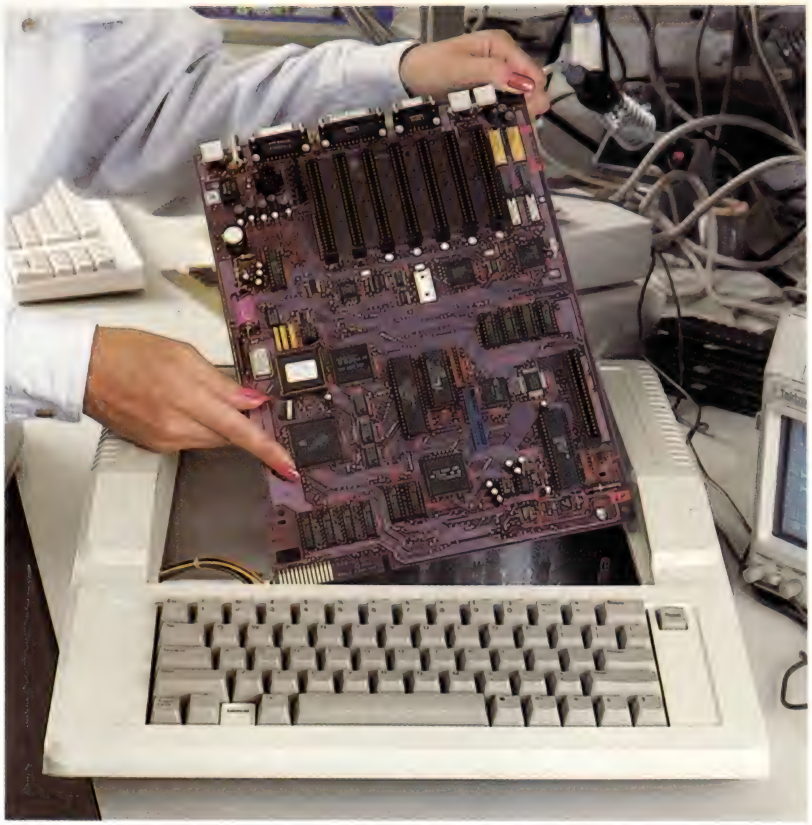
Like the IIe, the GS has eight slots for expansion cards—a return to the famed open system that was once Apple's hallmark. (The Apple IIc and Macintosh are closed systems that the user cannot easily expand.) One slot is reserved for memory expansion—both RAM and ROM. All existing cards that work on the IIe should work on the IIGS.

For instance, you can run a parallel printer on the IIGS by inserting the proper interface card; on the IIc and Macintosh, there is no parallel interface. And you can use Apple II drives on the IIGS by putting the controller card into ol' slot 6.

Like the IIc, the IIGS has built-in connectors on its back panel. So, while you can use the open slots to expand your system, you won't have to fiddle with circuit cards to connect standard peripherals. The keyboard plugs into the back, and mice or joysticks can be plugged into either end of the keyboard. Great for lefties!

The newer eight-pin Macintosh-style serial ports allow you to plug in a modem, an ImageWriter II or LaserWriter printer, or any other serial-interfaced printer. The SmartPort can handle either 3.5-inch or 5.25-inch disk drives. An RGB port marks another first for Apple. And, like the IIc, the IIGS has a nine-pin joystick port and a sound port to connect headphones or speakers.

Like the Macintosh, the IIGS comes with a mouse. Built-in program routines make it easy for programmers to use pull-down menus and



Want a souped-up computer? Turn your Apple IIe into a IIGS by replacing the main system board and backplane.

APPLE IIGS FACTS

PRICE: Not available at press time. Estimates run at under $1,000 for system (CPU), keyboard, and mouse. Disk drive and monochrome monitor will be sold separately.
RAM: 256K, expandable to 8 megabytes.
ROM: 128K, expandable to 1 megabyte.
EXPANSION SLOTS: 7 input/output slots; 1 dedicated RAM/ROM memory expansion slot.
GRAPHICS DISPLAY: Apple II 40- and 80-column text displays, and Apple II low-resolution, high-resolution, and double high-resolution graphics modes. Apple IIGS super high-resolution graphics mode (320 x 200 resolution, with 256 colors on-screen out of 4,096; or 640 x 200 resolution, with 64 colors on-screen out of 4,096).
KEYBOARD: Detached typewriter-style keyboard, with 10-key numeric keypad.
SOUND: 15 voices (Ensoniq synthesizer chip has 64K dedicated RAM).
INTERFACES: NTSC composite video (color or monochrome), analog RGB video, headphone jack, keyboard, SmartPort for connecting both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disk drives, two 8-pin serial ports, 9-pin game/joystick port, and input/output sound connector on logic board.
SPECIAL FEATURES: Built-in, real-time battery-powered clock. AppleTalk local-area network interface. Can run most existing Apple software at regular speed or at faster IIGS speed. Can "daisy chain" up to 16 joysticks, mice, or other input devices off keyboard, via Apple Desktop Bus.

"THE MAC AND II LINES LOOK SIMILAR NOW, SO HOW DOES THE CONSUMER DECIDE? THE FUNDAMENTAL DIFFERENCE IS SOFTWARE."
TOM VIRDEN
MARKETING
MANAGER

With the New Apple Super High-Resolution RGB monitor, the IIGS looks like a color Macintosh.

icons—so GS-specific software will look much like Mac software. The IIGS incorporates other routines in ROM that work like Macintosh's *QuickDraw*, part of the system software that can quickly sketch or paint graphics on the screen.

SOFTWARE

Because the IIGS is a hybrid of two well supported machines—part II, part Mac—new software is likely to flow like wine at a wedding. The legions of experienced Apple II software developers should have little trouble writing snazzy new programs for the IIGS, or even upgrading existing products to take advantage of its color, sound, and speed.

And Macintosh developers, who struggled to learn that machine, will be tempted to rewrite Mac programs to take advantage of the IIGS' Mac-like features—and color.

"WITH THE IIGS ON THE MARKET, THE MACINTOSH WOULD BE AT RISK, WERE IT NOT SHOWING SOME SUCCESS IN THE BUSINESS MARKET."
JOHN SCULLEY
CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER

"In some ways, the color Mac that people have been clamoring for has been implemented," says CEO Sculley, who has been affectionately dubbed "The Skull Man" by a San Francisco radio station for his often thought-provoking comments.

NEW GRAPHICS AND SOUND

How will new software look and sound on the IIGS? We can only guess, because at press time no new software was ready for release. However, to judge from works-in-progress, the IIGS screen display does indeed look like a Macintosh with color. It has a menu bar across the top of the screen, which gives you pull-down menus, and icons—just like a Mac. In fact, the new Apple RGB monitor, which plugs right into the back without an additional interface, may give some Mac fans buyer's remorse.

In the top resolution (640 x 200), what Apple calls Super High Resolution, good programmers will be able to get up to 64 colors on screen at once. Many users are finding that a judicious use of color in applications software makes it easier on the eyes. It's interesting that the monochrome resolution is no better than the color—this machine is obviously designed to be used as a color system. However, Apple also has a new high-resolution white-phosphor (as contrasted to green) monochrome monitor.

The sound capability of the IIGS may turn out to be its future cornerstone. On the main logic board there's an "input/output sound connector," and one can only guess what people will plug in. Few other computers can play 15 sounds, voices, or instruments at once. The famed SID (Sound Interface Device) chip on the Commodore 64, for instance, plays three voices. As it happens, the Ensoniq synthesizer used in the IIGS was developed by many of the same engineers who developed Commodore's SID chip.

WHERE'S THE RUB?

Obviously, Apple listed all the faults of the IIe and IIc, and tried to rectify them as best they could and still stay compatible with Apple II software and hardware. The new computer—under various guises called the IIx, Rambo, and Cortland—was in development for three years, and the work shows. The Apple IIGS is a logical and pragmatic system.

There are just two minor drawbacks. The lack of a built-in parallel port (no Apple computer except the Lisa has ever had one) means the extra expense of an interface card for parallel printers. Fortunately, there are a number of fine serial printers around, such as the Apple ImageWriter II. Second, the built-in speaker is very primitive and cannot do justice to the great music the computer is capable of producing. "It's like listening to a transistor radio," says Neal Amsden, an Apple manager. On the other hand, no one says this is a stereo system (although you can output sound through your stereo).

Depending on pricing, which was uncertain at press time, the IIGS will appeal to several groups. Schools, of course, will see the new Apple as a reaffirmation of its commitment to the education market. So will parents with school-age children, traditional Apple buyers. And many Apple IIe owners will be overjoyed that they can upgrade to a flashy new machine while still protecting much of their investment in software and hardware.

What about new converts for Apple? "I think the great sound of the IIGS will attract new buyers," says Dave Côté, consumer marketing manager. And people who are tempted by flashier 68000 machines might opt for the "security blanket" of an Apple II that will be supported for years.

But say your children use Apples in school, and you use an IBM at work. What do you buy for home—an Apple IIGS, or an IBM compatible? Ay, there's the rub. FC

Nancy Salyer
Laser Link
Union City, California

Setting Up a New Business

A CASE STUDY ON MARKETING A SERVICE, PLANNING FOR EXPANSION, AND BUILDING ON YOUR OWN STRENGTHS

BY MICHAEL C. THOMSETT

In 1.1 million home offices across the country, the American Dream is alive and well. Disk drives whir, printers churn out documents, and mail boxes fill with payments for services and products created by people who've taught themselves the nuts and bolts of running a business—entrepreneurs who find joy in their independence from the "daily grind." Although most of these folks will find their formulas for success *without* the benefit of a Harvard Business School MBA, there are a few basic tenets that can speed the process—as Nancy Salyer of Union City, California, is finding out.

Salyer started a home-based secretarial service this year. (She had been in business one month at the time this story was prepared.) She works in an 8 x 8-foot room in her house, where there is just enough room for a couch, a desk, a chair, an IBM PC, a Compaq backup system, and two printers, one a dot-matrix and the other a Juki letter-quality model.

Before the home business bug bit her, Salyer had worked as an executive secretary for a sales manager with an electronics company in California's Silicon Valley. Prior to that, she gained six years' experience in the customer-service field.

When I spoke with her, Salyer had generated only one invoice, a billing for the letters and mailing list she'd prepared for her client, an auto parts house that was referred to her by another secretarial service in the community. She asked me to evaluate seven major elements of her business and to make suggestions for improvement. The following is a case study of a business in its formative stages, with a look at a business's name, pricing policies, the physical setup of an office, plans for expansion, ways to build clientele and benefit from the competition, and sources of help for small business owners.

FACTOR 1: Naming the Business

SITUATION: Salyer plans to purchase a laser printer within the next two years to become proficient at desktop publishing and to produce typeset-quality documents for clients. With this in mind, she has named her company Laser-Link.

EVALUATION: Choosing the name Laser-Link is a forward-looking idea, assuming that Salyer

PHOTOGRAPHS BY ROGER RESSMEYER/STARLIGHT

RESOURCES

ASSOCIATIONS

American Management Association
135 West 50th Street
New York, NY 10020
(212) 586-8100
Individual membership $125/yr. Has personal computer seminars nationwide. For information call (212) 903-8208.

Institute of Management Sciences
290 Westminister Street
Providence, RI 02903
(401) 274-2525
Membership $36/yr. Professional society. Meets twice a year. Publications available.

International Entrepreneur's Association
2311 Pontius Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 473-0838
Membership $25/yr. Publishes *Entrepreneur* magazine. Seminars nationwide.

U.S. Chamber of Commerce
1615 H Street NW
Washington, DC 20062
(202) 659-6000
Membership $125/yr. Publishes *Nation's Business* and *The Business Advocate*

OTHER RESOURCES

U.S. Small Business Administration
Answer Desk
Washington, DC 20416
(800) 368-5855
Publications available.

Consumer Information Center
P.O. Box 100
Pueblo, CO 81022
Free catalog of free and low-cost booklets.

Superintendent of Documents
U.S. Government Printing Office
Washington, DC 20402
Free catalog of U.S. Government books for sale.

stays with the plan for desktop publishing. But what if her plans change?

The name does not describe what she offers (or plans to offer), even if she does acquire a laser printer, except to a very limited market. Before she's locked into the name Laser-Link, she should consider developing a more universal, recognizable company name. Also, when choosing a name for your company, check to make sure it's not already copyrighted by another business, or you could find yourself needing legal counsel!

FACTOR 2: Building Clientele

SITUATION: Salyer would like to build her business over time, with a specialization in providing newsletter services to multi-branch organizations. She explains, "I envision that an organization with a local chapter will want input from other chapters around the country." Likely clients include professional associations and fraternal groups, such as the Rotary Club, Chamber of Commerce, or a local union.

She says, "I want to stay small for the first couple of years because of my children [ages 6 months and 2 years]. But once they get old enough to be in school, I'd like to expand and offer networking as well as secretarial work."

She defines "small" as having 10 or fewer clients, each providing her with an average of $100 gross income per month.

EVALUATION: Since Salyer's family is not dependent on her income, she can afford to build the business over time, and that's a considerable advantage over someone who, as sole supporter of a family, must risk everything to start a business. And an additional $1,000 per month is a solid second income for *any* household.

Salyer can contact many new businesses by reading the daily paper and contacting everyone who places a fictitious-name legal notice (the notice required by anyone starting a business). For each one, she should assemble a client cover letter and a business card. For anyone just starting out, this provides a compact and useful orientation kit.

To introduce her services, Salyer should compose an effective, one-page letter to use either when making personal contacts or as part of a direct-mail campaign. She needs to develop a client-contact program and a follow-up procedure. Her word-processing software (*WordStar*) can aid in the development of personalized form letters.

FACTOR 3: Pricing Policies

SITUATION: Salyer structured her initial fee at $15 per hour for typing and word processing.

As she explained, "I'm billing that as an introductory rate. I'm not putting a time limit on it, but I may change it in three to six months."

EVALUATION: Pricing can generate the most squeamish feelings in people starting a new business. There you are, unsure about how well you're going to do, with only one client, trying to decide how much to charge.

But, there is a problem with an introductory program. When Salyer tries to increase her rates, she may find that clients resist. If her services are worth more, she should increase her initial rates and charge for what her services are worth, at the outset.

FACTOR 4: The Office Environment

SITUATION: Because her dedicated home office is so small, it isn't practical for Salyer to meet with clients at home. She consequently picks up and delivers work. "I do see myself getting an outside office, perhaps in two years," she says, although she has not yet looked into the cost of renting office space.

The greatest problem of working at home, says Salyer, is that when people call on the telephone, young children can interrupt. "I really want to present a professional image," she says. "It doesn't help when people find out they're calling my home."

Salyer does have a separate business telephone in her home and an answering machine. That way, she is able to separate business and personal calls. She also has the choice of whether to take calls after 5 p.m.

EVALUATION: While working at home is an advantage for Salyer as long as her children are young, it is a disadvantage for a secretarial service, and her concern about professional image is well founded. Business people who have outside stores and offices often prefer working with others who have made the commitment to "setting up shop."

For anyone who works at home and deals with clients in offices, image is a serious issue. Many people view home-based businesses as less than professional and their owners as being uncommitted. Although background noise and the distraction of working from home are probably more bothersome to Salyer than they are to her clients, the situation does present a serious problem.

Salyer has set her priority: to raise her two children to the point that they will be in day care during business hours. But since her phone is answered by a machine even during the day, the question should be asked: Does that make an equally poor impression?

A suggestion for compromise: The telephone should be answered, even when the children are present. As a home-based business owner, you can arrange to return calls within the day. That's preferable to relying on an answering machine that offers no guarantee that callers will indeed leave messages.

Some businesses can operate indefinitely at home. However, a secretarial service like Salyer's may eventually grow to the point where outside facilities are demanded. There's not much she can do to improve the use of space in her home. If she expects any long-term growth, however, she must recognize that a limited work area inhibits her ability to expand.

When you realize that moving out of a home office is inevitable, you should begin investigating the costs of expansion, including leases, insurance, the cost of utilities, and all other factors involved in opening an outside business.

FACTOR 5: Competition

SITUATION: When she began sizing up the competition and determining the market niche her business would serve, Salyer contacted several other secretarial services in her community. This is a smart move for a number of reasons.

EVALUATION: When you start a new business, contact with competition can be the most important move you make. Salyer's first client came from such a referral and since that time, the same service has referred a good deal of overload work to her.

Competitors may call upon you to back them up when they're out of town. And, Salyer points out, if your equipment goes down, you'd better have a backup system nearby where you can complete clients' work.

And remember, it doesn't hurt to know what the competition is offering. It'll help you direct your marketing efforts, and you'll be able to present the advantages your business offers to prospective customers.

FACTOR 6: Expansion Plans

SITUATION: Salyer explains that she wants to sell services and spend her time managing and expanding her business. "I want to get it to the point where I can get an outside office and hire other people to do the work for me."

Salyer plans to upgrade her 256K IBM by adding a 20-megabyte hard disk in the near future, and she plans on hooking up to a laser printer.

EVALUATION: New business owners are often reluctant to delegate work or even to consider hiring other people to work for them. Salyer, however, sees the real pleasure in marketing and managing, and that's a sign she's on the right track.

Any business owner will discover that with three or more employees on staff, he or she no longer has the time to do routine work. This is a necessary fact in the growth of an organization, and it's where you find out whether you really have the ability to manage an operation.

Because she's already thought about upgrading her equipment, Salyer will not be surprised by the need to invest in increased computer power when the time comes to do so.

FACTOR 7: Getting Help

SITUATION: Even though she's just starting out, Salyer has a jump on many new business owners. She is experienced in word processing, a skill she learned in her previous occupation.

But in the areas of promotion and marketing, Salyer is not as experienced. She has done some cold calling on local businesses, and it's too soon to tell how successful that will be.

EVALUATION: It is always valuable for a new business owner to locate and join an association or other group of people in similar businesses. *(See accompanying boxes for resources and associations for small business owners.)*

Salyer is fortunate, because there are two organizations she can join. One is the National Association of Secretarial Services (NASS), headquartered in St. Petersburg, Florida, and the other is the Professional Association of Secretarial Services (PASS), located in the San Francisco Bay Area.

NASS sponsors national seminars and publishes a newsletter and books especially for owners of businesses like Salyer's. As a new owner of a service, the support and contacts a start-up business gains from NASS membership is invaluable.

PASS is a more localized organization, with membership in California, Arizona and Nevada. It, too, can assist Salyer, especially while she is developing her new business from a home base.

You may also consider hiring a consultant. There are all sorts of planning observations an outsider can make. For many people in the same position as Salyer, there is a benefit in hiring a business consultant. The biggest problem with that idea is finding one with the experience and knowledge to really help.

A consultant who is able to observe the status of a new business and make suggestions for practical matters—planning, marketing, pricing policies—is also a worthwhile investment. Salyer may want to consider retaining a consultant in the future, especially at key decision points, such as just before she plans to begin a major marketing thrust, buy new hardware, or move to an outside office.

You should also plan to spend no less than 30 minutes per day thinking about and planning your future. Salyer can construct a simple chart that sets the goal of getting one new client per month, for example. Then she can plot her progress on the chart.

LOOKING AHEAD

As a result of the interview for this article, Salyer made four significant business decisions:

- She has put together an introductory folder for contact with new business prospects.
- Abandoning the idea of an introductory rate, she has now set her fee at $20 per hour.
- Plans for upgrading her computer system are in the works, and she's investigating the costs of setting up an outside office.
- She has joined the National Association of Secretarial Services.

In addition to looking ahead and planning her business development, Salyer has already demonstrated an important trait that points to her future success: the flexibility to change her mind. And she will discover, as many others have, that people who set goals reach them. FC

RESOURCES

BOOKS

Entrepreneurial Workbook, C. Taylor, New American Library, $9.95

How to Make Your Home-Based Business Grow, V. Bohigan, New American Library, $3.95

How to Manage Your Small Computer, H. Segal and J. Berst, Prentice-Hall, $14.95

How to Start, Expand, and Sell a Business, J. Cominskey, Venture Perspectives Press, $17.95

How to Start and Manage Your Own Business, G. Greene, New American Library, $12.95

#1 Home Business Book, G. and S. Delany, Liberty Publishing Co., $4.95

Small-Time Operator, B. Kamoroff, Bell Springs Publishers, $9.95

Working From Home, P. and S. Edwards, Jeremy P. Tarcher, Inc., $10.95

Nancy Salyer of Laser-Link with consultant Michael Thomsett

MICHAEL THOMSETT *writes for a number of national magazines and is working on his ninth book, an encyclopedia for office managers being published by Prentice-Hall. Thomsett is also a financial services and accounting consultant and in that capacity, he undertook an analysis of Nancy Salyer's new secretarial business.*

GUIDE TO WRITING WITH COMPUTERS, PART III

Search and Replace Makes Writing Easier

BY DAVID HALLERMAN

Back in great-grandfather's day, when the automobile was still young, people stopped talking about "making a journey to Cincinnati" and began speaking of "making an *automobile* journey to Cincinnati." After a decade or two, when folks grew accustomed to cars, they reverted to the older terminology and simply made "a journey to Cincinnati" once again.

So it is with writing with computers. Before people began laying their fingers on computer keyboards, they wrote. Whether with pens or typewriters, they wrote. It didn't matter if they produced letters, book reports, or novels—they wrote. Yet with computers, people sometimes forget they're still writing; rather, they "process words."

But a journey is a journey, and writing is writing, no matter what the vehicle. Of course, there have been a few changes along the way. Just as you now have hundreds of horses under the hood instead of one or two pulling the buggy, your word-processing program offers dozens of extra features for writing, extras that also make word processors harder to master than earlier writing tools. That's why this series continues with hints for using various word-processing functions. As you gain greater control over your program, running it won't steal attention from thinking about what you want to say and how you want to say it.

Among the extras that deliver a type of help for writing that never existed before is the SEARCH and REPLACE team. From a rough outline of your first thoughts to editing your final draft, SEARCH and REPLACE can do more than initially might be apparent.

HOW SEARCH AND REPLACE WORKS

SEARCH (or FIND) and REPLACE are two closely related, but distinct, functions: SEARCH can operate by itself, but REPLACE must work along with a SEARCH. Almost every word processor has some form of SEARCH and REPLACE, and they operate similarly. After invoking the SEARCH command, you're asked which characters you want to find. Then, if you want to replace those characters, you type in the new text as well.

Let's say you've written a nine-page essay about your love for baseball. On reflection, you realize that *home run* is a clearer expression than the antiquated term you've written, *four-sacker*. While you could scroll through your draft line by line, scanning for each appearance of *four-sacker*, deleting it, and typing its replacement, the SEARCH function makes it easier. With *Apple Writer* (Apple Computer), for example, you'd just press CONTROL-F (F as in FIND) to invoke the SEARCH prompt. Then you'd tell the program to look for all instances of *four-sacker*. As you found each one, you could remove it and type *home run* in its place. This could grow tedious.

Adding REPLACE to SEARCH, though, makes it a whole other ball game. When paired, SEARCH and REPLACE give you two options: automatic or selective. To wit: What if you needed to search for *cat* and change it to *dog*? With automatic SEARCH and REPLACE (sometimes called "global"), the program looks for the letters *cat*, and replaces them with *dog* throughout the document. That's fine for felines and canines—and would probably work well for our

ILLUSTRATION BY DEBRA WHITE

DAVID HALLERMAN is *reviews editor for* FAMILY COMPUTING.

home run example above—but a word like *catastrophe* would become *dogastrophe*. On the other hand, a selective SEARCH and REPLACE lets you stop at each mention of *cat* and determine whether or not to replace it with *dog*. (*For another solution, see technique No. 1, below.*)

Many word processors' SEARCH and REPLACE modes are case-sensitive. That is, if you told one to search for *take*, it wouldn't find *Take* (with an uppercase "*T*") in a sentence such as, "Take a walk with me, darling." The wild card is another feature that's part of some SEARCH functions. For example, with the asterisk (*) as a wild card, a search for *ex*** would find *extra*, *exile*, *exude*, or any other five-letter word that begins with *ex*.

SEARCH-AND-REPLACE TECHNIQUES

When you examine SEARCH and REPLACE, you'll find many ways of using the duo to help with writing. Here are nine useful tips:

1 Like other computer functions, SEARCH and REPLACE do only what you tell them to. So if you look for all occurrences of the word *be*, you'll also uncover words like *beyond*, *aberration*, and *lobe*, since each contains the letters *be*. If you want to find just the word *be*, however, you'll have to tell your word processor to search for only those instances of *be* that have a space before and after the word. Thus, your computer will not bother to point out instances of *be* that are embedded in a word. Even then, you would not find *be* followed by a comma or period, as in "To be, or not to be." You would have to perform a separate search. Learn to be exact when searching.

2 In a seeming paradox, however, you don't always need to be complete. You can often type just part of a word to search for it. For instance, to find *nothing*, a search for the letters *noth* would probably be sufficient, since few words contain this combination of letters.

3 Speaking of nothing, the idea that you can replace something with nothing may seem foreign to word-processing novices. But it's simple to use the global replace function to perform a global delete. Example? To transform *Jonathan* into *Jon*, search for *athan* and replace it with no text. You can also reverse the process, and replace nothing with something. One good use for this trick is for indenting paragraphs. Here, if your word processor allows it, search for the carriage return at the end of each paragraph and replace it with a carriage return and five trailing spaces. (Each press of the space bar generates a character.)

4 The easier it is to move around your text, the easier it is to edit. Would you like to be able to leap from paragraph to paragraph at a keystroke? If you indent each paragraph, you can search for those opening spaces and then repeat the search. Another paragraph-hopping method has you search for the carriage return (or other characters) that your word processor puts at the end of each paragraph. You can also jump from sentence to sentence by finding periods and thus (except for abbreviations) move to the end of each sentence.

5 One trick uses the SEARCH function as a marker in your text to help you return quickly to any particular spot in your document. Let's say you're writing your doctoral thesis. You're revising a sentence somewhere in the middle of chapter nine, but you also need to refer to the final paragraph in chapter five. Type a character you rarely use—such as a plus sign (+)—by that final paragraph. Then, as you revise your sentence, search for the +, and you'll be back at the text you want to refer to. When you no longer need the characters as place markers, search for each one and replace it with nothing.

6 Here's a real time-saver using SEARCH and REPLACE. When you are repeatedly using a long or complicated word, don't type it out in full. Substitute a shortened version instead. Say you're writing a report on dogs for your biology class. Why key in *Canis familiaris* (the genus and species) each time it's needed? You can just type *CF* as you write. When you've finished the paper, search for *CF* and replace it with the complete term. This technique also increases your spelling accuracy, since you have fewer chances to misspell complex words.

SEARCH CAN ALLOW ANY WORD PROCESSOR TO WORK LIKE A RUDIMENTARY DATA BASE.

7 SEARCH can allow any word processor to work like a rudimentary data base. For example, it's not hard to use your word processor to keep a name and address listing of friends and relatives. While you won't be able to sort (unless your word processor includes that function), you can search as needed. The ability to find text easily can also help you create outlines similar to ones you might make with a specialized outlining program such as *ThinkTank* (Living Videotext). When setting up your outline, place your key words at the beginning of each heading and capitalize them so they stand out from the rest of your text. If *SPORTS* was the marker for a main heading, for instance, a search would jump you to that section. Then you could use *BASEBALL* to head the next level down, *NATIONAL LEAGUE* as one of two heads for the third level, and so on.

8 If you want to exchange two words with each other, here's how. To replace every occurrence of *John* with *Carl* and vice-versa, you'd first replace every *John* with something like *CCC*. Then, replace every *Carl* with *John*. Finally, replace every *CCC* with *Carl*.

9 Many word processors offer embedded commands for telling your printer to center text, boldface or underline words, etc. These are special printer-control characters inserted in your text. While you could embed the commands as you write, it's often more convenient to use SEARCH and REPLACE after you're finished typing the text. For example, search for *Willie Mays* and replace his name with ^*Willie Mays*^ (or whatever commands your program and printer demand) to print in boldface.

Join us next month for more tips and tricks to help you write with your computer.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS SS/DD 7.95 DS/DD 8.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL SS/DD 13.95 DS/DD 16.95

ELEPHANT SS/SD 7.95 SS/DD 8.95 DS/DD 9.95

DATACASE 8.95

INSIDE OHIO 1-800-225-0755

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS OUTSIDE OHIO

1-800-228-0755

CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...
BEST DELIVERY...
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

ALL NEW STORE WITH EXPANDED WAREHOUSE

APPLE SOFTWARE

	IBM
Ability	299.95
ASC II Express	132.95
Bank Street Writer	52.95
Clout	119.95
Copy II Option Bd.	74.00
Cornerstone	259.95
Crossstalk	94.95
dBase III+	369.95
Deadline Manager	104.95
Dollars & Sense	104.95
Easy	97.50
Einstein Writer	118.95
Electric Disk	239.95
Fontrix 1.5	84.95
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Framework II	369.95
Gamecard III	39.95
Gato	23.69
In House Accountant	119.95
Jet	32.95
Knowledgeman 2.0	319.95
Lotus	CALL
Mngng Yr Money	104.95
Micro Cookbook	25.95
Microsoft Chart 2.0	299.95
Word	239.95
Windows	69.95
Morton Utilities	55.95
PFS: Access	59.95
PFS: Files	82.50
PFS: First Success	229.95
PFS: Graph	82.50
PFS: Plan	82.50
PFS: Proof	59.95
PFS: Report	82.50
PFS: Write	82.50
Print Shop	36.95
Print Shop Gr. #1	22.95
Print Shop Refill	13.95
R:Base 5000	339.95
Reflex	56.95
Remote	94.95
Report Card	33.00
Samma +	369.95
Sidekick protected	29.95
Sidekick not protected	47.95
Sideways Ver. #3	48.95
Speedkey	104.95
SuperCalc 3	239.95
Superkey	35.50
Sprky/Sidek. Combo	67.95
Symphony	CALL
Think Tank	99.95
Time Is Money	76.99
Traveling Sidekick	36.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	38.95
Turbo Lighting	56.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	36.50
Turbo Pascal 8087	59.95
Turbo Prolog	69.95
Turbo Tutor	24.95
Ultima III	34.95
Visable 8088	49.95
Volkswriter Dlx #3	159.95
Web. Spell Checker	41.95
Will Writer	31.95
Wizardry	38.95
Word Perfect	219.95
Wordstar	214.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

Adv. Construction	30.75
Algeblaster	34.95
Alpha Plot	24.89
ASC II Express	72.50
Auto Works	27.95
Bag of Tricks 2	28.00
Bank Street Filer	38.95
Bank Street Mailer	38.95
Bank Street Writer	38.95
Bank Street Speller	38.95
Bard's Tale	28.50
Beagle Bag	14.95
Beagle Basic	17.95
Beagle Graphics	29.95
Beneath Apple DOS	13.95
Big U	16.95
Bookends	64.95
Captain Goodnight	19.95
Carmen Sandiego	22.45
Chmpshp Ld. Runner	19.45
Chart'n Graph Tlbx	23.95
Computer Quarterback	27.95
Crossword Magic	30.00
Crypt of Medea	21.95
Database Toolbox	23.95
Dazzle Draw	33.95
D-Code	19.95
DiskQuick	14.95
Dollars & Sense	66.60
DOS Boss	11.95
Double-Take	17.95
Eidolon	23.50
Essential Data Dup	41.95
Extra K	19.95
Fantavision	26.95
Fat Cat	17.95
Flex Type	14.95
Fontrix 1.5	53.25
Fntpks 1 thru 13	ea. 13.00
Font Works	34.95
Forecast	36.00
Frame-Up	14.95
Gato	20.45
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Department	64.95
Graphics Expander	21.95
Graphworks	57.95
GPLE	24.95
Handler Package	69.95
Impossible Mission	23.50
I.O. Silver	14.95
Jeeves	29.95
Karateka	19.45
Knight of Diamonds	19.50
Kids on Keys	17.95
Kid Writer	18.89
King's Quest I or II	29.95
Koronis Rift	23.49
Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.50
List Handler	39.95
Locksmith	56.95
Mngng Yr Money	102.00
Mathmaze	27.95
Megaworks	64.95
Merlin	33.69
Merlin Pro	54.95
Merlin Combo	63.95
Micro Cookbook	21.45
Millionaire	22.50
Minipix	14.69
Moebius	34.95
MouseWrite	71.95
Multiplan DOS 3.3	65.95
Munch-A-Bug	23.95
NATO Commander	19.45
PFS: Plan	69.95
PFS: Access	44.00
PFS: Write	69.95
PFS: File	69.95
PFS: Report	69.95
PFS: Graph	69.95
PFS: First Success	126.00
Piece of Cake Math	15.95
Pinpoint	39.95
Prince	48.95
Printographer	23.95
Print Shop	26.69
Prt Shp Gr. #1,2, or 3	13.95
Print Shop Comp.	21.95
Probyter	17.95
Pronto DOS	14.95
Prof. tour golf	25.89
Quicken	51.95
Report Card	32.95
Rescue/Fractalus	23.50
Reportworks	64.95
Rescue Raiders	24.95
Science tool kit	32.95
Sensible Grammar	52.95
Sensible Speller	64.95
Shape Mechanic	23.95
Sideways	29.95
Silicon Salad	12.69
Skyfox	24.50
Spellworks	29.95
Spitfire Simulator	24.75
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Basket Bounce	23.75
Car Builder	23.75
Math	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Reading	23.75
Spellgrabber	23.75
Townbuilder	23.75
Typing	23.75
Summer Games I or II	22.45
SuperCalc 3A	109.95
Terrapin Logo	59.95
Think Tank	88.89
Thinkworks	64.95
Time is Money	57.45
Tip Disk #1	12.00
Transylvania	19.50
Triple-Dump	18.95
Turbo Database Tlbx	27.95
Turbo Pascal 3.0	34.95
Turbo Tutor	20.50
Typefaces	10.69
Ultima III	33.25
Ultima IV	33.25
Understanding IIE	17.95
Universal file conv	24.95
Utility City	15.25
Versaform	43.45
Video Toolbox	23.95
Visable 6502	31.75
Wilderness	38.95
Winter Games	21.45
Wizardry	26.50
Wizard's Toolbox	23.95
Wizprint	14.25
Word Handler	39.95
Word Perfect	125.95
World's Grtst Ftball	22.45
Write Choice	26.45

COMMODORE

	IBM / APPLE / COMMODORE
Acrojet	24.95
Air Rescue I	24.95
Bard's Tale	28.50
Ballblazer	23.49
Back to Basics	134.95
Bank Street Storybook	27.95
Bank Street Speller	34.95
Bank Street Writer	34.95
Basic Toolkit	29.95
Blazing Paddles	24.95
Brrwed Time 64/128	20.95
Color Me	20.95
Cntdwn to Shtdwn	29.95
Crossword Magic	30.00
Fast Tracks	20.95
Gertrude's Secrets	20.95
G I Joe	19.95
Graphics Magician	27.95
Grappler CD	84.95
Hacker	20.95
Jet 64/128	27.95
Jet Combat Simulator	20.95
Karateka	19.45
Kennedy Approach	24.95
Kola Pad	54.95
Kung Fu	20.95
Little Comp. People	24.95
Mail Order Monsters	24.95
Merlin	34.95
Mig Alley Ace	24.95
Multiplan 64/128	43.95
Music Shop	31.95
Nato Commander	19.45
Paper Clip	62.95
PFS: File	54.95
Print Shop	29.95
Print Shop Comp.	21.95
Pr. Shop Gr. 1,2,or 3	13.95
Rescue on Fractalus	23.50
Road Race	20.95
Scrabble 64/128	27.95
Sideways	20.95
Silent Service	19.45
Spitfire Ace	20.95
Spreadsheet	34.95
Spy vs. Spy	20.95
Sticky Bear ABC	23.75
Numbers	23.75
Opposites	23.75
Shapes	23.75
Summer Games I or II	22.45
Temple of Apshai Tril.	22.45
Winter Games	21.45
World's Grtst Bsball	19.45
World's Grtst Ftball	22.45
Clip Art (Vol 1)	15.95
Clip Art (Vol 2)	21.95
Copy II+	18.50
Crusade in Europe	22.95
Cut & Paste	23.00
Cutthroats	23.69
Deadline	28.00
Early Games	15.95
Easy as ABC's	20.95
Enchanter	23.69
Family Roote	149.95
Flight Sim II	33.89
Fraction Factory	15.95
F-15 Strike Eagle	19.45
Ghost Busters	22.00
Hitchhiker's Guide	22.00
Infidel	26.00
Load Runner	19.45
Magic Spells	20.75
Mastertype	24.89
Math Blaster	26.95
Micro Lg. Baseball	22.50
Micro Lg. Manager	27.95
Micro Lg. Team	13.95
Mind Forever Voy.	30.95
Music Construction	24.75
Newsroom	30.50
One-On-One	24.50
Pitstop II	23.50
Planetfall	22.00
Print Shop Refill	12.25
Reader Rabbit	25.95
Sargon III	27.20
Sat (Harcort Brace)	46.99
Seastalker	22.00
Sorcerer	26.00
Solo Flight	19.45
Speed Reader II	33.95
Spell It	26.95
Spy Hunter	26.00
Starcross	28.00
Suspect	26.00
Suspended	28.00
Temple of Apshai Tri	22.45
Typing Tutor III	29.75
Will Writer	28.45
Wishbringer	27.95
Witness	22.00
Word Attack	26.95
Word Spinner	23.95
World's Grtst Bsball	19.45
Zork I	22.00
Zork II or III	25.00

HARDWARE

Compuserve Starter	21.95
Datacase	8.99
Disk Notcher	4.95
Flip-n-File	14.95
Lemon	31.95
Lime	48.95

APPLE HARDWARE

80 Col. 64K Card	49.95
Apple Cat II	184.95
Gibson Light Pen	148.00
Grappler Buffered	130.95
Grappler +	71.95
Grappler (serial)	71.95
Grappler C	71.95
Hotlink	54.95
Kraft Joystick	25.95
Koala Pad +	70.45
Mach II Joystick	26.20
Mach III Joystick	32.20
Micromodem IIE	139.95
Microsci A2 Drive	144.95
Microsci IIC Drive	149.95
Mockingboard A or B	65.95
Mockingboard C	116.45
Mockingboard D	126.45
Mockingboard A-MAX	38.95
Multiram CX 512K	209.95
Multiram IIE 80/64K	124.95
Multiview II+ 80/160	199.95
Paddlesticks	26.50
Parallel Printer Card	54.95
Prometheus 1200A	254.95
Print-it	128.00
Super Serial Card	90.95
System Saver Fan	59.95
Thunder Clock	102.95
Wildcard 2	74.95
ZEE 80A Checkmate	63.95
Zoom IIE	109.00

PRINTERS

Star NX-10	259.00
Star SG-15	394.99
Star Powertype	344.95
Printer Stand	16.95
Okidata 182P	229.95
Okidata 192P	399.95
Okimate 20	209.95
Colored prntr ribbons	CALL
Color Paper Pack	13.95

MONITORS

Magnavox Monitors	CALL
Amdek Color 600	414.99
Amdek Video 300G	127.99
Amdek Video 300A	137.99

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

1-614-868-6868

YOUR ORDER FORM

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main Street Columbus, Ohio 43213

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

CHARGE CARD # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING

Phone No. _____ TOTAL

No additional surcharge on Mastercard, Visa, or School purchase orders. Personal checks allow 2 weeks. Shipping charges are $3.00 minimum. Ohio residents add 5½% state sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 47

the Programmer

ILLUSTRATION BY JIM CHERRY III

O C T O B E R

HALLOWEEN PROGRAM
Page 56

Will the werewolf blow his cover? Type in *Will the Werewolf* and find out.

HEALTH AND SAFETY QUIZ
Page 67

Is your family prepared in case of a fire? Find out with the *Fire Safety* quiz.

HOME HELPER PROGRAM
Page 73

Make a pint-sized recipe produce portions galore with *Cooking Calculator.*

MORE PROGRAMS IN K-POWER
Page 81

See *Frightening Lightning* and *Mouse in the Maze* or learn to control the filter in a Sound Interface Device chip with a joystick in Dr. Kursor

PROGRAMMING P.S. Page 71 **TIPS TO THE TYPIST** Page 80 How to type in FAMILY COMPUTING programs

ILLUSTRATION BY JIM CHERRY III

WILL THE WEREWOLF

BY JOEY LATIMER

Most people think of William B. Werewolf as an ordinary zookeeper. And they know that to earn some extra money, Will moonlights as a computer programmer. But they don't know that he never works on nights when the moon is full. You see, Will inherited a condition from his ancestors: The light from a full moon transforms him into a grisly, wild-eyed werewolf. As a child, he roamed the wooded hills behind the family farm whenever the moon was full, but now he locks himself in his room to avoid being seen.

One rainy, miserable night, Will gathered his computer disks and went to work. This particular night seemed no different from any other. He and his fellow hackers on the late shift played a battle simulation and then got to work. When Will began struggling with his latest programming problem, he noticed that the rain had stopped and the sky was clearing. As the clouds moved across the sky, out popped a bright, full moon. Will had forgotten the date and now it was too late. He suddenly changed into a werewolf. Then, when a cloud drifted across the moon, he went back to normal again. Will kept changing from human to werewolf until finally the thick cloud coverage returned. As for his friends in the computer lab? They were so involved with their programs that they never even noticed the werewolf in their midst!

If you'd like to see Will do his werewolf routine in low-resolution computer graphics, type the *Will The Werewolf* program into your computer, SAVE it to disk or cassette, and then RUN it. Use Will in a window on Halloween and your house could be the talk of the neighborhood!

Adam/*Werewolf*

```
10 DIM r%(532)
20 FOR i = 1 TO 532:READ r%(i):NEXT i
30 HOME:GR
40 fa = 1:GOSUB 1000
50 dr = 1000:GOSUB 2000
60 FOR x = 1 TO RND(1)*7+4
70 COLOR= 9:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
80 dr = 250:GOSUB 2000
90 COLOR= 6:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
100 dr = 1500:GOSUB 2000:NEXT x
110 COLOR= 15
120 FOR i = 0 TO 10 STEP 2:j = 6-i/2
130 HLIN 0,j AT i:HLIN 0,j AT i+1:NEXT i
140 dr = 750:GOSUB 2000
150 COLOR= 9:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
160 COLOR= 6:PLOT 15,14:PLOT 22,14
170 dr = 1000:GOSUB 2000
180 COLOR= 9:PLOT 15,14:PLOT 22,14
190 FOR de = 1 TO 60:COLOR= INT(RND(1)*9)+1
200 IF de = 60 THEN COLOR= 1
210 PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14:NEXT de
220 fa = 229:GOSUB 1000
230 COLOR= 8:VLIN 4,7 AT 8:VLIN 6,7 AT 9
240 VLIN 6,7 AT 30:VLIN 4,7 AT 31
250 COLOR= 15:PLOT 18,28:PLOT 18,29
260 PLOT 21,28:PLOT 21,29
270 tt = INT(RND(1)*400)+400
280 FOR de = 1 TO tt:COLOR= INT(RND(1)*15)+1
290 IF de = tt THEN COLOR= 1
300 PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
310 NEXT de:GOTO 40
1000 FOR ro = 0 TO 39 STEP 2
1010 y = 0:FOR x = 1 TO r%(fa)
1020 COLOR= r%(fa+1):fa = fa+2
1030 HLIN y,y+r%(fa)-1 AT ro
1040 HLIN y,y+r%(fa)-1 AT ro+1
1050 y = y+r%(fa):NEXT x:fa = fa+1
1060 IF ro = 16 THEN COLOR= 6-5*(fa > 270):PLOT 16,14:
PLOT 23,14
1070 NEXT ro:RETURN
2000 FOR de = 1 TO RND(1)*dr+dr:NEXT de:RETURN
3000 DATA 3,0,17,8,6,0,17,3,0,15,8,10,0,15,3,0,14
3010 DATA 8,12,0,14,3,0,13,8,14,0,13,5,0,12,8,4
3020 DATA 9,8,8,4,0,12,5,0,11,8,3,9,12,8,3,0,11
3030 DATA 9,0,11,8,2,9,2,8,3,9,4,8,3,9,2,8,2,0
3040 DATA 11,7,0,11,8,2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7
3050 DATA 0,11,8,2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7,0,11,8
3060 DATA 2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7,0,11,8,1,9,6
3070 DATA 8,4,9,6,8,1,0,11,5,0,11,8,1,9,16,8,1,0
3080 DATA 11,3,0,12,9,16,0,12,5,0,12,9,4,8,8,9
3090 DATA 4,0,12,7,0,12,9,5,8,1,15,4,8,1,9,5
3100 DATA 0,12,5,0,13,9,5,8,4,9,5,0,13,5,0,5
3110 DATA 14,8,9,14,14,8,0,5,5,0,3,14,11,9
3120 DATA 12,14,11,0,3,5,0,3,14,12,9,10,14,12
3130 DATA 0,3,5,0,3,14,13,9,8,14,13,0,3
4000 DATA 4,15,7,0,10,8,6,0,17,4,15,6,0,9,8,10,0,15
4010 DATA 4,15,5,0,9,8,12,0,14,4,15,4,0,9,8,14,0
4020 DATA 13,8,15,3,0,5,8,8,9,2,8,4,9,2,8,8,0,8
4030 DATA 16,15,2,0,6,8,1,5,1,8,4,9,2,8,1,9,2,8,2,9
4040 DATA 2,8,1,9,2,8,4,5,1,8,1,0,8,13,0,8,8,1,5,2
4050 DATA 8,2,9,4,8,1,9,4,8,1,9,4,8,2,5,2,8,1,0
4060 DATA 8,11,0,9,8,1,5,1,8,2,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,2,5
4070 DATA 1,8,1,0,9,7,0,9,8,4,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,4,0
4080 DATA 9,7,0,10,8,3,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,3,0,10,7,0
4090 DATA 11,8,2,9,5,0,4,9,5,8,2,0,11,5,0,11,8,4
4100 DATA 9,10,8,4,0,11,5,0,12,8,2,9,12,8,2,0,12
4110 DATA 7,0,12,8,2,9,2,8,8,9,2,8,2,0,12,13,0,4
4120 DATA 14,5,0,3,8,3,9,2,8,1,0,4,8,1,9,2,8,3,0
4130 DATA 2,14,5,0,5,9,0,3,14,10,8,3,9,2,8,4,9,2
4140 DATA 8,3,14,11,0,2,7,0,2,14,11,8,4,9,6,8,4
4150 DATA 14,12,0,1,4,0,1,14,13,8,12,14,14,4,0,1
4160 DATA 14,14,8,10,14,15,3,14,16,8,8,14,16
```

Apple II series/*Werewolf*

```
10 DIM R%(610)
20 FOR I = 1 TO 610:READ R%(I):NEXT I
30 HOME:GR:POKE -16302,0
40 FOR I = 40 TO 47:HLIN 0,39 AT I:NEXT I
50 FA = 1:GOSUB 1000:DR = 1000:GOSUB 2000
60 FOR X = 1 TO RND(1)*7+4
70 COLOR= 9:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
80 DR = 250:GOSUB 2000
90 COLOR= 6:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
100 DR = 1500:GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
110 COLOR= 15:FOR I = 0 TO 10 STEP 2:J = 6-I/2
120 HLIN 0,J AT I:HLIN 0,J AT I+1:NEXT I
130 DR = 750:GOSUB 2000
140 COLOR= 9:PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14
150 COLOR= 6:PLOT 15,14:PLOT 22,14
160 DR = 1000:GOSUB 2000
170 COLOR= 9:PLOT 15,14:PLOT 22,14
180 FOR DE = 1 TO 60:COLOR= INT(RND(1)*9)+1
190 IF DE = 60 THEN COLOR= 1
200 PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14:NEXT DE
210 FA = 270:GOSUB 1000
220 COLOR= 8:VLIN 4,7 AT 8:VLIN 6,7 AT 9
```

→

ILLUSTRATIONS BY JOSH GOSFIELD

Complete Apple® Compatible
Word Processing System
Home • Business • Word Processing

Look At All You Get For Only $499.00

	List Price
• Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer	$499.00
• Big Blue 8½" Letter Size 80 Column Printer	199.00
• 9" Samsung Green Screen Monitor	129.95
• Magic Window IIe Word Processor	150.00
• Magicalc Spreadsheet	150.00
• Magic Memory Data Base	60.00
• Laser 128 Printer Interface	19.95
• 2 Rolls of Paper	19.95
Comparable Apple System ($2495.00)	1227.85

Save Over $700.00

All 8 Pieces only $499.00

Magic Window IIe Word processing is easy and more efficient because of a simple-to-read menu system and editing commands. Many powerful features of professional quality programs and more. Supports virtually all major printer functions. Operates with most 80-column video cards or 40/70 column no-hardware modes.

Magicalc Rated as the best electronic spreadsheet on the market for Apple®. The speed with which Magicalc solves number problems allows you to accurately analyze decisions beforehand. Supports multiple RAM cards of most manufacturers in any combinations up to a full 512 K.

Magic Memory File anything, any way you want to: names, addresses, important numbers, dates and notes. Your information is organized simply, easy to maintain, and available instantly. Supports all popular printers and video cards.

Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Add $30.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add $60.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

Computer Direct

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5050 to order

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 37

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER

(Order Now)

$149.95

- C128 Disks 44ᶜ ea.*
- Comstar Writer 64 $19.95
- 13" Color Monitor $139.95

COMMODORE 64 SYSTEM SALE

Commodore 64

Com. 1541 Disk Drive

13" Color Monitor

Plus $30.00 S&H

$457

(Ltd. Qty)

C128 Commodore Computer & 1571 Disk Drive

$499.00

- Voice Synthesizer $39.95
- 12" Monitor $79.95

CALL BEFORE YOU ORDER

SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON

PRICES MAY BE LOWER

COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER $149.95

You pay only $149.95 when you order the powerful 84K COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER! LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your computer that allows you to SAVE OVER $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net computer cost is $49.95!!

*** C128 DOUBLE SIDED DISKS 44ᶜ EA.**

Get these 5¼" Double Sided Floppy Disks specially designed for the Commodore 128 Computer (1571 Disk Drive). 100% Certified, ***Lifetime Warranty***, Automatic Lint Cleaning Liner included. 1 Box of 10 - $4.40 , 5 Boxes of 10 -$22v00., 10 Boxes of 10 -$44.00 . Boxes of 10 limit 1,000. (Add .50 per box for shipping & handling)

13" COLOR MONITOR $139.95

You pay only $139.95 when you order this 13" COLOR MONITOR. LESS the value of the SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON we pack with your monitor that allows you to save over $250 off software sale prices!! With only $100 of savings applied, your net color monitor cost is only $39.95. (16 Colors).

Premium Quality 150-170 CPS Comstar Aero 160 Printer $199.00

The COMSTAR Aero 160 gives you a 10" carriage, 150-170 CPS, 9 x 9 dot matrix with double strike capability for 18 x 18 dot matrix (near letter quality), high resolution bit image (120 x 144 dot matrix), underlining, back spacing, left and right margin setting, true lower decenders with super and subscripts, prints standard, block graphics and special characters. It gives you print quality and features found on printers costing twice as much!! (Centronics Parallel Interface) List $499.00 **Sale $199.00**.

9" SAMSUNG GREEN SCREEN MONITOR

Super High Resolution composite green screen monitor. Perfect for 80 column use with The C128 computer (Req. $19.95 Cable)
List $129.95 **Sale $59.95**.

80 COLUMNS IN COLOR
COMSTAR WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR $19.95

This COMSTAR WRITER 64 WORD PROCESSOR is the finest available for the COMMODORE 64 computer! The ULTIMATE FOR PROFESSIONAL Word Processing, DISPLAYS 40 or 80 COLUMNS IN COLOR or black and white! Simple to operate, powerful text editing, complete cursor and insert/delete key controls line and paragraph insertion, automatic deletion, centering, margin settings and output to all printers! List $99.00. **SALE $19.95.** ***Ltd. Qty*** ***Closeout Item***

We pack a SPECIAL SOFTWARE DISCOUNT COUPON with every COMMODORE 64 COMPUTER, DISK DRIVE, PRINTER, or MONITOR we sell! This coupon allows you to SAVE OVER $250 OFF SALE PRICES!!

(Examples)

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE
COMMODORE 64

Name	List	Sale	Coupon
PaperClip	$59.95	$34.95	$29.95
Consultant	$59.95	$49.95	$39.95
Leader Board	$39.95	$24.95	$22.95
The Print Shop	$44.95	$27.95	$26.95
Halley's Project	$39.95	$22.95	$19.95
Practicalc (spread sheet)	$59.95	$19.95	$14.95
Voice Command Module	$79.95	$39.95	$34.95
Nine Princes in Amber	$32.95	$24.95	$21.95
Super Bowl Sunday	$35.00	$22.95	$19.95
Flip and File Disk Filer	$24.95	$14.95	$12.95
Pro Joy Stick	$19.95	$12.95	$10.00
PartyWare	$19.95	$14.95	$11.95
Dust Cover	$ 8.95	$ 6.95	$ 4.60
Financial Planner Sylvia Porter	$59.95	$38.95	$35.95
Hardball	$29.95	$18.95	$16.95
C64 Troubleshoot & Repair Guide	$24.95	$15.95	$12.95

(See over 100 coupon items in our catalog)

Write or call for Sample SPECIAL SOFTWARE COUPON!

ATTENTION

Computer Clubs

We Offer Big Volume Discounts

CALL TODAY!

PROTECTO WARRANTY

All Protecto's products carry a minimum 90 day warranty. If anything fails within 90 days from the date of purchase, simply send your product to us via United Parcel Service prepaid. We will IMMEDIATELY send you a replacement at no charge via United Parcel Service prepaid. This warranty proves once again that ***We Love Our Customers.***

C128 COMPUTER & 1571 $499.00

Now you can get the C128 Commodore computer & the 1571 Disk Drive for one low price of only $499.00. List $698.00
SALE $499.00.

340K 1571 COMMODORE DISK DRIVE $259.00

Double Sided, Single Disk Drive for C-128 allows you to use C-128 mode plus CPM mode. 17 times faster than 1541, plus runs all 1541 formats.
List $349.00. **Sale $259.00**.

SUPER AUTO DIAL MODEM $29.95

Easy to use. Just plug into your Commodore 64 computer and you're ready to transmit and receive messages. Easier to use than dialing your telephone, just push one key on your computer! Includes exclusive easy to use program for up and down loading to printer and disk drives.
Best in U.S.A. List $99.00. **SALE $29.95.**
Coupon $24.95.

VOICE SYNTHESIZER $39.95

For Commodore-64 computers. Just plug it in and you can program words and sentences, adjust volume and pitch, make talking adventure games, sound action games and customized talkies!! PLUS ($19.95 value) TEXT TO SPEECH program included FREE, just type a word and hear your computer talk — ADD SOUND TO "ZORK", SCOTT ADAMS AND OTHER ADVENTURE GAMES!! (Disk or tape.) List $89.00. **SALE $39.95**

12" SAMSUNG AMBER SCREEN MONITOR $79.95

Super High Resolution amber screen monitor. 80 columns x 24 lines, easy to read, a must for wordprocessing . Fantastic value.
List $129.00. **Sale $79.95.**
(C128 cable $19.95. C64, Atari cable $9.95)

PRINTER/TYPEWRITER COMBINATION $199.95

Superb letter quality, daisy wheel printer/typewriter combination. Two machines in one — just a flick of the switch. Extra large carriage, typewriter keyboard, automatic margin control compact,lightweight, drop in cassette ribbon! (90 day warranty) centronics parallel interface Built -in. List $349.00. **SALE $199.95.** ***(Ltd. Qty.)***

14" RGB & COMPOSITE COLOR MONITOR $239.95

Must be used to get 80 columns in color with 80 column computers (C128 - IBM - Apple). (RGB Cable $19.95) Add $14.50 shipping.
List $399.00. **SALE $239.95.**

- LOWEST PRICES • 15 DAY FREE TRIAL
- BEST SERVICE IN U.S.A. • ONE DAY EXPRESS MAIL

PHONE ORDERS
8 a.m. - 8 p.m. C.S.T. Weekdays
9 a.m. - 12 noon C.S.T. Saturdays

- 90 DAY FREE REPLACEMENT WARRANTY
- OVER 500 PROGRAMS • FREE CATALOGS

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6½% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 38

Famous National Brand

Commodore® • Atari® • Apple® • IBM®

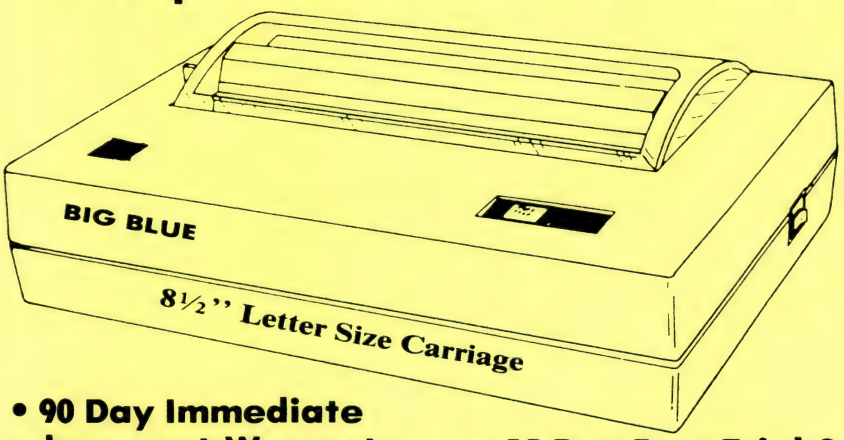
List $199.00 Sale $39.95

We Like this Printer so much
We Bought Out the Factory.

List $199.00 Sale $39.95

80 Column Printer Sale

• Word Processing • Program Listings • Graphics • Quiet Operation • Upper and Lower case • All points addressable Graphics • Underline • Enhanced • Much much More



Super Print Quality

This printer was made by **Canon®** for one of the largest computer manufacturers in the world. The Big Blue printer comes ready to hook up to the serial port of the **IBM®PC** jr. Plus with low cost adapter cables you can connect the Big Blue printer to the **IBM®PC, IBM®XT, IBM®AT, IBM Compatibles , Apple®II,IIe,IIc, Apple Compatibles, Commodore®** 64,128, **Atari®**, plus many more.
(Also VIC 20)

• 90 Day Immediate Replacement Warranty **• 15 Day Free Trial-Satisfaction or Money Back**

Now you can have a full fledged 8½'' letter size 80 column printer for less than the cost of a large box of paper. This printer uses advanced thermal technology to print upper and lower case (with true lower descenders), underline, enhanced, all points addressable graphics (works with Printshop) plus More. Print out pictures, program listings, wordprocessing pages, graphics and more. Perfect for the homeowner or student and definitely affordable. Fantastic Printer at an unbeatable price. List $199.00 **Sale $39.95**

Paper (2 Rolls) List **$19.95 Sale $9.95**

Intelligent Commodore Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to the printer port of the Commodore 64 and 128 computer. Print Commodore graphics, use Printshop, Word processors and more... List **$49.95 Sale $24.95**

Intelligent Atari Interface— Allows you to connect the Big Blue printer to Atari computers (except 1200). Print Atari graphics, Printshop ,word processors, and more... List **$49.95 Sale $24.95**

IBM®PC,AT,XT,PC Jr. Apple® RS-232 Adapter— Adapts the Big Blue printer to be used with any RS-232 port.
List $19.95 **Sale $9.95**

AppleII,II plus,IIc,IIe,Atari 520 ST,**Laser128**, **Amiga** interface— List $24.95 **Sale $12.95**

IBM, Apple, Canon, Commodore, Atari are trademarks of International Business Machines, Apple Computer, Canon Inc, Commodore Business Machines, Atari Inc. Respectively.

Add $10.00 for shipping, handling, and insurance. Illinois residents please add 6¼% sales tax. Add 20.00 for CANADA, PUERTO RICO, HAWAII, ALASKA, APO-FPO orders. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. WE DO NOT EXPORT TO OTHER COUNTRIES EXCEPT CANADA. Enclose Cashier Check, Money Order or Personal Check. Allow 14 days for delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders, 1 day express mail. Prices & Availability subject to change without notice.

VISA — MASTER CARD — C.O.D. C.O.D. on phone orders only.

PROTECTO

We Love Our Customers

22292 N. Pepper Rd., Barrington, Illinois 60010

312/382-5244 to order

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 39

```
230 VLIN 6,7 AT 30:VLIN 4,7 AT 31
240 COLOR= 15:PLOT 18,28:PLOT 18,29:PLOT 21,28
250 PLOT 21,29:TT = INT(RND(1)*400)+400
260 FOR DE = 1 TO TT:COLOR= INT(RND(1)*15)+1
270 IF DE = TT THEN COLOR= 1
280 PLOT 16,14:PLOT 23,14:NEXT DE:GOTO 50
1000 FOR RO = 0 TO 44 STEP 2
1010 Y = 0:FOR X = 1 TO R%(FA):COLOR= R%(FA+1)
1020 FA = FA+2:HLIN Y,Y+R%(FA)-1 AT RO
1030 HLIN Y,Y+R%(FA)-1 AT RO+1
1040 Y = Y+R%(FA):NEXT X:FA = FA+1
1050 IF RO = 16 THEN COLOR= 6-5*(FA > 270):PLOT 16,14:
PLOT 23,14
1060 NEXT RO:RETURN
2000 FOR DE = 1 TO RND(1)*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 DATA 3,0,17,8,6,0,17,3,0,15,8,10,0,15,3,0,14
3010 DATA 8,12,0,14,3,0,13,8,14,0,13,5,0,12,8,4
3020 DATA 9,8,8,4,0,12,5,0,11,8,3,9,12,8,3,0,11
3030 DATA 9,0,11,8,2,9,2,8,3,9,4,8,3,9,2,8,2,0
3040 DATA 11,7,0,11,8,2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7
3050 DATA 0,11,8,2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7,0,11,8
3060 DATA 2,9,6,8,2,9,6,8,2,0,11,7,0,11,8,1,9,6
3070 DATA 8,4,9,6,8,1,0,11,5,0,11,8,1,9,16,8,1,0
3080 DATA 11,3,0,12,9,16,0,12,5,0,12,9,4,8,8,9
3090 DATA 4,0,12,7,0,12,9,5,8,1,15,4,8,1,9,5,0
3100 DATA 12,5,0,13,9,5,8,4,9,5,0,13,5,0,5,14,8
3110 DATA 9,14,14,8,0,5,5,0,3,14,11,9,12,14,11,0
3120 DATA 3,5,0,3,14,12,9,10,14,12,0,3,5,0,3,14
3130 DATA 13,9,8,14,13,0,3,5,0,3,14,14,9,6,14,14
3140 DATA 0,3,7,0,3,14,6,0,1,14,20,0,1,14,6,0,3
4000 DATA 7,0,3,14,6,0,1,14,20,0,1,14,6,0,3,4,15,7
4010 DATA 0,10,8,6,0,17,4,15,6,0,9,8,10,0,15,4,15
4020 DATA 5,0,9,8,12,0,14,4,15,4,0,9,8,14,0,13,8
4030 DATA 15,3,0,5,8,8,9,2,8,4,9,2,8,8,0,8,16,15
4040 DATA 2,0,6,8,1,5,1,8,4,9,2,8,1,9,2,8,2,9,2
4050 DATA 8,1,9,2,8,4,5,1,8,1,0,8,13,0,8,8,1,5,2
4060 DATA 8,2,9,4,8,1,9,4,8,1,9,4,8,2,5,2,8,1,0
4070 DATA 8,11,0,9,8,1,5,1,8,2,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,2,5
4080 DATA 1,8,1,0,9,7,0,9,8,4,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,4,0
4090 DATA 9,7,0,10,8,3,9,6,0,2,9,6,8,3,0,10,7,0
4100 DATA 11,8,2,9,5,0,4,9,5,8,2,0,11,5,0,11,8,4
4110 DATA 9,10,8,4,0,11,5,0,12,8,2,9,12,8,2,0,12
4120 DATA 7,0,12,8,2,9,2,8,8,9,2,8,2,0,12,13,0,4
4130 DATA 14,5,0,3,8,3,9,2,8,1,0,4,8,1,9,2,8,3,0
4140 DATA 2,14,5,0,5,9,0,3,14,10,8,3,9,2,8,4,9,2
4150 DATA 8,3,14,11,0,2,7,0,2,14,11,8,4,9,6,8,4
4160 DATA 14,12,0,1,4,0,1,14,13,8,12,14,14,4,0,1
4170 DATA 14,14,8,10,14,15,3,14,16,8,8,14,16,3,14
4180 DATA 17,8,6,14,17,7,14,9,0,1,14,8,8,4,14,8,0
4190 DATA 1,14,9,7,14,9,0,1,14,9,8,2,14,9,0,1,14,9
```

Atari 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE/*Werewolf*

```
10 DIM R(610):PRINT CHR$(125);"STAND BY ...";
20 FOR I=1 TO 610:READ R:R(I)=R:NEXT I
30 POKE 77,0:GRAPHICS 3+16
40 SETCOLOR 1,1,15:SETCOLOR 2,3,3
50 FA=1:GOSUB 1000
60 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
70 FOR X=1 TO RND(1)*7+4
80 COLOR 1:PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7
90 DR=100:GOSUB 2000
100 COLOR 0:PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7
110 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
120 COLOR 2
130 FOR I=0 TO 5:J=6-I
140 PLOT 0,I:DRAWTO J,I:NEXT I
150 DR=450:GOSUB 2000
160 COLOR 1:PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7
170 COLOR 0:PLOT 15,7:PLOT 22,7
180 DR=400:GOSUB 2000
190 COLOR 1:PLOT 15,7:PLOT 22,7
200 FOR DE=1 TO 60:COLOR INT(RND(1)*4)
210 IF DE=60 THEN COLOR 0
220 PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7:NEXT DE
230 FA=270:GOSUB 1000:COLOR 3
240 PLOT 8,3:PLOT 9,3:PLOT 8,2
250 PLOT 31,3:PLOT 30,3:PLOT 31,2
260 COLOR 2:PLOT 18,14:PLOT 21,14
270 TT=INT(RND(1)*400)+400
280 FOR DE=1 TO TT:COLOR INT(RND(1)*4)
290 IF DE=TT THEN COLOR 0
300 PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7
310 NEXT DE:GOTO 50
1000 FOR RO=0 TO 22
1010 Y=0:FOR X=1 TO R(FA)
1020 COLOR R(FA+1):FA=FA+2
1030 PLOT Y,RO:DRAWTO Y+R(FA)-1,RO
1040 Y=Y+R(FA):NEXT X:FA=FA+1
1050 IF RO=7 THEN COLOR 0:PLOT 16,7:PLOT 23,7
1060 NEXT RO:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 DATA 3,0,17,3,6,0,17,3,0,15,3,10,0,15,3,0,14
3010 DATA 3,12,0,14,3,0,13,3,14,0,13,5,0,12,3,4
3020 DATA 9,8,3,4,0,12,5,0,11,3,3,9,12,3,3,0,11
3030 DATA 9,0,11,3,2,9,2,3,3,9,4,3,3,9,2,3,2,0
3040 DATA 11,7,0,11,3,2,9,6,3,2,9,6,3,2,0,11,7
3050 DATA 0,11,3,2,9,6,3,2,9,6,3,2,0,11,7,0,11,3
3060 DATA 2,9,6,3,2,9,6,3,2,0,11,7,0,11,3,1,9,6
3070 DATA 3,4,9,6,3,1,0,11,5,0,11,3,1,9,16,3,1,0
3080 DATA 11,3,0,12,9,16,0,12,5,0,12,9,4,3,8,9
3090 DATA 4,0,12,7,0,12,9,5,3,1,2,4,3,1,9,5,0
3100 DATA 12,5,0,13,9,5,3,4,9,5,0,13,5,0,5,14,8
3110 DATA 9,14,14,8,0,5,5,0,3,14,11,9,12,14,11,0
3120 DATA 3,5,0,3,14,12,9,10,14,12,0,3,5,0,3,14
3130 DATA 13,9,8,14,13,0,3,5,0,3,14,14,9,6,14,14
3140 DATA 0,3,7,0,3,14,6,0,1,14,20,0,1,14,6,0,3
4000 DATA 7,0,3,14,6,0,1,14,20,0,1,14,6,0,3,4,2,7
4010 DATA 0,10,3,6,0,17,4,2,6,0,9,3,10,0,15,4,2
4020 DATA 5,0,9,3,12,0,14,4,2,4,0,9,3,14,0,13,8
4030 DATA 2,3,0,5,3,8,9,2,3,4,9,2,3,8,0,8,16,2
4040 DATA 2,0,6,3,1,5,1,3,4,9,2,3,1,9,2,3,2,9,2
4050 DATA 3,1,9,2,3,4,5,1,3,1,0,8,13,0,8,3,1,5,2
4060 DATA 3,2,9,4,3,1,9,4,3,1,9,4,3,2,5,2,3,1,0
4070 DATA 8,11,0,9,3,1,5,1,3,2,9,6,0,2,9,6,3,2,5
4080 DATA 1,3,1,0,9,7,0,9,3,4,9,6,0,2,9,6,3,4,0
4090 DATA 9,7,0,10,3,3,9,6,0,2,9,6,3,3,0,10,7,0
4100 DATA 11,3,2,9,5,0,4,9,5,3,2,0,11,5,0,11,3,4
4110 DATA 9,10,3,4,0,11,5,0,12,3,2,9,12,3,2,0,12
4120 DATA 7,0,12,3,2,9,2,3,8,9,2,3,2,0,12,13,0,4
4130 DATA 14,5,0,3,3,3,9,2,3,1,0,4,3,1,9,2,3,3,0
4140 DATA 2,14,5,0,5,9,0,3,14,10,3,3,9,2,3,4,9,2
4150 DATA 3,3,14,11,0,2,7,0,2,14,11,3,4,9,6,3,4
4160 DATA 14,12,0,1,4,0,1,14,13,3,12,14,14,4,0,1
4170 DATA 14,14,3,10,14,15,3,14,16,3,8,14,16,3,14
4180 DATA 17,3,6,14,17,7,14,9,0,1,14,8,3,4,14,8,0
4190 DATA 1,14,9,7,14,9,0,1,14,9,3,2,14,9,0,1,14,9
```

Commodore 64 & 128 (40-column)/*Werewolf*

```
10 DIM EY(6,2),R$(2,24)
20 SQ$=CHR$(18)+CHR$(32):ES=1359
30 POKE 53281,0:POKE 53280,0:PRINT CHR$(147)
40 PRINT CHR$(5);TAB(14);"STAND BY ..."
50 FOR X=1 TO 6:FOR Y=1 TO 2
60 READ EY(X,Y):NEXT Y,X
70 FOR X=1 TO 2:FOR Y=1 TO 23
80 READ PR:R$(X,Y)=""
90 FOR Z=1 TO PR:READ KO,T
100 R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+CHR$(KO+144)
110 FOR LN=1 TO T:R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+SQ$
120 NEXT LN,Z,Y,X
130 FA=1:GOSUB 1000
140 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
150 FOR X=1 TO RND(1)*9+4
160 POKE ES+1,195:POKE ES+8,195
170 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*250+25:NEXT DE
180 POKE ES+1,215:POKE ES+8,215
190 GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
200 FOR I=0 TO 5:FOR J=1 TO 7-I+(I=0)
210 POKE 1024+I+40*J,160:POKE 55296+I+40*J,15
220 NEXT J,I
230 DR=500:GOSUB 2000
```

Compatible • Affordable • Reliable

"PROFESSIONAL STARTER KIT"

Everything You Need To Begin Serious Computing Immediately!!

Only..... $895

Options: Monochrome Graphics...$20 Second Diskette Drive...$99

Lease For Only $38 A Month

Computer

IBM compatible Standard-88 system with Intel 8088 processor. 256K RAM expandable to 640K on main board. 8 expansion slots, half-height, double-sided diskette drive, diskette drive controller, monochrome adapter card with parallel port, 135 watt power supply and 5151 style keyboard with separate numeric and cursor keypad.

Monitor

High resolution (750 X 350) amber monochrome monitor with 12" display screen.

Printer

100 CPS dot matrix 80 column printer with friction and tractor feed and all-points-addressable graphics capability.

Software

MicroSoft MS DOS 3.1, MicroSoft GW Basic, ZEN Word (word processing & spell checker) ZEN Calc (spread sheet) and ZEN Link (communication package).

Accessories

200 sheets continuous forms paper, printer cable, and box of 10 blank diskettes

1. Established in 1982
2. Mail Order Sales and 5 Retail Stores in Texas
3. One Year Warranty: Parts and Labor
4. No Fine Print

CompuAdd

"Personal Computer Products"

Sales: 800-626-4027
Service: 800-527-3125
In Texas: 512-250-1489

5. Free UPS Ground Shipping
6. No Credit Card Surcharge
7. 800 (toll free) Ordering and Tech Support (except Texas)

12303-G Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

IBM & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Corp.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 10

HALLOWEEN PROGRAM

```
240 POKE ES,209:POKE ES+1,160
250 POKE ES+7,209:POKE ES+8,160:GOSUB 2000
260 POKE ES,188:POKE ES+1,215
270 POKE ES+7,188:POKE ES+8,215
280 FOR X=1 TO 20:POKE 55632,INT(RND(1)*7)+2
290 POKE 55639,INT(RND(1)*7)+2:NEXT X
300 FA=2:GOSUB 1000
310 POKE 1642,105:POKE 1645,95:POKE 55914,1
320 POKE 55917,1:FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*200+200
330 POKE 55632,INT(RND(1)*7)+2
340 POKE 55639,INT(RND(1)*7)+2:NEXT DE:GOTO 130
1000 PRINT CHR$(19):FOR X=1 TO 23
1010 PRINT R$(FA,X);
1020 IF X=8 THEN FOR Y=1 TO 6:POKE ES+EY(Y,2),EY(Y,1):
NEXT Y
1030 NEXT X:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 DATA 188,0,215,1,190,2,188,7,215,8,190,9,3,0,17
3010 DATA 5,6,0,17,3,0,15,5,10,0,15,3,0,14,5,12,0,14
3020 DATA 3,0,13,5,14,0,13,5,0,12,5,4,6,8,5,4,0,12,5
3030 DATA 0,11,5,3,6,12,5,3,0,11,9,0,11,5,2,6,2,5,3,6
3040 DATA 4,5,3,6,2,5,2,0,11,7,0,11,5,2,6,6,-15,2,6,6
3050 DATA 5,2,0,11,7,0,11,5,2,6,6,-15,2,6,6,5,2,0,11
3060 DATA 7,0,11,5,2,6,6,-15,2,6,6,5,2,0,11,7,0,11,5
3070 DATA 1,6,6,-15,4,6,6,5,1,0,11,5,0,11,5,1,6,16,5
3080 DATA 1,0,11,3,0,12,6,16,0,12,5,0,12,6,4,-116,8,6
3090 DATA 4,0,12,7,0,12,6,5,-116,1,-139,4,-116,1,6,5
3100 DATA 0,12,5,0,13,6,5,-116,4,6,5,0,13,5,0,5,10,8
3110 DATA 6,14,10,8,0,5,5,0,3,10,11,6,12,10,11,0,3,5
3120 DATA 0,3,10,12,6,10,10,12,0,3,5,0,3,10,13,6,8,10
3130 DATA 13,0,3,5,0,3,10,14,6,6,10,14,0,3,7,0,3,10,6
3140 DATA 0,1,10,20,0,1,10,6,0,3,7,0,3,10,6,0,1,10,20
3150 DATA 0,1,10,6,0,3
4000 DATA 4,11,6,0,11,5,6,0,17,4,11,6,0,9,5,10,0,15,8
4010 DATA 11,5,0,3,5,1,0,5,5,12,0,5,5,1,0,8,8,11,4,0
4020 DATA 4,5,2,0,3,5,14,0,3,5,2,0,8,8,11,3,0,5,5,8,6
4030 DATA 2,5,4,6,2,5,8,0,8,16,11,2,0,6,5,1,7,1,5,4,6
4040 DATA 2,5,1,6,2,5,2,6,2,5,1,6,2,5,4,7,1,5,1,0,8,13
4050 DATA 0,8,5,1,7,2,5,2,6,4,5,1,6,4,5,1,6,4,5,2,7,2
4060 DATA 5,1,0,8,11,0,9,5,1,7,1,5,2,6,6,0,2,6,6,5,2
4070 DATA 7,1,5,1,0,9,7,0,9,5,4,6,6,0,2,6,6,5,4,0,9,7
4080 DATA 0,10,5,3,6,6,0,2,6,6,5,3,0,10,7,0,11,5,2,6
4090 DATA 5,0,4,6,5,5,2,0,11,5,0,11,5,4,6,10,5,4,0,11
4100 DATA 5,0,12,5,2,6,12,5,2,0,12,7,0,12,5,2,6,2,5,8
4110 DATA 6,2,5,2,0,12,13,0,4,10,5,0,3,5,3,6,2,5,1,0
4120 DATA 4,5,1,6,2,5,3,0,2,10,5,0,5,9,0,3,10,10,5,3
4130 DATA 6,2,5,4,6,2,5,3,10,11,0,2,7,0,2,10,11,5,4,6
4140 DATA 6,5,4,10,12,0,1,4,0,1,10,13,5,12,10,14,4,0
4150 DATA 1,10,14,5,10,10,15,3,10,16,5,8,10,16,3,10,17
4160 DATA 5,6,10,17,7,10,9,0,1,10,8,5,4,10,8,0,1,10,9
4170 DATA 7,10,9,0,1,10,9,5,2,10,9,0,1,10,9
```

IBM PC & compatibles/*Werewolf*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 01.01.00. It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

```
10 DIM R%(610):EY$="0":SQ$=CHR$(219)
20 CLS:WIDTH 40:LOCATE ,,0:KEY OFF
30 COLOR 7,0:PRINT TAB(14);"STAND BY ..."
40 FOR I=1 TO 610:READ R%(I):NEXT I:CLS
50 FA=1:GOSUB 1000:DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
60 FOR X=1 TO RND*7+4
70 COLOR 12:LOCATE 8,17:PRINT SQ$
80 LOCATE 8,24:PRINT SQ$:DR=250:GOSUB 2000
90 COLOR 9:LOCATE 8,17:PRINT EY$
100 LOCATE 8,24:PRINT EY$:DR=1500:GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
110 COLOR 15:FOR Y=1 TO 6
120 LOCATE Y,1:PRINT STRING$(8-Y+(Y=1),SQ$):NEXT Y
130 DR=750:GOSUB 2000
140 COLOR 12:LOCATE 8,17:PRINT SQ$
150 LOCATE 8,24:PRINT SQ$
160 COLOR 9:LOCATE 8,16:PRINT "("
170 LOCATE 8,23:PRINT "(":DR=600:GOSUB 2000
180 COLOR 12:LOCATE 8,16:PRINT SQ$
190 LOCATE 8,23:PRINT SQ$
200 FOR DE=1 TO 40:COLOR INT(RND*4)+1
210 IF DE=40 THEN COLOR 4
220 LOCATE 8,17:PRINT EY$:LOCATE 8,24:PRINT EY$
230 NEXT DE:FA=270:GOSUB 1000
240 COLOR 15:LOCATE 15,19:PRINT "V"
250 LOCATE 15,22:PRINT "V"
260 COLOR 6:LOCATE 4,9:PRINT SQ$;SQ$
270 LOCATE 4,31:PRINT SQ$;SQ$
280 LOCATE 3,9:PRINT SQ$:LOCATE 3,32:PRINT SQ$
290 TT=INT(RND*200)+200
300 FOR DE=1 TO TT:COLOR INT (RND*15)+1
310 IF DE=TT THEN COLOR 12
320 LOCATE 8,17:PRINT EY$:LOCATE 8,24:PRINT EY$
330 NEXT DE:GOTO 50
1000 FOR RO=1 TO 23:CO=1
1010 FOR X=1 TO R%(FA):COLOR R%(FA+1):FA=FA+2
1020 LOCATE RO,CO:PRINT STRING$(R%(FA),219);
1030 CO=CO+R%(FA):NEXT X:FA=FA+1
1040 IF RO<>8 THEN 1070
1050 COLOR 9+5*(FA>270):LOCATE 8,17:PRINT EY$
1060 LOCATE 8,24:PRINT EY$
1070 NEXT RO:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO RND*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 DATA 3,0,17,6,6,0,17,3,0,15,6,10,0,15,3,0,14,6
3010 DATA 12,0,14,3,0,13,6,14,0,13,5,0,12,6,4,12,8
3020 DATA 6,4,0,12,5,0,11,6,3,12,12,6,3,0,11,9,0
3030 DATA 11,6,2,12,2,6,3,12,4,6,3,12,2,6,2,0,11,7
3040 DATA 0,11,6,2,12,6,6,2,12,6,6,2,0,11,7,0,11,6
3050 DATA 2,12,6,6,2,12,6,6,2,0,11,7,0,11,6,2,12,6
3060 DATA 6,2,12,6,6,2,0,11,7,0,11,6,1,12,6,6,4,12
3070 DATA 6,6,1,0,11,5,0,11,6,1,12,16,6,1,0,11,3,0
3080 DATA 12,12,16,0,12,5,0,12,12,4,6,8,12,4,0,12
3090 DATA 7,0,12,12,5,6,1,15,4,6,1,12,5,0,12,5,0
3100 DATA 13,12,5,6,4,12,5,0,13,5,0,5,10,8,12,14
3110 DATA 10,8,0,5,5,0,3,10,11,12,12,10,11,0,3,5
3120 DATA 0,3,10,12,12,10,10,12,0,3,5,0,3,10,13
3130 DATA 12,8,10,13,0,3,5,0,3,10,14,12,6,10,14
3140 DATA 0,3,7,0,3,10,6,0,1,10,20,0,1,10,6,0,3
3150 DATA 7,0,3,10,6,0,1,10,20,0,1,10,6,0,3,4
3160 DATA 15,6,0,11,6,6,0,17,4,15,6,0,9,6,10,0
3170 DATA 15,4,15,5,0,9,6,12,0,9,4,15,4,0,9,6,14
3180 DATA 0,13,8,15,3,0,5,6,8,12,2,6,4,12,2,6,8,0
3190 DATA 8,16,15,2,0,6,6,1,7,1,6,4,12,2,6,1,12,2
3200 DATA 6,2,12,2,6,1,12,2,6,4,7,1,6,1,0,8,13,0,8,6
3210 DATA 1,7,2,6,2,12,4,6,1,12,4,6,1,12,4,6,2,7,2
3220 DATA 6,1,0,8,11,0,9,6,1,7,1,6,2,12,6,0,2,12,6
3230 DATA 6,2,7,1,6,1,0,9,7,0,9,6,4,12,6,0,2,12,6
3240 DATA 6,4,0,9,7,0,10,6,3,12,6,0,2,12,6,6,3,0,10
3250 DATA 7,0,11,6,2,12,5,0,4,12,5,6,2,0,11,5,0,11
3260 DATA 6,4,12,10,6,4,0,11,5,0,12,6,2,12,12,6,2,0
3270 DATA 12,7,0,12,6,2,12,2,6,8,12,2,6,2,0,12,13,0
3280 DATA 4,10,5,0,3,6,3,12,2,6,1,0,4,6,1,12,2,6,3
3290 DATA 0,2,10,5,0,5,9,0,3,10,10,6,3,12,2,6,4,12
3300 DATA 2,6,3,10,11,0,2,7,0,2,10,11,6,4,12,6,6,4
3310 DATA 10,12,0,1,4,0,1,10,13,6,12,10,14,4,0,1,10
3320 DATA 14,6,10,10,15,3,10,16,6,8,10,16,3,10,17,6
3330 DATA 6,10,17,7,10,9,0,1,10,8,6,4,10,8,0,1,10,9
3340 DATA 7,10,9,0,1,10,9,6,2,10,9,0,1,10,9
```

Macintosh w/Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1/*Werewolf*

```
DIM A%(59),R%(776),EY$(5)
CALL TEXTFONT(1):CALL TEXTSIZE(9)
CALL TEXTFACE(33):CALL TEXTMODE(0)
WINDOW 1,"WILL THE WEREWOLF",(0,38)-(527,338)
CLS:PRINT:PRINT TAB(40);"STAND BY ..."
FOR I=1 TO 776:READ R%(I):NEXT I
EY$(0)="":EY$(1)="<0>":EY$(2)="<->":EY$(3)="0 >"
EY$(4)="<*>":EY$(5)="<+>":RANDOMIZE TIMER
FOR I=0 TO 11 STEP 2:FOR J=0 TO 11
PSET (J,I):PSET (24+J,I):PSET (24+J,I+1)
PSET (12+J,I+INT(RND*7)):PSET (12+J,INT(RND*7))
NEXT J,I
FOR I=0 TO 11 STEP 2:FOR J=0 TO 11 STEP 2
PSET (36+J,I):NEXT J,I:C=0
FOR I=0 TO 59 STEP 12:GET (I,0)-(I+11,9),A%(C*12)
C=C+1:NEXT I:CLS:LINE (0,0)-(527,338),,BF
```

→

Colorforms® Videos Make Learning Child's Play.

Introducing Colorforms® Learn 'N Play VCR Adventures

Children and parents will love new Colorforms® Learn 'N Play VCR Adventures, because they're as entertaining as they are educational. Each package combines the ever popular Colorforms toy with a Scholastic designed video program.

These exciting Learn 'N Play VCR Adventures feature colorful puppets, fun-filled action, and toe-tapping music. And they come with a Colorforms playboard and 40 play pieces that children use to interact with the videocassette. So, at the same time kids are having fun, their imaginations are being ignited as they build their vocabulary and take their first steps toward reading. Parents can get involved too, with the tipsheet from a reading expert.

Both Colorforms Learn 'N Play VCR Adventures—"Journey to the Magic Jungle" and "Voyage to Mermaid Island"—are only $14.95 each.* A small price to make learning child's play. Get both for your children today.

SCHOLASTIC·LORIMAR
home video

Distributed exclusively by Karl-Lorimar Home Video. Available VHS only. Each program 30 minutes. *suggested retail price.
This registered service mark identifies programs closed captioned by the National Captioning Institute. Used with permission.
Call Karl-Lorimar at: 1-714-474-0355. Available also in Canada. Suggested retail price $19.95 each. Hotline in Canada: 1-800-387-1726.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 26

```
DRAW.MAN.FACE:
  FA=1:GOSUB DRAW.FACE.ROUTINE
  DR=1000:GOSUB DELAY.ROUTINE
  FOR X=1 TO RND*7+4:NC=2:GOSUB DRAW.EYES
  DR=500:GOSUB DELAY.ROUTINE:NC=1:GOSUB DRAW.EYES
  DR=2000:GOSUB DELAY.ROUTINE:NEXT X
  FOR I=0 TO 59 STEP 12
  FOR J=0 TO (6-I/10+(I=0))*10 STEP 10
  PUT (I,J),A%(24):NEXT J,I
  DR=1000:GOSUB DELAY.ROUTINE:NC=3:GOSUB DRAW.EYES
  DR=4000:GOSUB DELAY.ROUTINE:EB=40:GOSUB BLINK
DRAW.WOLF.FACE:
  FA=335:GOSUB DRAW.FACE.ROUTINE
  X=0:Y=10:FOR DE=180 TO 190 STEP 2
  LINE (220+X,DE)-(220+Y,DE),30,B
  LINE (250+X,DE)-(250+Y,DE),30,B
  X=X+1:Y=Y-1:NEXT DE
  EB=RND*200+200:GOSUB BLINK
  GOTO DRAW.MAN.FACE
DRAW.FACE.ROUTINE:
  FOR RO=0 TO 290 STEP 10
  Y=0:FOR X=1 TO R%(FA):KO=12*R%(FA+1):FA=FA+2
  FOR CO=Y*12 TO (Y+R%(FA)-1)*12 STEP 12
  PUT (CO,RO),A%(KO),PRESET:NEXT CO
  Y=Y+R%(FA):NEXT X:FA=FA+1
  IF RO=110 THEN NC=1:GOSUB DRAW.EYES
  NEXT RO:RETURN
DELAY.ROUTINE:
  FOR DE=1 TO RND*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
DRAW.EYES:
  LOCATE 9,30:PRINT EY$(NC);
  LOCATE 9,48:PRINT EY$(NC);:RETURN
BLINK:
  FOR DE=1 TO EB:NC=INT(RND*2)+4:GOSUB DRAW.EYES
  NC=1:GOSUB DRAW.EYES:NEXT DE:RETURN
  DATA 3,4,17,1,6,4,18,3,4,16,1,8,4,17,3,4,14,1,12
  DATA 4,15,3,4,13,1,14,4,14,3,4,12,1,16,4,12,5,4,11
  DATA 1,4,2,10,1,4,4,12,5,4,10,1,3,2,14,1,3,4,11,5
  DATA 4,9,1,3,2,16,1,3,4,10,11,4,9,1,2,2,3,1,3,2,2
  DATA 3,2,2,2,1,3,2,3,1,2,4,10,7,4,9,1,2,2,8,3,2,2
  DATA 8,1,2,4,10,7,4,9,1,2,2,8,3,2,2,8,1,2,4,10,7
  DATA 4,9,1,2,2,8,3,2,2,8,1,2,4,10,7,4,9,1,1,2,8,3
  DATA 4,2,8,1,1,4,10,7,4,9,1,1,2,8,3,4,2,8,1,1,4,10
  DATA 3,4,10,2,20,4,11,3,4,10,2,20,4,11,3,4,10,2,20
  DATA 4,11,5,4,10,2,5,3,10,2,5,4,11,7,4,10,2,6,3,1
  DATA 2,6,3,1,2,6,4,11,7,4,11,2,6,3,1,2,4,3,1,2,6
  DATA 4,12,5,4,11,2,7,3,4,2,7,4,12,5,4,5,0,7,2,16
  DATA 0,7,4,6,5,4,4,0,9,2,14,0,9,4,5,5,4,4,0,10,2
  DATA 12,0,10,4,5,5,4,3,0,12,2,10,0,12,4,4,5,4,3,0
  DATA 13,2,8,0,13,4,4,5,4,3,0,14,2,6,0,14,4,4,3,4
  DATA 3,0,34,4,4,3,4,3,0,34,4,4,7,4,3,0,5,4,1,0,22
  DATA 4,1,0,5,4,4,4,2,5,4,12,1,6,4,18,4,2,5,4,11,1
  DATA 8,4,17,4,2,4,4,11,1,10,4,15,4,2,3,4,10,1,14
  DATA 4,14,8,2,2,4,5,1,1,4,4,1,16,4,4,1,1,4,8,12,2
  DATA 1,4,6,1,2,4,2,1,4,2,3,1,4,2,3,1,4,4,2,1,2,4
  DATA 8,7,4,7,1,6,2,6,1,2,2,6,1,6,4,8,13,4,7,1,1,3
  DATA 1,1,3,2,3,1,1,2,8,1,1,2,3,1,3,3,1,1,1,4,8,15
  DATA 4,7,1,1,3,2,1,1,2,5,1,1,2,2,4,2,2,2,1,1,2,5
  DATA 1,1,3,2,1,1,4,8,11,4,7,1,2,3,1,1,1,2,8,4,2,2
  DATA 8,1,1,3,1,1,2,4,8,7,4,7,1,4,2,8,4,2,2,8,1,4
  DATA 4,8,7,4,8,1,3,2,8,4,2,2,8,1,3,4,9,7,4,9,1,2
  DATA 2,7,4,4,2,7,1,2,4,10,7,4,9,1,3,2,6,4,4,2,6,1
  DATA 3,4,10,5,4,10,1,3,2,14,1,3,4,11,5,4,10,1,2,2
  DATA 16,1,2,4,11,5,4,10,1,2,2,16,1,2,4,11,7,4,10
  DATA 1,3,2,2,3,10,2,2,1,3,4,11,9,4,10,1,4,2,2,3,1
  DATA 4,6,3,1,2,2,1,4,4,11,13,4,4,0,3,4,4,1,4,2,2
  DATA 3,1,4,4,3,1,2,2,1,4,4,4,0,3,4,5,11,4,3,0,6,4
  DATA 2,1,5,2,2,3,4,2,2,1,5,4,2,0,7,4,3,7,4,3,0,9
  DATA 1,4,2,8,1,4,0,11,4,3,7,4,2,0,11,1,4,2,6,1,4
  DATA 0,12,4,2,5,4,2,0,12,1,12,0,13,4,2,5,4,1,0,14
  DATA 1,10,0,15,4,1,3,0,16,1,8,0,16,3,0,17,1,6,0,17
  DATA 3,0,18,1,4,0,18,3,0,19,1,2,0,19,5,0,8,4,1,0
  DATA 22,4,1,0,8
```

Tandy Color Computer/*Werewolf*

```
10 CLEAR 2000:DIM R$(2,15)
20 CLS:PRINT TAB(10);"STAND BY ..."
30 EY$="<O>":EC$="<->":EL$="O >"
40 FOR X=1 TO 2:FOR Y=0 TO 15
50 READ PR:R$(X,Y)=""
60 FOR Z=1 TO PR:READ KO,T
70 FOR LN=1 TO T:R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+CHR$(KO)
80 NEXT LN,Z,Y,X:CLS(0)
90 FA=1:GOSUB 1000
100 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
110 FOR X=1 TO RND(7)+4
120 PRINT@140,EC$;:PRINT@145,EC$;
130 DR=250:GOSUB 2000
140 PRINT@140,EY$;:PRINT@145,EY$;
150 DR=1500:GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
160 FOR X=0 TO 4:FOR Y=0 TO 4-X+(X=0)
170 PRINT@X+32*Y,CHR$(207);:NEXT Y,X
180 DR=750:GOSUB 2000
190 PRINT@140,EL$;:PRINT@145,EL$;
200 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
210 PRINT@140,EY$;:PRINT@145,EY$;
220 EB=40:GOSUB 3000
230 FA=2:GOSUB 1000
240 EB=RND(300)+300:GOSUB 3000:GOTO 90
1000 FOR Y=0 TO 15
1010 PRINT@Y*32,R$(FA,Y);
1020 IF Y=4 THEN PRINT@140,EY$;:PRINT@145,EY$;
1030 DR=100:GOSUB 2000
1040 NEXT Y:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 FOR DE=1 TO EB:KO=RND(7)*16
3010 IF DE=EB THEN KO=48
3020 PRINT@141,CHR$(143+KO);
3030 PRINT@146,CHR$(143+KO);
3040 PRINT@141,"O";:PRINT@146,"O";
3050 NEXT DE:RETURN
4000 DATA 3,128,11,191,10,128,10,3,128,10,191,12
4010 DATA 128,9,5,128,9,191,2,255,10,191,2,128,8
4020 DATA 9,128,8,191,2,255,2,191,3,255,2,191,3
4030 DATA 255,2,191,2,128,7,7,128,7,191,2,255,6
4040 DATA 191,2,255,6,191,2,128,6,7,128,7,191,2
4050 DATA 255,6,191,2,255,6,191,2,128,6,7,128,7
4060 DATA 191,1,255,6,191,4,255,6,191,1,128,6,3
4070 DATA 128,8,255,16,128,7,5,128,9,255,3,191,8
4080 DATA 255,3,128,8,7,128,10,255,3,191,1,207,4
4090 DATA 191,1,255,3,128,9,7,128,5,175,6,255,3
4100 DATA 191,4,255,3,175,6,128,4,5,128,4,175,8
4110 DATA 255,8,175,8,128,3,5,128,3,175,10,255,6
4120 DATA 175,10,128,2,3,128,2,175,28,128,1,3,128
4130 DATA 2,175,28,128,1,7,128,2,175,5,128,1,175
4140 DATA 16,128,1,175,5,128,1
5000 DATA 4,207,5,128,6,191,10,128,10,8,207,4,128
5010 DATA 2,191,1,128,3,191,12,128,3,191,1,128,5
5020 DATA 12,207,3,128,3,191,6,255,1,191,1,255,1
5030 DATA 191,2,255,1,191,1,255,2,191,5,128,5,10
5040 DATA 207,2,128,4,191,5,255,3,191,1,255,2,191
5050 DATA 1,255,4,191,4,128,5,7,128,7,191,3,255,5
5060 DATA 128,2,255,5,191,3,128,6,7,128,8,191,3
5070 DATA 255,4,128,2,255,4,191,3,128,7,7,128,8
5080 DATA 191,2,255,4,128,4,255,4,191,2,128,7,5
5090 DATA 128,8,191,2,255,12,191,2,128,7,7,128,9
5100 DATA 191,2,255,1,191,8,255,1,191,2,128,8
5110 DATA 13,128,3,175,7,191,2,255,1,191,1,207,1
5120 DATA 128,2,207,1,191,1,255,1,191,2,175,6,128
5130 DATA 3,9,128,2,175,9,191,2,255,1,191,4,255,1
5140 DATA 191,2,175,8,128,2,7,128,1,175,11,191,2
5150 DATA 255,4,191,2,175,10,128,1,4,128,1,175
5160 DATA 12,191,6,175,12,3,175,14,191,4,175,13
5170 DATA 3,175,15,191,2,175,14,5,175,7,128,1,175
5180 DATA 16,128,1,175,6
```

Tandy Models III & 4 (Model III mode)/*Werewolf*

```
10 CLEAR 3000:DIM R$(2,15)
20 CLS:PRINT TAB(26);"STAND BY ..."
30 EY$="<O>":EC$="<->":EL$="O >"
```

→

Give your child the educational advantages of a lifetime with Scholastic Skill Builders.

Introducing Scholastic Skill Builders

Now, Scholastic offers a brand new software series for the home that will help your child shine in school.

Never before has software so exciting been so educational. Each easy-to-use program brings to life the same subjects being covered in class. Each is designed to provoke curiosity, tap creativity and build academic skills at every level of ability. And together, they can take your child to the very limits of his or her potential.

Try one free for 10 days

To introduce you to this revolutionary series, we invite you to try—based on your child's grade level—either of the following two programs *without charge or obligation.*

Choose *Tales of Mystery* (grades 3 to 5) and watch your child weave spine-tingling detective stories while improving reading comprehension and critical thinking.

Choose *Agent USA* (grades 6 to 8) and a thrilling spy caper becomes a fascinating learning experience in geography, math, logic and problem solving.

And, with your third Skill Builders purchase you will receive a *free* copy of

"Do More With Skill Builders," an invaluable parents' guide to building your child's computer skills.

And that's just the beginning

If you're as happy with the first selection as we expect you'll be, we'll send you an exciting new program every other month, specially geared to your child's grade level.

There's *Secret Filer,* to keep track of facts and figures—from phone numbers to football stats—while teaching your child about databases. There's *Turtle Tracks,* in which students create designs and compose music while learning to program computers with Scholastic's easy-to-learn *logo* language. There's *Bannercatch,* which helps kids work as a team to challenge Max, Guardian of the Galactic Tollway, as they master problem solving and binary math skills.

Skill Builders is an incomparable ongoing software series offering countless learning opportunities your child can profit from for years!

It's not only fun, it's Scholastic

The new Scholastic Skill Builders series is the product of 65 years experience in making learning fun. It features software programs currently being used by millions of kids in schools across America. And it's been endorsed and acclaimed by teachers everywhere.

For details on receiving your trial software program and bonus gift, see the attached brochure. Or, if it's been removed, use the coupon below.

Order today, and prepare your child for the challenges of tomorrow.

Scholastic *Software*™

The most trusted name in learning

Order Form:

FC106

Mail to: Skill Builders from Scholastic Software
P.O. Box 947, Hicksville, New York 11802

☐ YES. I would like to examine *free* for 10 days the exciting new Skill Builders software program selected below. At the same time, enroll my child in the Scholastic Skill Builders software series.

If I decide to keep the first program I will pay only $9.95 (plus shipping and handling). My child will then receive a new Skill Builders software program every other month. Each program is $29.95 for Apple or IBM or $22.95 for Commodore (plus shipping and handling), and comes with a free 10-day trial. There is no minimum number of programs that I must buy, and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you.

Program Selected (Check One Box):

Grades 3 -5: Tales of Mystery		Grades 6-8: Agent USA	
☐ Apple	61218	☐ Apple	61226
☐ Commodore-64	61234	☐ Comodore-64	61242
☐ IBM PC & IBM PCjr	61259	☐ IBM PC & IBM PCjr	61267

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Child's Name _____ Age _____ Grade _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Charge my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

If you charge to your credit card, we will automatically bill you for each Skill Builders program shipped. This offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian residents please write Scholastic Publications, 123 Newkirk Rd., Richmond Hill, Ont. L4C 3G5.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 46

```
40 FOR X=1 TO 2:FOR Y=0 TO 15
50 READ PR:R$(X,Y)=""
60 FOR Z=1 TO PR:READ KO,T
70 FOR LN=1 TO T:R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+CHR$(KO)
80 NEXT LN,Z,Y,X:CLS
90 FA=1:GOSUB 1000
100 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
110 FOR X=1 TO RND(7)+4
120 PRINT@280,EC$;@292,EC$;
130 DR=250:GOSUB 2000
140 PRINT@280,EY$;@292,EY$;
150 DR=1500:GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
160 FOR Y=0 TO 3
170 PRINT@Y*64,STRING$(5-Y,191);:NEXT Y
180 DR=750:GOSUB 2000
190 PRINT@280,EL$;@292,EL$;
200 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
210 PRINT@280,EY$;@292,EY$;
220 EB=40:GOSUB 3000
230 FA=2:GOSUB 1000
240 EB=RND(300)+300:GOSUB 3000:GOTO 90
1000 FOR Y=0 TO 15:PRINT@Y*64,R$(FA,Y);
1010 IF Y=4 THEN PRINT@280,EY$;@292,EY$;
1020 DR=100:GOSUB 2000
1030 NEXT Y:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 FOR TM=1 TO EB:CH$=CHR$(RND(2)+41)
3010 PRINT@281,CH$;@293,CH$;:NEXT TM
3020 PRINT@281,CHR$(42);@293,CHR$(42);:RETURN
4000 DATA 3,128,23,176,17,128,23,5,128,21,188,1,191
4010 DATA 19,188,1,128,21,7,128,20,191,2,131,1,128,17
4020 DATA 131,1,191,2,128,20,11,128,18,191,3,128,2,140
4030 DATA 5,128,2,176,3,128,2,140,5,128,2,191,3,128
4040 DATA 18,7,128,17,191,3,128,10,191,3,128,10,191
4050 DATA 3,128,17,7,128,17,191,3,128,9,191,5,128,9
4060 DATA 191,3,128,17,5,128,18,191,1,128,25,191,1,128
4070 DATA 18,7,128,19,191,1,128,5,188,13,128,5,191,1
4080 DATA 128,19,9,128,20,191,1,128,5,191,2,128,7,191
4090 DATA 2,128,5,191,1,128,20,7,128,21,191,1,128,6
4100 DATA 191,7,128,6,191,1,128,21,5,128,10,191,14,128
4110 DATA 15,191,14,128,10,11,128,9,191,1,128,14,131
4120 DATA 1,191,1,128,11,191,1,131,1,128,14,191,1,128
4130 DATA 9,9,128,8,191,1,128,17,131,1,191,9,131,1,128
4140 DATA 17,191,1,128,8,5,128,7,191,1,128,47,191,1
4150 DATA 128,7,9,128,7,191,1,128,10,191,1,128,25,191
4160 DATA 1,128,10,191,1,128,7,9,128,7,191,1,128,10
4170 DATA 191,1,128,25,191,1,128,10,191,1,128,7
5000 DATA 10,191,5,128,10,188,1,176,1,128,6,176,17,128
5010 DATA 6,176,1,188,1,128,15,12,191,4,128,11,191,4
5020 DATA 188,1,176,1,188,1,191,19,188,1,176,1,188,1
5030 DATA 191,4,128,15,22,191,3,128,13,191,1,128,1,191
5040 DATA 4,131,1,128,1,176,1,128,4,131,1,143,1,191
5050 DATA 1,143,1,131,1,128,4,176,1,128,1,131,1,191
5060 DATA 4,128,1,191,1,128,16,16,191,2,128,14,191,5
5070 DATA 128,4,131,1,140,1,176,1,128,2,176,3,128,2
5080 DATA 176,1,140,1,131,1,128,4,191,5,128,16,7,128
5090 DATA 17,191,4,128,9,191,3,128,9,191,4,128,17,11
5100 DATA 128,17,191,4,189,1,176,1,128,6,191,5,128,6
5110 DATA 176,1,190,1,191,4,128,17,7,128,18,191,3,135
5120 DATA 1,128,19,139,1,191,3,128,18,9,128,19,191,2
5130 DATA 189,1,128,3,188,13,128,3,190,1,191,2,128,19
5140 DATA 15,128,20,191,3,188,1,128,2,191,2,128,1,86
5150 DATA 1,128,3,86,1,128,1,191,2,128,2,188,1,191,3
5160 DATA 128,20,15,128,7,176,2,188,7,176,5,191,4,188
5170 DATA 1,128,2,191,7,128,2,188,1,191,4,176,3,188
5180 DATA 12,176,2,128,4,15,128,6,191,1,128,15,131,1
5190 DATA 143,1,191,3,176,1,128,7,176,1,191,3,143,1
5200 DATA 131,1,128,18,191,1,128,3,17,128,5,191,1,128
5210 DATA 19,131,1,143,1,191,2,188,1,176,1,128,1,176
5220 DATA 1,188,1,191,2,143,1,131,1,128,22,191,1,128
5230 DATA 1,9,128,4,191,1,128,23,143,1,191,5,143,1,128
5240 DATA 26,191,1,128,1,9,128,3,191,1,128,26,143,1
5250 DATA 191,1,143,1,128,28,191,1,128,1,9,128,3,191
5260 DATA 1,128,13,191,1,128,29,191,1,128,13,191,1,128
5270 DATA 1,9,128,3,191,1,128,13,191,1,128,29,191,1
5280 DATA 128,13,191,1,128,1,9,128,3,191,1,128,13
```

VIC-20/*Werewolf*

```
10 DIM EY(6,2),R$(2,22)
20 SQ$=CHR$(18)+CHR$(32)
30 ES=4256:SB=4096:CB=37888
40 POKE 36879,8:PRINT CHR$(147)
50 PRINT CHR$(5);TAB(5);"STAND BY ..."
60 FOR X=1 TO 6:FOR Y=1 TO 2
70 READ EY(X,Y):NEXT Y,X
80 FOR X=1 TO 2:FOR Y=1 TO 22
90 READ PR:R$(X,Y)=""
100 FOR Z=1 TO PR:READ KO,T
110 R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+CHR$(KO)
120 FOR LN=1 TO T:R$(X,Y)=R$(X,Y)+SQ$
130 NEXT LN,Z,Y,X
140 FA=1:GOSUB 1000
150 DR=1000:GOSUB 2000
160 FOR X=1 TO RND(1)*9+4
170 POKE ES+1,195:POKE ES+8,195
180 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*250+25:NEXT DE
190 POKE ES+1,209:POKE ES+8,209
200 GOSUB 2000:NEXT X
210 FOR I=0 TO 3:FOR J=1 TO 5-I+(I=0)
220 POKE SB+I+22*J,160:POKE CB+I+22*J,1:NEXT J,I
230 DR=500:GOSUB 2000
240 POKE ES,209:POKE ES+1,160
250 POKE ES+7,209:POKE ES+8,160:GOSUB 2000
260 POKE ES,188:POKE ES+1,215
270 POKE ES+7,188:POKE ES+8,215
280 FOR X=1 TO 20
290 POKE CB+161,INT(RND(1)*7)+1
300 POKE CB+168,INT(RND(1)*7)+1:NEXT X
310 FA=2:GOSUB 1000
320 POKE SB+317,105:POKE CB+317,1
330 POKE SB+320,95:POKE CB+320,1
340 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*200+200
350 POKE CB+161,INT(RND(1)*7)+1
360 POKE CB+168,INT(RND(1)*7)+1
370 NEXT DE:GOTO 140
1000 PRINT CHR$(19);:FOR X=1 TO 22:PRINT R$(FA,X);
1010 IF X=8 THEN FOR Y=1 TO 6:POKE ES+EY(Y,2),EY(Y,1):
NEXT Y
1020 NEXT X:RETURN
2000 FOR DE=1 TO RND(1)*DR+DR:NEXT DE:RETURN
3000 DATA 188,0,209,1,190,2,188,7,209,8,190,9,3,144
3010 DATA 8,28,6,144,8,3,144,6,28,10,144,6,3,144,5,28
3020 DATA 12,144,5,3,144,4,28,14,144,4,5,144,3,28,4
3030 DATA 158,8,28,4,144,3,5,144,2,28,3,158,12,28,3
3040 DATA 144,2,9,144,2,28,2,158,2,28,3,158,4,28,3,158
3050 DATA 2,28,2,144,2,7,144,2,28,2,158,6,28,2,158,6
3060 DATA 28,2,144,2,7,144,2,28,2,158,6,28,2,158,6,28
3070 DATA 2,144,2,7,144,2,28,2,158,6,28,2,158,6,28,2
3080 DATA 144,2,7,144,2,28,1,158,6,28,4,158,6,28,1,144
3090 DATA 2,5,144,2,28,1,158,16,28,1,144,2,3,144,3,158
3100 DATA 16,144,3,5,144,3,158,4,28,8,158,4,144,3,7
3110 DATA 144,3,158,5,28,1,5,4,28,1,158,5,144,3,5,144
3120 DATA 4,158,5,28,4,158,5,144,4,3,31,4,158,14,31
3130 DATA 4,3,31,5,158,12,31,5,3,31,6,158,10,31,6,3
3140 DATA 31,7,158,8,31,7,3,31,8,158,6,31,8,1,31,22
4000 DATA 3,144,8,28,6,144,8,3,144,6,28,10,144,6,3,144
4010 DATA 5,28,12,144,5,5,28,1,144,3,28,14,144,3,28
4020 DATA 1,5,28,7,158,2,28,4,158,2,28,7,11,158,1,28
4030 DATA 4,158,2,28,1,158,2,28,2,158,2,28,1,158,2,28
4040 DATA 4,158,1,9,158,2,28,2,158,4,28,1,158,4,28,1
4050 DATA 158,4,28,2,158,2,9,28,1,158,1,28,2,158,6,144
4060 DATA 2,158,6,28,2,158,1,28,1,5,28,4,158,6,144,2
4070 DATA 158,6,28,4,7,144,1,28,3,158,6,144,2,158,6
4080 DATA 28,3,144,1,7,144,2,28,2,158,5,144,4,158,5
4090 DATA 28,2,144,2,5,144,2,28,4,158,10,28,4,144,2
4100 DATA 5,144,3,28,2,158,12,28,2,144,3,7,144,3,28
4110 DATA 2,158,2,28,8,158,2,28,2,144,3,10,144,3,28
4120 DATA 3,158,2,28,1,144,4,28,1,158,2,28,3,144,2,31
4130 DATA 1,7,31,4,28,3,158,2,28,4,158,2,28,3,31,4,5
4140 DATA 31,4,28,4,158,6,28,4,31,4,3,31,5,28,12,31
4150 DATA 5,3,31,6,28,10,31,6,3,31,7,28,8,31,7,3,31
4160 DATA 8,28,6,31,8,3,31,9,28,4,31,9
```

FIRE SAFETY

TEST YOUR FIRE SAFETY SKILLS WITH THIS TRUE/FALSE QUIZ

BY DR. EDWARD D. WATSON
PROGRAM BY STEVEN C.M. CHEN

Fire Safety *is the first program in* FAMILY COMPUTING'S *new Health and Safety Series. Look for next month's program on nutrition to celebrate Good Nutrition Month.*

The United States has the highest per-capita fire mortality rate in the world. In fact, over six thousand people die in fires, and thirty thousand suffer burns and injuries each year. Many of these people could have avoided death or injury if they had followed some basic fire safety rules.

To call attention to the need for fire safety and prevention, the National Fire Protection Association sponsors Fire Prevention Week. The organization encourages local fire departments, schools, and individuals to participate in fire-awareness events scheduled this year from October 5-11. Their goal is to educate the American public to be responsible for their own safety in a fire emergency.

Fire Safety is a true/false quiz that tests your ability to plan for and react to the dangers of a residential fire. By running the program, each member of your family will be able to see how aware he or she is of fire safety measures.

The program presents twelve questions that address some of the most important fire facts and evacuation procedures. Respond to each question by pressing the T (true) or F (false) key. A counter keeps track of the number of correct responses and presents your score when the program is completed.

It is important to repeat the quiz until you can answer all twelve questions correctly. Then your family should discuss the questions to make sure that everyone clearly understands the basic fire safety rules. You may also develop additional situations for discussion that expand your family's awareness of fire safety.

To get more information on what to do in case of fire, contact your local fire department.

DR. EDWARD D. WATSON *is Professor of Elementary Education at Trenton State College. His articles have appeared in* Learning *and* Electronic Education *among other publications.*

IBM PC & compatibles (80-column version)/ *Fire Safety*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter or Monochrome/Printer Card, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/128K RAM, 80-column monitor, and Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/80-column monitor, w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 01.01.00. (IBM PCjr owners with 64K RAM should use the 40-column version.) It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

```
10 READ IC,QC,FF,CC,EC
20 DIM A$(QC),CM$(CC),EM$(EC),FM$(QC),IM$(IC),QM$(QC)
30 CT=0:SP$=CHR$(32):READ TT$
40 SW=80:KEY OFF
50 FOR L=1 TO IC:READ IM$(L):NEXT L
60 FOR L=1 TO QC:READ QM$(L),A$(L)
```


COMPUTERS

ATARI
65XE ... Call
130 XE ... 129.95
520ST (RGB) ... CALL
520ST (MONO) ... CALL
1040ST ... CALL

APPLE
LASER 3000 (Apple Compatible) ... 389.95

COMMODORE
C-128 ... 269.95

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS
NX10 ... CALL
SG15 ... 369.95
SD-10 ... 321.95
SD-15 ... 441.00
SR-10 ... 469.00
SR-15 ... 582.00
SB-10 ... 565.00
NB15 ... CALL
Powertype ... 299.95

LEGEND
808 ... 154.95
1080 ... 205.95
1380 ... 259.95
1385 ... 295.00
CP.VII ... CALL

OKIDATA
Okimate 10 ... 170.95
Okimate 20 ... 210.00
182 ... 219.95
192 ... 349.95

PANASONIC
KX-P1080 ... 209.00
KX-P1091 ... 231.95
KX-P1592 ... Call
KX-P1595 ... Call
KX-P3131 ... 259.95
KX-P3151 ... 425.00

CITIZEN
MSP10 ... 259.00
MSP15 ... 359.95
MSP20 ... 335.95
MSP25 ... 499.95
120D ... 189.95

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000(C-64) ... 179.95
SP-1000(Centronics) ... 185.95

EPSON
Call for current pricing

SOFTWARE

BRODERBUND
Bank Street Writer ... 32.95
Karateka ... 18.95
Lode Runner ... 18.95
Print Shop ... 27.95
Print Shop Companion ... Call
Graphics Libraries I, II, & III ea. 16.95

MICROPROSE
F-15 Strike Eagle ... 20.50
Silent Service ... 20.50
Kennedy Approach ... 20.50

OSS
MAC 65 ... 48.95
Action ... 48.95
Basic XL ... 38.95
Basic XE ... 48.95
Tool Kits ... 18.95

SUBLOGIC
Flight Simulator II ... 31.95
Jet ... Call
Night Mission Pinball ... 20.50

SYNAPSE
Synfile ... 31.95
Syncalc ... 31.95

ST SOFTWARE
CALL FOR
POPULAR TITLES
AND PRICING

DISK DRIVES

ATARI
1050 ... 139.95
Happy 1050 ... 289.95
Happy Enhancer ... 139.95
U.S. Doublers ... 54.95
DT Duplicator ... 119.95
DT Doubler ... 54.95
Indus GT ... 194.00
SF 314 ... 205.95
SF354 ... 169.95
Haba 10 Meg Hard ... Call

COMMODORE
1571 ... 249.95
Enhancer 2000 ... 185.95
Indus GT ... 205.00

INTERFACES

ATARI
MPP1150 ... 45.95
U-Print/Port ... 49.95
U-Print/16K ... 69.95
U-Print/64K ... 79.95
PR Connection ... 64.95

COMMODORE
Super G ... 59.95
MW350 ... 56.95
Xetec Super ... 64.95
G-Wiz ... 48.95
Microstuffer ... 69.95

DISKETTES

PRECISION	5¼	3½
SS/DD	$8.50	—
DS/DD	11.75	—
MAXELL		
MD1	$15.95	32.95
MD2	19.95	38.95
NASHUA		
SS/DD	—	29.95
DS/DD	—	32.95

All Diskettes Carry a Lifetime Warranty

INNOVATIVE CONCEPTS
F-N-F 25/Lock ... 12.50
F-N-F 50 ... 12.50
F-N-F 50/Lock ... 16.50
Disk Notchers ... 3.99

MONITORS

TEKNIKA
MJ-10 ... 175.95
MJ-22 ... 254.95

ZENITH
ZVM 122 ... 74.95
ZVM 123 ... 74.95

AMDEK
300G ... 117.00
300A ... 127.00
310A ... 145.00
Color 700 ... 469.00
Color 710 ... 539.00

ATARI
SM124 ... 174.95
SC1224 ... 335.95

NEC
1201 ... 139.00
1205 ... 89.95
1260 ... 79.95

SAKATA
SC100 ... 159.00

THOMSON
CM365 ... 289.95
14" RGB Color Composite Amber & Green Switch
CM366 ... 139.95
14" Color Composite

TAXAN
220 ... 179.95

MODEMS

Team Modem
100% Hayes Compatible ... 199.00
Avatex 300/1200 ... 95.95

ATARI
XM301 ... 39.95
Mpp1000E ... 52.95
MPP1200 ST & AT ... 199.95
QMI1200ST ... 185.95
300/1200 100% Hayes Compatible

COMMODORE
1670 ... 169.95
Mitey Mo ... 59.95
Messenger
V.I.P./Compuserve ... 46.95
Volks 6470 ... 159.95

PAPER

WHITE 20 LB
2500 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 26.95
1000 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 16.95
500 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 11.95

ASSORTED PASTELS
2500 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 44.95
100 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 26.95
500 Shts. Laz. Edge ... 16.95
Mailing Labels 1000QTY ... 9.95

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-351-3442
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND PA RESIDENTS CALL 1-717-322-7700

Place orders Mon-Fri 9am-7pm Customer service calls taken Mon-Fri 10am-4pm No deposit on C.O.D. orders Free frieght on all prepaid cash orders over $300 in the continental U.S.A. APO & FPO orders add $5 per hundred Priority mail add $10 per hundred All foreign orders add 8% for shipping UPS shipping add $4 per hundred East Coast $5 per hundred West Coast PA residents add 6% sales tax Free shipping for PA residents Orders by company and personal checks held 3 weeks. Defective products require prior return authorization. Defective products will be replaced or repaired according to warranty. **No used or reconditioned products sold.** Prices and availability are subject to change without notice

"Where Prices are Born, Not Raised."

WHITE HOUSE COMPUTER

P.O. Box 4025
Williamsport, PA
17701

VISA 4%, MASTER CARD 4%, AMERICAN EXPRESS 5%

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 61

```
70 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN READ FM$(L)
80 NEXT L:FOR L=1 TO CC:READ CM$(L):NEXT L
90 READ RM$:FOR L=1 TO EC:READ EM$(L):NEXT L
100 GOSUB 1000:IF IC>1 THEN PF=-1 ELSE PF=0
110 C=1:M$=IM$(1):GOSUB 2000:GOSUB 3000
120 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 1000:M$=QM$(L)
130 GOSUB 2000:PRINT:PRINT "<T>rue or <F>alse? ";
140 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"T" AND K$<>"F" THEN 140
150 PRINT K$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
160 IF K$=A$(L) THEN M$=CM$(INT(RND*CC)+1):GOSUB 6000:
CT=CT+1:GOTO 200
170 PRINT "Sorry, the correct answer is ";A$(L);"."
180 FOR S=1 TO 3:SOUND 500,6:SOUND 800,5:NEXT S
190 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN PRINT:M$=FM$(L):GOSUB 200
0
200 GOSUB 3000:NEXT L:CLS
210 PRINT "You had";CT;"correct out of";STR$(QC);"."
220 PRINT:IF CT=QC THEN M$=RM$:GOSUB 2000:END
230 FOR L=1 TO EC:M$=EM$(L):GOSUB 2000:NEXT L
240 PRINT:PRINT "Would you like to try again?";
250 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 250
260 IF K$="Y" THEN CT=0:GOTO 100 ELSE END
1000 CLS:COLOR 0,12:LOCATE 1,(SW-LEN(TT$))/2
1010 PRINT TT$:COLOR 2,0:PRINT:RETURN
2000 IF LEN(M$)>SW THEN 2040
2010 IF NOT PF THEN N$=M$:GOSUB 4000:RETURN
2020 C=C+1:M$=M$+SP$+SP$+IM$(C):IF C=IC THEN PF=0
2030 GOTO 2000
2040 Y=SW+1:Z=1:FOR X=Y TO 2 STEP -1
2050 IF MID$(M$,X,1)=SP$ THEN Z=0:Y=X:X=2
2060 NEXT X:N$=LEFT$(M$,Y-1):GOSUB 4000
2070 M$=RIGHT$(M$,LEN(M$)-Y+Z):GOTO 2000
3000 M$="PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
3010 LOCATE 23,1:GOSUB 6000
3020 IF INKEY$<>SP$ THEN 3020 ELSE RETURN
4000 IF LEN(N$)=SW THEN PRINT N$;:RETURN
4010 PRINT N$:RETURN
5000 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 5000
5010 K=ASC(K$):K$=CHR$(K-(K>96)*(K<123)*32):RETURN
6000 PRINT TAB((SW-LEN(M$))/2);M$:RETURN
8000 DATA 3,12,-1,4,1,FIRE SAFETY
9000 DATA FIRE SAFETY is a True/False quiz that tests
your ability to plan for and react to the dangers of a
 residential fire.
9010 DATA Answer the following questions by pressing <
T> if the statement is true or <F> if the statement is
 not true.
9020 DATA "The more questions you answer correctly, th
e safer you are likely to be in the event of a fire."
9030 DATA 1. It is silly to practice home fire drills.
,F
9040 DATA Your family should hold regular fire drills
until everyone is clear on what to do in a fire emerge
ncy.
9050 DATA 2. It is important to plan at least two esca
pe routes from each room.,T
9060 DATA 3. You should not agree on a place to meet o
utside the house.,F
9070 DATA An outside meeting place well away from dang
er should be decided on so that you and the fire offic
ials will know if each member of your family is safe.
9080 DATA 4. The first priority in a house fire is to
get everyone out.,T
9090 DATA 5. One smoke detector provides maximum prote
ction in all homes.,F
9100 DATA "There should be at least one smoke detector
 on each floor or level of your house.  They should be
 placed on the ceiling near sleeping areas, away from
air-conditioning and heating vents."
9110 DATA 6. The most common fires in the home involve
 electrical appliances or wiring.,F
9120 DATA "Most fires are caused by combustible solids
, paper, wood, textiles, and rubbish."
9130 DATA "7. Don't call the fire department from the
burning home.  Get out safely, then telephone from a n
eighbor's house.",T
9140 DATA "8. Smoke and toxic gases, not flames, are t
he most dangerous elements of fire.",T
9150 DATA "9. If you must go through a smoke-filled ar
ea, you should crawl on your hands and knees, with you
r head low to avoid breathing smoke.",T
9160 DATA "10. Before opening an inside door, touch th
e knob and the top of the door.  If either feels hot,
don't open the door; use another exit.",T
9170 DATA "11. If your clothes are on fire, drop and r
oll.  Rolling smothers the flames.",T
9180 DATA 12. It is sometimes safe to go back into a b
urning building.,F
9190 DATA "Once outside, no one should return to the h
ouse for any reason."
9200 DATA Good thinking!,Terrific!
9210 DATA Fantastic!,Excellent!
9220 DATA Your sense of fire safety is good.
9230 DATA It is important that you answer all 12 quest
ions correctly to improve your fire-safety skills.
```

Apple II series/*Fire Safety*

```
10 READ IC,QC,FF,CC,EC
20 DIM A$(QC),CM$(CC),EM$(EC),FM$(QC),IM$(IC),QM$(QC)
30 SW = 40
40 CT = 0:SP$ = CHR$(32)
50 READ TT$:FOR L = 1 TO IC:READ IM$(L):NEXT L
60 FOR L = 1 TO QC:READ QM$(L),A$(L)
70 IF A$(L) = "F" AND FF THEN READ FM$(L)
80 NEXT L:FOR L = 1 TO CC:READ CM$(L):NEXT L
90 READ RM$:FOR L = 1 TO EC:READ EM$(L):NEXT L
100 GOSUB 1000:PF = 0:IF IC > 1 THEN PF = 1
110 C = 1:M$ = IM$(1):GOSUB 2000:GOSUB 3000
120 FOR L = 1 TO QC:GOSUB 1000:M$ = QM$(L)
130 GOSUB 2000:PRINT:PRINT "<T>RUE OR <F>ALSE? ";
140 GOSUB 5000:IF K$ <> "T" AND K$ <> "F" THEN 140
150 PRINT K$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
160 IF K$ = A$(L) THEN M$ = CM$(INT(RND(1)*CC)+1):GOSU
B 6000:CT = CT+1:GOTO 210
170 PRINT "SORRY, THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ";A$(L);"."
180 FOR S = 1 TO 3:PRINT CHR$(7);:FOR D = 1 TO 20
190 NEXT D:PRINT CHR$(7);:NEXT S
200 IF A$(L) = "F" AND FF THEN PRINT:M$ = FM$(L):GOSUB
 2000
210 GOSUB 3000:NEXT L:HOME
220 PRINT "YOU HAD ";CT;" CORRECT OUT OF ";QC;"."
230 PRINT:IF CT = QC THEN M$ = RM$:GOSUB 2000:END
240 FOR L = 1 TO EC:M$ = EM$(L):GOSUB 2000:NEXT L
250 PRINT:PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN? ";
260 GOSUB 5000:IF K$ <> "Y" AND K$ <> "N" THEN 260
270 IF K$ = "Y" THEN CT = 0:GOTO 100
280 END
1000 HOME:INVERSE:HTAB (SW-LEN(TT$))/2
1010 PRINT TT$:NORMAL:PRINT:RETURN
2000 IF LEN(M$) > SW THEN 2050
2010 IF NOT PF THEN N$ = M$:GOSUB 4000:RETURN
2020 C = C+1:M$ = M$+SP$+SP$+IM$(C)
2030 IF C = IC THEN PF = 0
2040 GOTO 2000
2050 Y = SW+1:Z = 1:FOR X = Y TO 2 STEP -1
2060 IF MID$(M$,X,1) = SP$ THEN Z = 0:Y = X:X = 2
2070 NEXT X:N$ = LEFT$(M$,Y-1):GOSUB 4000
2080 M$ = RIGHT$(M$,LEN(M$)-Y+Z):GOTO 2000
3000 M$ = "PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
3010 VTAB 23:HTAB 1:GOSUB 6000
3020 GOSUB 5000:ON K <> 32 GOTO 3020:RETURN
4000 IF LEN(N$) = SW THEN PRINT N$;:RETURN
4010 PRINT N$:RETURN
5000 GET K$:K = ASC(K$):IF K = 3 THEN PRINT:END
5010 K$ = CHR$(K-(K > 96)*(K < 123)*32):RETURN
6000 PRINT TAB((SW-LEN(M$))/2);M$;:RETURN
```

After you have typed in the above lines, add the DATA statements (lines 8000-9230) from the IBM PC 80-column version.

Atari 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE/*Fire Safety*

```
10 READ IC,QC,FF,CC,EC,SL
20 DIM A$(QC),CM$(CC*SL),EM$(EC*SL),FM$(QC*SL)
30 DIM IM$(IC*SL),K$(1),M$(SL),N$(SL),Q$(1)
40 DIM QM$(QC*SL),RM$(SL),SP$(1),TT$(40),X$(SL)
50 DIM Y$(SL),Z$(SL)
60 SS=PEEK(82):POKE 82,0:OPEN #1,4,0,"K:"
70 CT=0:SP$=CHR$(32):Q$=CHR$(34):READ TT$
80 FOR L=1 TO IC:GOSUB 1000:IM$(SL*L-SL+1)=X$:NEXT L
90 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 1000
100 QM$(L*SL-SL+1)=X$:READ X$:A$(L,L)=X$
110 IF A$(L,L)="F" AND FF THEN GOSUB 1000:FM$(L*SL-SL+
1)=X$
120 NEXT L:FOR L=1 TO CC:GOSUB 1000
130 CM$(L*SL-SL+1)=X$:NEXT L:READ RM$
140 FOR L=1 TO EC:GOSUB 1000:EM$(L*SL-SL+1)=X$:NEXT L
150 GOSUB 2000:PF=0:IF IC>1 THEN PF=-1
160 C=1:M$=IM$(1,ASC(IM$(SL))):GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
170 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 2000
180 M$=QM$(L*SL-SL+1,L*SL-(SL-ASC(QM$(L*SL))))
190 GOSUB 3000:PRINT :PRINT "<T>rue or <F>alse? ";
200 GOSUB 6000:IF K$<>"T" AND K$<>"F" THEN 200
210 PRINT K$:PRINT :PRINT :PRINT
220 IF K$=A$(L,L) THEN X=INT(RND(0)*CC)+1:M$=CM$(X*SL-
SL+1,X*SL-(SL-ASC(CM$(X*SL)))):GOSUB 7000:CT=CT+1:GOTO
 260
230 PRINT "Sorry, the correct answer is ";A$(L,L);"."
240 FOR S=15 TO 0 STEP -1:SOUND 1,10,12,S:NEXT S
250 IF A$(L,L)="F" AND FF THEN PRINT :M$=FM$(L*SL-SL+1
,L*SL-(SL-ASC(FM$(L*SL)))):GOSUB 3000
260 GOSUB 4000:NEXT L:PRINT CHR$(125);
270 PRINT "You had ";CT;" correct out of ";STR$(QC);".
"
280 PRINT :IF CT=QC THEN M$=RM$:GOSUB 3000:END
290 FOR L=1 TO EC:M$=EM$(L*SL-SL+1,L*SL-(SL-ASC(EM$(L*
SL)))):GOSUB 3000:NEXT L
300 PRINT :PRINT "Would you like to try again?";
310 GOSUB 6000:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 310
320 IF K$="Y" THEN CT=0:GOTO 150
330 POKE 82,SS:END
1000 Y$="":F=0
1010 READ X$:LX=LEN(X$):LY=LEN(Y$):Y$(LEN(Y$)+1)=X$
1020 IF X$(1,1)=Q$ THEN X$=Y$(2+LY):Y$(LY+1)=X$:F=1:IF
 Y$(LEN(Y$))<>Q$ THEN Y$(LEN(Y$)+1)=",":GOTO 1010
1030 IF F AND Y$(LEN(Y$))=Q$ THEN Y$=Y$(1,LEN(Y$)-1):G
OTO 1050
1040 IF F THEN Y$(LEN(Y$)+1)=",":GOTO 1010
1050 IF Y$(LEN(Y$))="+" THEN Y$=Y$(1,LEN(Y$)-1):F=0:GO
TO 1010
1060 X$=Y$:X$(SL)=CHR$(LEN(Y$)):RETURN
2000 GRAPHICS 0:POSITION (40-LEN(TT$))/2-1,0
2010 PRINT TT$:PRINT :RETURN
3000 IF LEN(M$)>40 THEN 3060
3010 IF  NOT PF THEN N$=M$:GOSUB 5000:RETURN
3020 C=C+1:X=LEN(M$):M$(X+1)=SP$:M$(X+2)=SP$
3030 M$(X+3)=IM$(C*SL-SL+1,C*SL-(SL-ASC(IM$(C*SL))))
3040 IF C=IC THEN PF=0
3050 GOTO 3000
3060 Y=41:Z=1:FOR X=Y TO 2 STEP -1
3070 IF M$(X,X)=SP$ THEN Z=0:Y=X:X=2
3080 NEXT X:N$=M$(1,Y-1):GOSUB 5000
3090 M$=M$(Y+Z+1):GOTO 3000
4000 M$="PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
4010 POSITION 0,22:POKE 752,1:GOSUB 7000:POKE 752,0
4020 GET #1,INKEY:IF INKEY<>32 THEN 4020
4030 RETURN
5000 IF LEN(N$)=40 THEN PRINT N$;:RETURN
5010 PRINT N$:RETURN
6000 GET #1,K
6010 K$=CHR$(K-(K>96)*(K<123)*32):RETURN
7000 POKE 85,(40-LEN(M$))/2:PRINT M$:RETURN
8000 DATA 3,12,-1,4,1,255,FIRE SAFETY
9000 DATA FIRE SAFETY IS A TRUE/FALSE QUIZ THAT +
9010 DATA TESTS YOUR ABILITY TO PLAN FOR AND REACT +
9020 DATA TO THE DANGERS OF A RESIDENTIAL FIRE.
9030 DATA ANSWER THE FOLLOWING QUESTIONS BY PRESSING +
9040 DATA <T> IF THE STATEMENT IS TRUE OR <F> IF THE +
```


LEARN TO TYPE QUICKLY, ACCURATELY AND FOR KEEPS. WITH...

TYPE!™

Type! from Brøderbund is the first software program to take advantage of extensive research on how you learn to type.

It doesn't matter whether you're a beginner or nearly an expert. ***Type!***'s interesting lessons and advanced diagnostics can help you—by displaying detailed graphs of your performance and by recommending customized exercises to improve your speed and skill. The program can even save daily results for several people and print out progress reports.

Type! also includes an exciting, arcade-style typing game that will both challenge and entertain you.

Available for...IBM, PC, PC XT, PC AT* and 100% compatibles; Apple II+/IIe/IIc; and Commodore 64/128.

***Supports** IBM Monochrome Display Adapter, IBM Color/Graphics Adapter, Hercules Monochrome Graphics Card.

Type! is a trademark of Brøderbund Software, Inc.

Look for *TYPE!* at your local dealer or fill out the order form below, put it in an envelope and mail to:

SOFTWARE-DIRECT
P.O. Box 12947, San Rafael, CA 94913-2947 Offer expires Dec. 31, 1986

Name _____ **Phone** _____
Address _____
City _____ **State** _____ **Zip** _____

Computer	Item #	Qty.	Price
IBM	IBMDSK-203	_____	× $49.95 = _____
Apple II	APDSK-31	_____	× $44.95 = _____
Com 64/128	COMDSK-267	_____	× $39.95 = _____

Type of Payment
(check one) Check/Money Order ____ SUBTOTAL: _____
MasterCard ____ Visa ____ Calif. residents
Credit Card # _____ add 6% sales tax: _____
Expiration Date _____ Shipping & Handling: $3.00

To order by phone, please call (415) 479-1185 from 8:30 A.M.-5:00 P.M., Pacific Standard Time. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. TOTAL: _____

Signature _____
(required for all credit card orders) **17FCO**

```
9050 DATA STATEMENT IS NOT TRUE.
9060 DATA "THE MORE QUESTIONS YOU ANSWER CORRECTLY, +"
9070 DATA THE SAFER YOU ARE LIKELY TO BE IN THE +
9080 DATA EVENT OF A FIRE.
9090 DATA 1. IT IS SILLY TO PRACTICE HOME +
9100 DATA FIRE DRILLS.,F
9110 DATA YOUR FAMILY SHOULD HOLD REGULAR FIRE +
9120 DATA DRILLS UNTIL EVERYONE IS CLEAR ON WHAT TO +
9130 DATA DO IN A FIRE EMERGENCY.
9140 DATA 2. IT IS IMPORTANT TO PLAN AT LEAST +
9150 DATA TWO ESCAPE ROUTES FROM EACH ROOM.,T
9160 DATA 3. YOU SHOULD NOT AGREE ON A PLACE TO MEET +
9170 DATA OUTSIDE THE HOUSE.,F
9180 DATA AN OUTSIDE MEETING PLACE WELL AWAY +
9190 DATA FROM DANGER SHOULD BE DECIDED ON SO +
9200 DATA THAT YOU AND THE FIRE OFFICIALS WILL +
9210 DATA KNOW IF EACH MEMBER OF YOUR FAMILY IS SAFE.
9220 DATA 4. THE FIRST PRIORITY IN A HOUSE FIRE IS +
9230 DATA TO GET EVERYONE OUT.,T
9240 DATA 5. ONE SMOKE DETECTOR PROVIDES MAXIMUM +
9250 DATA PROTECTION IN ALL HOMES.,F
9260 DATA THERE SHOULD BE AT LEAST ONE SMOKE +
9270 DATA DETECTOR ON EACH FLOOR OR LEVEL OF +
9280 DATA YOUR HOUSE.  THEY SHOULD BE PLACED ON +
9290 DATA "THE CEILING NEAR SLEEPING AREAS, AWAY +"
9300 DATA FROM AIR-CONDITIONING AND HEATING VENTS.
9310 DATA 6. THE MOST COMMON FIRES IN THE HOME +
9320 DATA INVOLVE ELECTRICAL APPLIANCES OR WIRING.,F
9330 DATA MOST FIRES ARE CAUSED BY COMBUSTIBLE +
9340 DATA "SOLIDS, PAPER, WOOD, TEXTILES, +"
9350 DATA AND RUBBISH.
9360 DATA 7. DON'T CALL THE FIRE DEPARTMENT +
9370 DATA FROM THE BURNING HOME.  GET OUT +
9380 DATA "SAFELY, THEN TELEPHONE FROM A +"
9390 DATA NEIGHBOR'S HOUSE.,T
9400 DATA "8. SMOKE AND TOXIC GASES, NOT FLAMES, +"
9410 DATA ARE THE MOST DANGEROUS ELEMENTS OF FIRE.,T
9420 DATA 9. IF YOU MUST GO THROUGH A SMOKE-FILLED +
9430 DATA "AREA, YOU SHOULD CRAWL ON YOUR HANDS AND +"
9440 DATA "KNEES, WITH YOUR HEAD LOW TO AVOID +"
9450 DATA BREATHING SMOKE.,T
9460 DATA "10. BEFORE OPENING AN INSIDE DOOR, TOUCH +"
9470 DATA THE KNOB AND THE TOP OF THE DOOR.  IF +
9480 DATA "EITHER FEELS HOT, DON'T OPEN THE DOOR; +"
9490 DATA USE ANOTHER EXIT.,T
9500 DATA "11. IF YOUR CLOTHES ARE ON FIRE, DROP +"
9510 DATA AND ROLL.  +
9520 DATA ROLLING SMOTHERS THE FLAMES.,T
9530 DATA 12. IT IS SOMETIMES SAFE TO GO BACK INTO A +
9540 DATA BURNING BUILDING.,F
9550 DATA "ONCE OUTSIDE, NO ONE SHOULD RETURN TO +"
9560 DATA THE HOUSE FOR ANY REASON.
9570 DATA GOOD THINKING!,TERRIFIC!
9580 DATA FANTASTIC!,EXCELLENT!
9590 DATA YOUR SENSE OF FIRE SAFETY IS GOOD.
9600 DATA IT IS IMPORTANT THAT YOU ANSWER ALL 12 +
9610 DATA QUESTIONS CORRECTLY TO IMPROVE YOUR +
9620 DATA FIRE-SAFETY SKILLS.
```

Commodore 64 & 128 (C 64 mode)/*Fire Safety*

```
10 READ IC,QC,FF,CC,EC
20 DIM A$(QC),CM$(CC),EM$(EC),FM$(QC),IM$(IC),QM$(QC)
30 CT=0:SP$=CHR$(32)
40 READ TT$:FOR L=1 TO IC:GOSUB 1000:IM$(L)=X$:NEXT L
50 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 1000:QM$(L)=X$
60 GOSUB 1000:A$(L)=X$
70 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN GOSUB 1000:FM$(L)=X$
80 NEXT L:FOR L=1 TO CC:READ CM$(L):NEXT L
90 GOSUB 1000:RM$=X$
100 FOR L=1 TO EC:GOSUB 1000:EM$(L)=X$:NEXT L
110 GOSUB 2000:PF=0:IF IC>1 THEN PF=-1:GOTO 120
120 C=1:M$=IM$(1):GOSUB 3000:GOSUB 4000
130 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 2000:M$=QM$(L)
140 GOSUB 3000:PRINT:PRINT "<T>RUE OR <F>ALSE? ";
150 GOSUB 6000:IF K$<>"T" AND K$<>"F" THEN 150
160 PRINT K$:PRINT:PRINT:PRINT
170 IF K$=A$(L) THEN M$=CM$((RND(1)*CC)+1):PRINT:GOSUB
 7000:CT=CT+1:GOTO 200
180 PRINT "SORRY, THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ";A$(L);"."
190 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN PRINT:M$=FM$(L):GOSUB 300
0
200 GOSUB 4000:NEXT L:PRINT CHR$(147);
210 PRINT "YOU HAD";CT;"CORRECT OUT OF ";STR$(QC);"."
220 PRINT:IF CT=QC THEN M$=RM$:GOSUB 3000:END
230 FOR L=1 TO EC:M$=EM$(L):GOSUB 3000:NEXT L
240 PRINT:PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN?";
250 GOSUB 6000:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 250
260 IF K$="Y" THEN CT=0:GOTO 110
270 END
1000 X$=""
1010 READ S$:IF RIGHT$(S$,1)="+" THEN X$=X$+LEFT$(S$,L
EN(S$)-1):GOTO 1010
1020 X$=X$+S$:RETURN
2000 PRINT CHR$(147);CHR$(5);TAB(20-LEN(TT$)/2);TT$
2010 PRINT CHR$(154):RETURN
3000 IF LEN(M$)>40 THEN 3040
3010 IF NOT PF THEN N$=M$:GOSUB 5000:RETURN
3020 C=C+1:M$=M$+SP$+SP$+IM$(C):IF C=IC THEN PF=0
3030 GOTO 3000
3040 Y=41:Z=1:FOR X=Y TO 2 STEP -1
3050 IF MID$(M$,X,1)=SP$ THEN Z=0:Y=X:X=2
3060 NEXT X:N$=LEFT$(M$,Y-1):GOSUB 5000
3070 M$=RIGHT$(M$,LEN(M$)-Y+Z):GOTO 3000
4000 M$="PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
4010 POKE 214,22:PRINT:GOSUB 7000
4020 GET K$:IF K$<>SP$ THEN 4020
4030 RETURN
5000 IF LEN(N$)=40 THEN PRINT N$;:RETURN
5010 PRINT N$:RETURN
6000 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 6000
6010 K=ASC(K$):K$=CHR$(K-(K>96)*(K<123)*32):RETURN
7000 PRINT TAB(20-LEN(M$)/2);M$:RETURN
```

After you have typed in the above lines, add the DATA statements (lines 8000-9620) from the Atari version.

Tandy Color Computer/*Fire Safety*

```
10 CLEAR 3000:READ IC,QC,FF,CC,EC
20 DIM A$(QC),CM$(CC),EM$(EC),FM$(QC),IM$(IC),QM$(QC)
30 SW=32
40 CT=0:SP$=CHR$(32)
50 READ TT$:FOR L=1 TO IC:READ IM$(L):NEXT L
60 FOR L=1 TO QC:READ QM$(L),A$(L)
70 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN READ FM$(L)
80 NEXT L:FOR L=1 TO CC:READ CM$(L):NEXT L
90 READ RM$:FOR L=1 TO EC:READ EM$(L):NEXT L
100 GOSUB 1000:IF IC>1 THEN PF=-1 ELSE PF=0
110 C=1:M$=IM$(1):GOSUB 2000:GOSUB 3000
120 FOR L=1 TO QC:GOSUB 1000:M$=QM$(L)
130 GOSUB 2000:PRINT:PRINT "<T>RUE OR <F>ALSE? ";
140 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"T" AND K$<>"F" THEN 140
150 PRINT K$:PRINT
160 IF K$=A$(L) THEN M$=CM$(RND(CC)):GOSUB 6000:CT=CT+
1:GOTO 200
170 PRINT "SORRY, THE CORRECT ANSWER IS ";A$(L);"."
180 FOR S=1 TO 3:SOUND 150,3:SOUND 100,2:NEXT S
190 IF A$(L)="F" AND FF THEN PRINT:M$=FM$(L):GOSUB 200
0
200 GOSUB 3000:NEXT L:CLS
210 PRINT "YOU HAD";CT;"CORRECT OUT OF";STR$(QC);"."
220 PRINT:IF CT=QC THEN M$=RM$:GOSUB 2000:END
230 FOR L=1 TO EC:M$=EM$(L):GOSUB 2000:NEXT L
240 PRINT:PRINT "WOULD YOU LIKE TO TRY AGAIN?";
250 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 250
260 IF K$="Y" THEN CT=0:GOTO 100 ELSE END
1000 CLS:PRINT@(SW-LEN(TT$))/2,TT$:RETURN
2000 IF LEN(M$)>SW THEN 2040
2010 IF NOT PF THEN N$=M$:GOSUB 4000:RETURN
2020 C=C+1:M$=M$+SP$+SP$+IM$(C):IF C=IC THEN PF=0
2030 GOTO 2000
```

COMMON STOCK ANALYSIS WITH YOUR COMPUTER
WALLSTREET MICROSCOPE

Available for: Commodore-64;
Apple II+, II E, II C; IBM and Compatibles

- Stocks Judged by 10 Criteria
- 5 By Price (Cap Gains Potential)
- 5 By Financial Stability (Safety)
- Criteria Values May Be Set By User

Eight Computer Programs
Thorough Documentation
Comes Complete With
1500 Company Data Base
$135.00

(Updates Available By Subscription)

- Search Capabilities
- Single or Batch Processing
- Market Averages
- Graphics

DEMONSTRATION DISK—$10
($13—C.O.D.)
Advises when to buy and sell.

"As a Powerful Financial Planning Tool, Wallstreet Microscope is Top—Notch . . . Wallstreet Microscope Gives You Your Money's Worth And More—As a Reliable, Computerized Stock Manager and Forecaster."

(The Book of Commodore 64 Software 1985)

Make your computer aide you in either Bull or Bear Markets

WALLSTREET CORP.
Call: (402) 390-3372 (24 Hrs.) for C.O.D.
Write: 1527 South 93rd Avenue,
Omaha, NE 68124

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 57

Answer: *1040ST*™

Question: *Which computer is the first in the world to give you 1 Megabyte of power for under $1,000?*

The 1040ST is a major breakthrough in personal computers. Indeed, it's the world's first computer with an original list price that represents less than $1 per kilobyte.

To give you an idea of what an extraordinary accomplishment that is, let's look at the price-per-kilobyte figures for some well-known competitors.

The Macintosh,™ for example, comes in at over $4 per kilobyte, the Amiga™ is over $5 per kilobyte and the PC AT™ is a whopping $9.

In contrast, the 1040ST comes in at an incredible 98 cents per kilobyte and a total price of just $999.95 for the complete system: CPU, disk drive and high-resolution monochrome monitor.

ATARI and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1986 Atari Corp.

ATARI®

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 3

```
2040 Y=SW+1:Z=1:FOR X=Y TO 2 STEP -1
2050 IF MID$(M$,X,1)=SP$ THEN Z=0:Y=X:X=2
2060 NEXT X:N$=LEFT$(M$,Y-1):GOSUB 4000
2070 M$=RIGHT$(M$,LEN(M$)-Y+Z):GOTO 2000
3000 M$="PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
3010 PRINT@SW*15,"";:GOSUB 6000
3020 K$=INKEY$:IF K$<>SP$ THEN 3020 ELSE RETURN
4000 IF LEN(N$)=SW THEN PRINT N$;:RETURN
4010 PRINT N$:RETURN
5000 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 5000
5010 K=ASC(K$):K$=CHR$(K-(K>96)*(K<123)*32):RETURN
6000 PRINT TAB((SW-LEN(M$))/2);M$;:RETURN
```

After you have typed in the above lines, add the DATA statements (lines 8000-9230) from the IBM PC 80-column version.

MODIFICATIONS FOR OTHER COMPUTERS

IBM PC & compatibles (40-column version)/*Fire Safety*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASICs shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 01.01.00. It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

Use the IBM PC 80-column version, except change line 40 to read as follows:

```
40 SW=40:KEY OFF
```

Macintosh w/Microsoft BASIC 2.0 or 2.1/*Fire Safety*

Use the IBM PC 80-column version, except change lines 40, 1000, and 1010 to read as follows:

```
40 SW=84:CALL TEXTFONT(4):CALL TEXTSIZE(9):WINDOW 1,TT
$,(0,38)-(527,338):WIDTH 85
1000 CLS:PRINT
1010 RETURN
```

Tandy Models III & 4 (Model III mode)/*Fire Safety*

Use the Color Computer version with the following alterations: Delete line 180. Also, change line 30 to read as follows:

```
30 SW=64
```

PROGRAMMING P.S.

Corrections and Enhancements to Previous Months' Programs

Maze Creator *(May 1986, page 64)*

IBM PC & compatibles w/printer: When using option number 5 (for printers with Epson-compatible graphics), an "Illegal function call" error occurs when you try to print a maze with a width between 23 and 41. To solve this problem, change line 4030 to read as follows:

```
4030 WIDTH "LPT1:",255:MB=6*MX:LB=INT(MB/256):FB=MB-LB
*256
```

The technical reason for this change is that when PC BASIC assigns a fractional value to an integer variable—the value is rounded, not truncated.

Thanks to George L. Martin of Madison, Wisconsin, for calling this mistake to our attention. Martin also suggests an enhancement:

"I found that our PC*jr* (128K) is capable of printing much larger mazes than the limits imposed by line 80. We produced a 79 x 99 maze . . . after changing lines 20 and 80 to

```
20 SW=80
80 XR(1)=79:XR(2)=69:YR(1)=99:YR(2)=23
```

"The larger mazes really get interesting! And if they are too complicated to solve, you can use them as modern art."

Answer: *1040ST*™

Question: *Which computer was specially designed for people who hate to wait?*

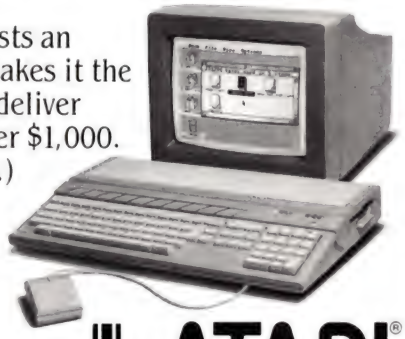
Let's face it, any time you spend waiting on a computer is time wasted. That's why Atari® built the 1040ST with a sizzling clock speed of 8 MHz.

And with 1024K bytes of Random Access Memory, the ST™ gives you an incredible combination of power and speed. (The PC AT,™ for example, has 512K of memory.)

So you'll spend time working on your ST, instead of waiting on it.

In addition, the 1040ST costs an amazingly low 999^{95}, which makes it the first computer in the world to deliver 1 Megabyte of memory for under $1,000. (The PC AT costs about $4,500.)

So if you haven't checked out the ST yet, what are you waiting for?



ATARI, ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
© 1986 Atari Corp.

ATARI®

JVC DISKETTES

DS/DD w/sleeves & labels ..... $ .50 ea.
NO MINIMUM Lifetime Warranty
Call for quantity discounts!!
100% Certified Error Free!

COPY HOLDER w/swing arm, non-magnetic, w/rubber guide $15.00
Extra Tyvek Sleeves ..... $ .05
COLOR DS/DD Diskettes (12 colors) ..... $ .75
(Includes sleeves & labels)
SONY Brand 3.5" SS/DD $15.00
SONY Brand 3.5" DS/DD $25.00
ComPro Brand HIGH DENSITY (Box of 10) ... $20.00
DX-100N - Holds 100 Diskettes, Hinged lid, lock & key $10.00
DX-100B - Holds 100 Diskettes, Hinged lid, lock & key $10.00
(Same as DX-100N but sideways)
SRW Library Case, Hard plastic, easel type $1.50
(Red, blue, green, yellow, black, grey, beige)

RIBBONS	Black	*Color
Epson MX, FX, RX-80, 85	2.50	4.00
Epson MX, FX, RX-100, 185, 286	4.70	6.00
NEC 8023A, Imagewriter, CITOH Prowriter	3.00	4.00
Okidata 80,82,83,92,93, Star Gemin 10X, 15X	1.25	2.00
Okidata 182,183,192,193	5.00	
Panasonic 1090,1091,1092	4.50	5.00
Toshiba P1340,P1350,1351	4.10	
IBM Proprinter	5.00	
Epson LX80	3.25	4.25
Epson LQ1500	3.50	

* Red, blue, green, brown, yellow, purple, gold, silver, orange

Call For Other Ribbon Prices
Call For Current Free Catalog!

DATA DYNAMICS

2377-B PACIFIC AVE., LONG BEACH, CA 90806
(213) 424-1172 (Call Collect!!)
(800) 351-7832 Outside Calif.
VISA

Shipping 5% of order (min. $2.50) plus $1.90 C.O.D.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 14

COMFORTABLE • PORTABLE • VERSATILE

PAK·A·SEAT*

GIVES YOU THE BEST SEAT IN THE HOUSE

Take Me Out To The Ballgame . . . Race Track . . . Concert . . . Beach . . . Boat . . . Picnic . . . or just about any place else you'd like a little extra comfort and convenience.

The patented "Pak.A.Seat" starts off as a practical 16" square Tote with double carrying handles and adjustable shoulder strap. It's plenty big, so pack in everything you need—blanket, hat, gloves, thermos, binoculars, camera, etc., etc., etc.

When you get where you're going, undo the wrap-around zipper and in a jiffy you've got a comfortable foam padded cushion for seat and back or, a double seat for two.

Pak.A.Seat is made with the careful craftsmanship and attention to detail that assures long, dependable use at both indoor and outdoor events, and in all types of weather. It retains its shape, won't sag or lump, is scuff, stain and fade-resistant, and water repellent too. Made of tough, heavy-gauge blue vinyl with red piping. Strong, red nylon shoulder strap. Order your Pak.A.Seat(s) today. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

*U.S. Patent #3-763972

COMPLETE & MAIL THIS ORDER COUPON WITH CHECK OR M.O. TO
WAYMAR MARKETING • 237 E. 39th Street • New York, NY 10016
Please ship the following:
☐ One Pak•A•Seat @ $29.95 (NY Res. add $2.47 Sales Tax)
☐ Two Pak•A•Seats @ $26.95 ea. (NY Res. add $4.45 Sales Tax)
I enclose Check or Money Order in the amount indicated above plus $4.00 per Pak•A•Seat for shipping and handling.

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Family Computing October 1986

COOKING CALCULATOR

PROGRAM BY STEVEN C.M. CHEN
INTRODUCTION BY KAREN KANE

Every fall, my school used to have a fair and a bake sale for which my mother contributed her scrumptious sugar-and-spice cookies. As the demand for these goodies grew from year to year, so did the recipe.

Changing the recipe proportions so that she could make six or seven dozen instead of two dozen cookies was no easy task. I would listen to my mother struggling with the math out loud: "Let's see, three teaspoons in a tablespoon. Two tablespoons in an ounce. That makes. . . ." She was never really sure whether her calculations were correct until the cookies passed the taste test. Too bad she didn't have this month's Home Helper program, *Cooking Calculator*, to reassure her.

When you run *Cooking Calculator*, you enter up to 50 ingredients in a recipe, their respective quantities, the number of people the recipe serves, and the number of desired servings. *Cooking Calculator* allows you to easily update a recipe to serve fewer or more people. The program automatically recalculates the ingredient quantities and converts the unit of measure if necessary (e.g., from 16 tablespoons to one cup) to match the number of servings you specify. You may print either the original amounts or the new ones. You have the option of changing the number of servings as many times as you'd like or entering a new recipe for conversion.

HOW TO USE THE PROGRAM

When you enter a recipe, the program will accept only whole numbers and fractions for the ingredient amounts and only whole numbers for the number of servings. Type the quantity, using a hyphen and/or slash if needed (e.g., 2, ½, 3-¼). Don't worry if you accidentally add spaces between characters, but decimals will not be accepted.

The units of measure that the program can convert include teaspoons, tablespoons, fluidounces, cups, pints, quarts, gallons, avdp. ounces, and pounds. (Avdp. stands for the French word "avoirdupois," meaning weight. An avdp. ounce measures weight—there are 16 avdp. ounces in a pound—whereas a fluidounce measures volume and converts into teaspoons, tablespoons, cups, pints, quarts, and gallons.)

To select a measuring unit, press the space bar to advance through the list and press ENTER or RETURN at the appropriate unit. If you are using an ingredient that is not expressed in one of the standard measurements listed, choose [OTHER] from the list and add the size or unit of measurement when you input the ingredient name. For example, [OTHER] would be used when adding a package of yeast, an apple, or a pinch of salt to your recipe.

If you make a mistake while entering an ingredient, never fear. The program asks if your entry is correct before proceeding to the next ingredient. If you type N, you need to reenter all of the information for that ingredient. If there are no more ingredients, simply press RETURN or ENTER instead of giving a quantity for the next item. Here again, the program will ask if there are any more ingredients in your recipe.

SPLITTING HAIRS

When *Cooking Calculator* increases or decreases a recipe, the ingredient proportions will be given in exact amounts rather than rounding to the nearest cooking standard. As a result, you will get fractions like $1\frac{17}{32}$ pints of molasses or $2\frac{63}{64}$ pounds of ground beef. Do your best to estimate the correct amount with standard measurement tools. In most cases, slight variations will not change the outcome significantly. Use your common sense; if the new recipe calls for $1\frac{17}{32}$ pints molasses, 1½ pints is close enough.

You can also estimate the number of servings that a recipe makes if that information is not given or if you are planning especially large or small portions. If you know you want to cut a recipe in half, it doesn't matter whether you specify the original quantity as two dozen and the new quantity as one, or the original quantity as 100 dozen and the new as 50; in both cases, the program will simply divide the amount of each ingredient by 2.

Ingredients like eggs, which don't divide easily, should be rounded to the nearest whole number and replaced with small-or

```
Sugar-and-Spice Cookies
---------------------------------------
3/4          cup shortening
1            cup sugar
1            egg
1/4          cup molasses
2            cups flour
2            teaspoons baking soda
1/4          teaspoon salt
1            teaspoon cinnamon
3/4          teaspoon cloves
3/4          teaspoon ginger
---------------------------------------
Number of servings: 2
```

```
Sugar-and-Spice Cookies
---------------------------------------
1-5/16       pints shortening
1-3/4        pints sugar
3-1/2        egg
7/8          cup molasses
1-3/4        quarts flour
2-1/3        tablespoons baking soda
7/8          teaspoon salt
1-1/6        tablespoons cinnamon
2-5/8        teaspoons cloves
2-5/8        teaspoons ginger
---------------------------------------
Number of servings: 7
```

large-size eggs, depending on the conversion. Similarly, you may not want to increase some spices, like salt, proportionately, and should spice to taste. My mother knew that if she increased the amount of cloves and ginger in her sugar-and-spice recipe too much, the cookies would be too spicy.

You must take into consideration the preparation time, cooking time, and pan or bowl size as your recipe size changes; the program can't calculate these factors for you. Also, keep in mind that some cookbooks warn against multiplying a recipe more than four times. Happy cooking!

COMMON WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Dash = ⅛ Teaspoon or less

3 teaspoons = 1 tablespoon

2 Tablespoons = 1 fluidounce

16 Tablespoons = 1 cup

8 fluidounces = 1 cup

2 cups = 1 pint

4 cups = 1 quart

4 quarts = 1 gallon

16 avdp. ounces = 1 pound

Apple II series w/80-column printer/*Cooking Calculator*

```
10 DIM CUNIT(10),DV(6),M(50,2),NS(2),Q(50,3,2)
20 DIM IG$(50),MUNIT$(10),S$(1):DA$ = CHR$(45)
30 SP$ = CHR$(32):S$(0) = "":S$(1) = "S"
40 BL$ = SP$:FOR L = 2 TO 160:BL$ = BL$+SP$:NEXT L
50 LI$ = DA$:FOR L = 2 TO 39:LI$ = LI$+DA$:NEXT L
60 FOR L = 1 TO 6:READ DV(L):NEXT L
70 FOR L = 1 TO 10:READ MUNIT$(L),CUNIT(L):NEXT L
80 GOSUB 2000:INPUT "RECIPE NAME: ";RN$
90 T = LEN(RN$):IF T > 40 THEN 80
100 LM = INT(40-T)/2:IC = 1
110 GOSUB 2000:PRINT TAB(LM+1);RN$
120 VTAB 5:PRINT LI$
130 VTAB 6:HTAB 14:PRINT "INGREDIENT ";IC
140 VTAB 19
150 PRINT "TYPE THE QUANTITY USING A HYPHEN AND/OR"
160 PRINT "SLASH IF NEEDED (E.G., 2, 1/2, 3-1/4)"
170 PRINT "AND PRESS <RETURN>.  JUST PRESS <RETURN>";
180 PRINT "IF THERE ARE NO MORE INGREDIENTS."
190 VTAB 8:INPUT "HOW MANY? ";T$:PC = LEN(T$)
200 IF PC = 0 OR VAL(T$) = 0 THEN ON IC = 1 GOTO 330:G
OTO 530
210 F$ = "-":GOSUB 3000:PA = T
220 F$ = "/":GOSUB 3000:PB = T
230 F$ = ".":GOSUB 3000:PD = T
240 IF PA > PB OR PB = PC OR PA = 1 OR PB = 1 OR PD <>
 0 THEN 330
250 IF PA <> 0 THEN 280
260 IF PB <> 0 THEN A = 0:GOTO 290
270 A = VAL(T$):B = 0:C = 0:GOTO 340
280 A = VAL(LEFT$(T$,PA-1))
290 B = VAL(MID$(T$,PA+1,PB-PA))
300 C = VAL(MID$(T$,PB+1,PC-PB))
310 IF C < 1 OR C > 999 THEN 330
320 IF B < C AND (B > 0 OR C = 0) THEN 340
330 VTAB 8:PRINT CHR$(7);BL$:GOTO 140
340 VTAB 19:PRINT BL$:Q(IC,1,1) = A:Q(IC,2,1) = B
350 Q(IC,3,1) = C:V = A+B/(C-(C = 0)):VTAB 20
360 PRINT "PRESS <SPACE BAR> FOR NEXT MEASUREMENT"
370 PRINT "UNIT OR <RETURN> TO ACCEPT."
380 VTAB 9:PRINT "WHAT UNIT?":S = 1
390 VTAB 9:HTAB 12
400 PRINT MUNIT$(S);S$(ABS((V > 1)*(S <> 10)));LEFT$(B
L$,7)
410 GOSUB 4000:IF K <> 32 AND K <> 13 THEN 410
420 IF K = 32 THEN S = S+1:S = S-10*(S = 11):GOTO 390
430 M(IC,1) = S:VTAB 19:PRINT BL$
440 VTAB 10:INPUT "WHAT INGREDIENT? ";T$
450 IF T$ = "" THEN 440
460 IG$(IC) = T$:PRINT LI$
470 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT? ";:GOSUB 5000
480 PRINT K$:IF K$ = "N" THEN 110
490 IC = IC+1:IF IC < 51 THEN 110
```

SUNDAY 10-5
PROMPT DELIVERY
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS, DISK DRIVES, MODEMS, MONITORS, ACCESSORIES, FURNITURE & EXPERIENCE
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
COMPUTER: 1-800-874-1235
VIDEO: 1-800-223-6779
HOURS: Mon.-Thurs. 9-6 Fri. 9-2, Sun. 10-5, Sat. Closed
TOLL FREE OUT OF N.Y.
IN N.Y. CALL (718) 237-2828
S'nW ELECTRONICS & APPLIANCES
633 Bedford Ave, Bklyn, NY 11211
C.O.D. Accepted
• Credit Card Accounts charged at time of order • Add shipg. hand., ins. • Qty Limited • Prices subject to change without notice • Not responsible for typographical errors

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 42

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 63

DISKETTES

	BASF	maxell.
5¼" SS	$ 9 BOX OF 10	$10 BOX OF 10
5¼" DS	$11 BOX OF 10	$15 BOX OF 10
5¼" HD	$24 BOX OF 10	$33 BOX OF 10
3½" SS	$ 8 BOX OF 5	$19 BOX OF 10
3½" DS	$15 BOX OF 5	$35 BOX OF 10

Minimum Diskette Order $100

300/1200 MODEM

Hayes Compatible
Volksmodem 12 $159
Signalman Express...$199
Volksmodem 300 .....$55

RACORE

PCjr LIVES

NOW WITH DMA
- 2nd 360K, 10MB Or 20MB Drives
- Memory Plus Upgrades
- Keyboard Cables
- Serial Cables

FREE Catalog of Racore and other PCjr products

This Ad Supercedes All Previous Ads. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MICRO MARKETING 404-441-1081 GA 800-652-9289 USA
875 GLEN RIDGE DR• LILBURN, GA 30247

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 31

Answer: *1040ST*™

Question: *Which computer builds in multiple features instead of hidden costs?*

It seems that a lot of our competitors design stripped down computers, and then charge extra for every feature and upgrade you add.

Atari® doesn't do that, because we believe the features and level of performance you want should be built in to begin with.

That's why the 1040ST gives you a full Megabyte of memory. While the competition only gives you the chance to spend big dollars trying to improve their memories.

Another trick they use is to make sure their interfaces don't meet industry standards, so you're locked into their system. In contrast, the ST™ uses standard interfaces across the board, such as the RS-232C port for serial modem communications and the parallel interface for an industry standard printer.

Of course, the ST's best built-in is the price, which is an incredible $999.95!

ATARI, ST, and 1040ST are trademarks of Atari Corp.
© 1986 Atari Corp.

ATARI®


```
500 PRINT LI$
510 PRINT "THERE IS NO ROOM FOR ANY MORE"
520 PRINT "INGREDIENTS.":GOSUB 6000:GOTO 560
530 VTAB 19:PRINT BL$:VTAB 9:PRINT LI$
540 PRINT "IS THIS THE LAST INGREDIENT? ";
550 GOSUB 5000:IF K$ = "N" THEN 110
560 IC = IC-1:GOSUB 2000
570 INPUT "HOW MANY SERVINGS DOES THIS RECIPE MAKE? ";
T$
580 T = VAL(T$):IF T < 1 OR INT(T) <> T THEN 570
590 NS(1) = T:GOSUB 2000
600 PRINT "ORIGINAL RECIPE SERVES ";NS(1);".":PRINT
610 INPUT "HOW MANY SERVINGS DO YOU WANT TO MAKE?  ";T
$
620 T = VAL(T$):IF T < 1 OR INT(T) <> T THEN 610
630 NS(2) = T:MF = NS(2)/NS(1):GOSUB 2000
640 IF MF = 1 THEN RS = 1:GOTO 1000
650 FOR L = 1 TO IC:SEL = M(L,1):A = Q(L,1,1)
660 B = Q(L,2,1):C = Q(L,3,1):IF C = 0 THEN C = 1
670 B = (A*C+B)*NS(2):C = C*NS(1)
680 A = INT(B/C):B = B-A*C:IF MF < 1 THEN 770
690 IF SEL = 7 OR SEL > 8 THEN 880
700 IF SEL = 8 THEN RA = 8:RB = 8:GOTO 720
710 RA = SEL:RB = 6-(SEL < 3)
720 FOR R = RA TO RB:FA = CUNIT(SEL)
730 IF (A < FA) THEN R = RB:GOTO 760
740 T = INT(A/FA):B = B+(A-T*FA)*C:A = T
750 C = C*FA:SEL = SEL+1+(SEL = 2)
760 NEXT R:GOTO 880
770 IF A > 0 THEN 880
780 IF SEL = 1 OR SEL = 8 OR SEL = 10 THEN 880
790 IF SEL = 9 THEN RA = 8:RB = 8:GOTO 810
800 RA = SEL-1-(SEL = 4):RB = 1
810 FOR R = RA TO RB STEP -1
820 IF SEL = 3 THEN FA = 2:SEL = 2:GOTO 840
830 SEL = SEL-1-(SEL = 4):FA = CUNIT(SEL)
840 B = FA*B:IF B < C THEN 870
850 R = RB:IF B = C THEN A = 1:B = 0:C = 0:GOTO 870
860 A = INT(B/C):B = B-A*C
870 NEXT R
880 IF B < 2 THEN 930
890 IF C/B = INT(C/B) THEN C = C/B:B = 1:GOTO 930
900 FOR X = 1 TO 6:D = DV(X)
910 IF B/D = INT(B/D) AND C/D = INT(C/D) THEN B = B/D:
C = C/D:GOTO 910
920 NEXT X
930 Q(L,1,2) = A:Q(L,2,2) = B:Q(L,3,2) = C
940 M(L,2) = SEL:NEXT L
950 PRINT "PRINT RECIPE WITH <N>EW OR <O>RIGINAL"
960 PRINT "NUMBER OF SERVINGS? ";
970 GOSUB 4000:RS = ABS((K$ = "O")+(K$ = "N")*2)
980 IF RS = 0 THEN 970
990 PRINT K$:PRINT
1000 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN PRINTER IS READY.";
1010 GOSUB 4000:PRINT:PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#1"
1020 PRINT TAB(LM+20);RN$:PRINT LI$;LI$;DA$
1030 FOR L = 1 TO IC:MAX = 11:A = Q(L,1,RS)
1040 B = Q(L,2,RS):C = Q(L,3,RS):SEL = M(L,RS)
1050 T$ = "":IF A > 0 THEN T$ = STR$(A)
1060 T = LEN(T$):IF T > 4 THEN MAX = MAX+T-4
1070 IF A <> 0 AND B <> 0 THEN T$ = T$+"-"
1080 IF B <> 0 THEN T$ = T$+STR$(B)+"/"+STR$(C)
1090 T$ = T$+SP$+LEFT$(BL$,MAX-LEN(T$))
1100 T = A+B/(C-(C = 0))
1110 IF SEL < 10 THEN T$ = T$+SP$+MUNIT$(SEL)
1120 PRINT T$;S$(ABS((T > 1)*(SEL <> 10)));SP$;IG$(L)
1130 NEXT L:PRINT LI$;LI$;DA$:PRINT
1140 PRINT "NUMBER OF SERVINGS: ";NS(RS):PRINT:PRINT
1150 PRINT:PRINT CHR$(4);"PR#0":PRINT:GOSUB 2000
1160 PRINT "PRESS <C> TO CHANGE THE NUMBER OF"
1170 PRINT "SERVINGS, <I> TO INPUT A NEW RECIPE,"
1180 PRINT "OR <Q> TO QUIT.";
1190 GOSUB 4000:IF K$ <> "C" AND K$ <> "I" AND K$ <> "
Q" THEN 1190
1200 IF K$ = "I" THEN HOME:RUN
1210 IF K$ = "C" THEN GOSUB 2000:GOTO 600
```

ARE YOU MISSING MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILY?

Back issues of Family Computing are now available. These limited editions offer information on software, buyer's guides to computer systems and include monthly programs for all major computer brands.

- **9/83** Computer Buyer's Guide
- **10/83** Computer Care
- **11/83** Buyer's Guide to Printers
- **1/84** A Look at IBM's PCjr.
- **2/84** Guide to Programming Languages
- **3/84** Buyer's Guide to Modems
- **4/84** Computers and Careers
- **5/84** Review of Apple's Macintosh
- **6/84** Earning Money Using Your Computer
- **7/84** Guide to Portable Computers
- **8/84** Special: Beginner Programs for Adam, Apple, Atari, Commodore, IBM, TI, Timex, TRS-80 and VIC-20
- **9/84** SAT Software Buyer's Guide to Disk Drives
- **10/84** Buyer's Guide: Printers under $600
- **11/84** Challenging Software for Children
- **12/84** Best-Ever Shopping Guide
- **1/85** Putting Your Finances in Order First Time — K-POWER: The Magazine for Kids!
- **2/85** Computer Care and Maintenance
- **3/85** Telecomputing: The Great Computer-Phone Link
- **4/85** Best Prices on Color Printers
- **5/85** Using Spreadsheets: The New Tools for Decision-Making at Home
- **6/85** Upgrading Your Computer System

FAMILY COMPUTING

Back Issues
P.O. Box 717, Cooper Station
New York, NY 10276-0717

List the desired issues of Family Computing below:

_____

_____ Total Issues: _____

1-4 issues — $3.95 each, 5 or more issues — $2.95 each
Postage and handling included. Payment must accompany order.

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Enclosed is my:
☐ Check
☐ Money order
for total $_____

Published by Scholastic, Inc.

Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

Polaroid®

When you're in a spot, only Polaroid offers to get you out.

* **Free DataRescue™ service**

3½" DISKS	5¼" DISKS	8" DISKS
S·Side 16.95	D·Side D·Den. 9.95	S·Side D·Den. 17.95
D·Side 21.95	S·Side 96tpi 13.95	D·Side D·Den. 19.95
	D·Side 96tpi 15.95	
	High Den. 22.95	

*Offer Good For Polaroid Diskettes ONLY

Old Reliable the Diskette Connection™

VISA

*Delaware 1·800·451·1849
P.O. Box 10247 Wilmington, DE 19850

*Oklahoma 1·800 654·4058
P.O. Box 1674 Bethany, OK 73008

*Nevada 1·800·621·6221
P.O. Box 1213 Boulder City, NV. 89005

HOME HELPER PROGRAM

```
1220 END
2000 HOME:HTAB 12:INVERSE:PRINT "COOKING CALCULATOR"
2010 NORMAL:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
3000 FF = 0:FOR L = 1 TO PC
3010 IF MID$(T$,L,1) = F$ THEN T = L:L = PC:FF = 1
3020 NEXT L:IF FF = 1 THEN RETURN
3030 T = 0:RETURN
4000 GET K$:K = ASC(K$)
4010 K$ = CHR$(K-32*(K > 96)*(K < 123)):RETURN
5000 GOSUB 4000:IF K$ <> "Y" AND K$ <> "N" THEN 5000
5010 RETURN
6000 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE.";
6010 GET K$:IF K$ <> SP$ THEN 6010
6020 RETURN
7000 DATA 2,3,5,7,11,13
8000 DATA TEASPOON,3,TABLESPOON,16,FLUIDOUNCE,8
8010 DATA CUP,2,PINT,2,QUART,4,GALLON,0
8020 DATA AVDP. OUNCE,16,POUND,0,[OTHER],0
```

Commodore 64 & 128 (C 64 mode) w/80-column printer/*Cooking Calculator*

```
10 DIM CUNIT(10),DV(6),M(50,2),NS(2),Q(50,3,2)
20 DIM IG$(50),MUNIT$(10),S$(1)
30 DA$=CHR$(45):SP$=CHR$(32):S$(0)="":S$(1)="S"
40 BL$=SP$:FOR L=2 TO 39:BL$=BL$+SP$:NEXT L
50 LI$=DA$:FOR L=2 TO 39:LI$=LI$+CHR$(45):NEXT L
60 FOR L=1 TO 6:READ DV(L):NEXT L
70 FOR L=1 TO 10:READ MUNIT$(L),CUNIT(L):NEXT L
80 GOSUB 2000:INPUT "RECIPE NAME";RN$
90 T=LEN(RN$):IF T>40 THEN 80
100 LM=INT(40-T)/2:IC=1
110 GOSUB 2000:PRINT TAB(LM);RN$
120 POKE 214,3:PRINT:PRINT LI$
130 POKE 214,4:PRINT:PRINT TAB(13);"INGREDIENT";IC
140 POKE 214,18:PRINT
150 PRINT "TYPE THE QUANTITY USING A HYPHEN AND/OR"
160 PRINT "SLASH IF NEEDED (E.G., 2, 1/2, 3-1/4)"
170 PRINT "AND PRESS <RETURN>. JUST PRESS <RETURN>"
180 PRINT "IF THERE ARE NO MORE INGREDIENTS."
190 POKE 214,6:PRINT:T$=""
200 INPUT "HOW MANY";T$:PC=LEN(T$)
210 IF PC=0 OR VAL(T$)=0 THEN ON ABS(IC=1) GOTO 340:GO
TO 550
220 F$="-":GOSUB 3000:PA=T
230 F$="/":GOSUB 3000:PB=T
240 F$=".":GOSUB 3000:PD=T
250 IF PA>PB OR PB=PC OR PA=1 OR PB=1 OR PD<>0 THEN 34
0
260 IF PA<>0 THEN 290
270 IF PB<>0 THEN A=0:GOTO 300
280 A=VAL(T$):B=0:C=0:GOTO 360
290 A=VAL(LEFT$(T$,PA-1))
300 B=VAL(MID$(T$,PA+1,PB-PA))
310 C=VAL(MID$(T$,PB+1,PC-PB))
320 IF C<1 OR C>999 THEN 340
330 IF B<C AND (B>0 OR C=0) THEN 360
340 POKE 214,6:PRINT
350 FOR L=1 TO 2:PRINT BL$:NEXT L:GOTO 140
360 GOSUB 4000:Q(IC,1,1)=A:Q(IC,2,1)=B
370 Q(IC,3,1)=C:V=A+B/((C-(C=0))):POKE 214,18:PRINT
380 PRINT "PRESS <SPACE BAR> FOR NEXT MEASUREMENT"
390 PRINT "UNIT OR <RETURN> TO ACCEPT."
400 POKE 214,7:PRINT:PRINT "WHAT UNIT?":S=1
410 POKE 214,7:PRINT:PRINT TAB(11);MUNIT$(S);
420 PRINT S$(ABS((V>1)*(S<>10)));LEFT$(BL$,7)
430 GOSUB 5000:IF K<>32 AND K<>13 THEN 430
440 IF K=32 THEN S=S+1:S=S+10*(S=11):GOTO 410
450 M(IC,1)=S:GOSUB 4000:T$=""
460 POKE 214,8:PRINT:INPUT "WHAT INGREDIENT";T$
470 IF T$="" THEN 460
480 IG$(IC)=T$:PRINT LI$
490 PRINT "IS THIS CORRECT? ";:GOSUB 6000
500 PRINT K$:IF K$="N" THEN 110
510 IC=IC+1:IF IC<51 THEN 110
520 PRINT LEFT$(LI$,39)
530 PRINT "THERE IS NO ROOM FOR ANY MORE"
540 PRINT "INGREDIENTS.":GOSUB 7000:GOTO 580
550 GOSUB 4000:POKE 214,8:PRINT:PRINT LI$
```

```
560 PRINT "IS THIS THE LAST INGREDIENT?"
570 GOSUB 6000:IF K$="N" THEN 110
580 IC=IC-1:GOSUB 2000:T$=""
590 INPUT "HOW MANY SERVINGS DOES THIS RECIPE MAKE";T$
600 T=VAL(T$):IF T<1 OR INT(T)<>T THEN 590
610 NS(1)=T:GOSUB 2000
620 PRINT "ORIGINAL RECIPE SERVES";STR$(NS(1));"."
630 PRINT:T$=""
640 INPUT "HOW MANY SERVINGS DO YOU WANT TO MAKE";T$
650 T=VAL(T$):IF T<1 OR INT(T)<>T THEN 640
660 NS(2)=T:MF=NS(2)/NS(1):GOSUB 2000
670 IF MF=1 THEN RS=1:GOTO 1020
680 FOR L=1 TO IC:SEL=M(L,1):A=Q(L,1,1)
690 B=Q(L,2,1):C=Q(L,3,1):IF C=0 THEN C=1
700 B=(A*C+B)*NS(2):C=C*NS(1)
710 A=INT(B/C):B=B-A*C:IF MF<1 THEN 800
720 IF SEL=7 OR SEL>8 THEN 910
730 IF SEL=8 THEN RA=8:RB=8:GOTO 750
740 RA=SEL:RB=6+(SEL<3)
750 FOR R=RA TO RB:FA=CUNIT(SEL)
760 IF A<FA THEN R=RB:GOTO 790
770 T=INT(A/FA):B=B+(A-T*FA)*C:A=T
780 C=C*FA:SEL=SEL+1-(SEL=2)
790 NEXT R:GOTO 910
800 IF A>0 THEN 910
810 IF SEL=1 OR SEL=8 OR SEL=10 THEN 910
820 IF SEL=9 THEN RA=8:RB=8:GOTO 840
830 RA=SEL-1+(SEL=4):RB=1
840 FOR R=RA TO RB STEP -1
850 IF SEL=3 THEN FA=2:SEL=2:GOTO 870
860 SEL=SEL-1+(SEL=4):FA=CUNIT(SEL)
870 B=FA*B:IF B<C THEN 900
880 R=RB:IF B=C THEN A=1:B=0:C=0:GOTO 900
890 A=INT(B/C):B=B-A*C
900 NEXT R
910 IF B<2 THEN 960
920 IF C/B=INT(C/B) THEN C=C/B:B=1:GOTO 960
930 FOR X=1 TO 6:D=DV(X)
940 IF B/D=INT(B/D) AND C/D=INT(C/D) THEN B=B/D:C=C/D:
GOTO 940
950 NEXT X
960 Q(L,1,2)=A:Q(L,2,2)=B:Q(L,3,2)=C:M(L,2)=SEL:NEXT L
970 PRINT "PRINT RECIPE WITH <N>EW OR <O>RIGINAL"
980 PRINT "NUMBER OF SERVINGS? ";
990 GOSUB 5000:RS=ABS((K$="O")+(K$="N")*2)
1000 IF RS=0 THEN 990
1010 PRINT K$:PRINT
1020 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY WHEN PRINTER IS READY."
1030 GOSUB 5000:OPEN 4,4:CMD 4
1040 PRINT TAB(LM+20);RN$:PRINT LI$;LI$;DA$
1050 FOR L=1 TO IC:MAX=11:A=Q(L,1,RS)
1060 B=Q(L,2,RS):C=Q(L,3,RS):SEL=M(L,RS)
1070 T$="":IF A>0 THEN T$=MID$(STR$(A),2)
1080 T=LEN(T$):IF T>4 THEN MAX=MAX+T-4
1090 IF A<>0 AND B<>0 THEN T$=T$+"-"
1100 IF B<>0 THEN T$=T$+MID$(STR$(B),2)+"/"+MID$(STR$(
C),2)
1110 T$=T$+SP$+LEFT$(BL$,MAX-LEN(T$)):T=A+B/(C-(C=0))
1120 IF SEL<10 THEN T$=T$+SP$+MUNIT$(SEL)
1130 PRINT T$;S$(ABS((T>1)*(SEL<>10)));SP$;IG$(L)
1140 NEXT L:PRINT LI$;LI$;DA$:PRINT
1150 PRINT "NUMBER OF SERVINGS:";NS(RS):PRINT:PRINT
1160 PRINT:PRINT#4:CLOSE 4:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB 2000
1170 PRINT "PRESS <C> TO CHANGE THE NUMBER OF"
1180 PRINT "SERVINGS, <I> TO INPUT A NEW RECIPE,"
1190 PRINT "OR <Q> TO QUIT."
1200 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"C" AND K$<>"I" AND K$<>"Q" THE
N 1200
1210 IF K$="I" THEN RUN
1220 IF K$="C" THEN GOSUB 2000:GOTO 620
1230 END
2000 PRINT CHR$(147);
2010 PRINT TAB(11);CHR$(5);"COOKING CALCULATOR"
2020 PRINT CHR$(154):PRINT:RETURN
3000 FF=0:FOR L=1 TO PC
3010 IF MID$(T$,L,1)=F$ THEN T=L:L=PC:FF=-1
3020 NEXT L:IF FF THEN RETURN
3030 T=0:RETURN
```


CIRCLE READER SERVICE 36

PROF JONES
SUMMER/FALL 1986

ORDER LINE
(208) 342-6939

THOROUGHBRED
GREYHOUND
TROTTER
LOTTERY/LOTTO
FOOTBALL
BASKETBALL
OFFICE HOURS
M-F 8 AM - 5 PM
SAT 9 AM - 1 PM
(Mountain Standard Time)

FREE CATALOG

1940 W. STATE
BOISE, IDAHO 83702

VISA
MasterCard
AMEX

PROFESSIONAL HANDICAPPING SYSTEMS

Professor Picks Football™
$99.95; with win/loss power ratings $149.95; Professional Series™ $199.95

Expanded Lottery/Lotto Analysis
Lottery: 3-4 digits $79.95; Lotto: max. of 99 digits $99.95; Enhanced Lottery/ Lotto $129.95

PC-3 Portable Computer (4k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software. $249.95

Model 100 Portable Computer (32k)
Choice of Thoroughbred/Greyhound/Trotter Gold Edition™ software with Master Bettor™ $649.95

PROFESSIONAL SERIES

PROFESSIONAL SERIES™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The all new Professional Series™ represents the most advanced handicapping software available.

Analysis Module™
Complete bet analysis highlights this basic Professional Series™ module. Full 50 tracks/kennels/etc. $249.95

Factor Value/Multiple Regression Module™
Factor Value Weighting highlights this addition module™ $149.95

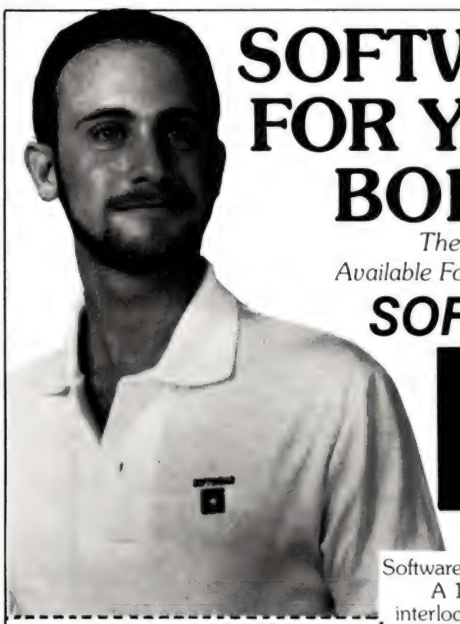
Data Base Manager Module™
Automatic storage of last 11 races highlights this module. ($99.95 with Factor Value Module) $149.95

GOLD EDITION™ (Tho/Grey/Trot)
The classic Gold Edition™ from Prof. Jones offers flexibility, results, and ease of use.

Gold Edition™	$159.95
Enhanced Gold Edition™	$199.95
Limited Gold Edition™	$299.95
Ultra Edition™	$399.95

Handicapper's Bulletin Board now available
VHS Training Tapes now available

Terms: Free shipping all software. Add $6.00 COD / $6.00 UPS Blue / $9.00 Out-of-country / ID residents add 5% / 3 weeks personal checks / cash price only add 2% Visa, MC, AMEX. Prices subject to change.



SOFTWARE FOR YOUR BODY

The Original!
Available For The First Time!

SOFTWEAR tm

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-526-7443 Ext. 747
N.J. RESIDENTS
1-800-522-4503 Ext. 747
Master Card and Visa Accepted Or Mail
$19.95 *plus* $2.00 *shipping and handling to:*

SOFTWEAR INTERNATIONAL
P.O. BOX 1532, LAKEWOOD, N.J. 08701

Name_____
Address_____
_____
State_____ Zip_____
Size_____ Color_____

Software **YOU CAN WEAR!**
A 100% cotton, Quality interlock knit shirt, sports the **SOFTWEAR** logo and the universal symbol of the Micro Computer Age, a floppy disk. Embroidered shirt comes in White, Yellow, Red, Gray, and Navy (white logo) with button placket, ribbed collar and cuffs and vented tail. Made in U.S.A. Sizes S, M, L, and XL. Childrens sizes S, M, & L.

$19.95 $2 ship. & hand.

100% Satisfaction Guaranteed

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 49

HOME HELPER PROGRAM

```
4000 POKE 214,18:PRINT:FOR L=1 TO 4
4010 PRINT BL$:NEXT L:RETURN
5000 GET K$:IF K$="" THEN 5000
5010 K=ASC(K$):K$=CHR$(K-32*(K>96)*(K<123)):RETURN
6000 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 6000
6010 RETURN
7000 PRINT:PRINT "PRESS <SPACE BAR> TO CONTINUE."
7010 GOSUB 5000:IF K$<>SP$ THEN 7010
7020 RETURN
8000 DATA 2,3,5,7,11,13
9000 DATA TEASPOON,3,TABLESPOON,16,FLUIDOUNCE,8
9010 DATA CUP,2,PINT,2,QUART,4,GALLON,0
9020 DATA AVDP. OUNCE,16,POUND,0,[OTHER],0
```

IBM PC & compatibles w/80-column printer/ *Cooking Calculator*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers and hardware configurations, using the BASIC shown: IBM PC w/Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter or Monochrome/Printer Card, w/Disk BASIC D2.00 or Advanced BASIC A2.00. IBM PCjr w/128K RAM, 80-column monitor, and Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/80-column monitor, w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 01.01.00. It should also work on many other PC compatibles.

```
10 DIM CUNIT(10),DV(6),M(50,2),NS(2),Q(50,3,2)
20 DIM IG$(50),MUNIT$(10),S$(1)
30 KEY OFF:WIDTH "LPT1:",80
40 BL$=STRING$(160,32):LI$=STRING$(79,45):SP$=CHR$(32)
50 S$(0)="":S$(1)="s":FOR L=1 TO 6:READ DV(L):NEXT L
60 FOR L=1 TO 10:READ MUNIT$(L),CUNIT(L):NEXT L
70 GOSUB 2000:LINE INPUT "Recipe name: ";RN$
80 T=LEN(RN$):IF T>80 THEN 70 ELSE LM=INT(80-T)/2:IC=1
90 GOSUB 2000:PRINT TAB(LM);RN$:LOCATE 5,1:PRINT LI$
100 LOCATE 6,33:PRINT "Ingredient";IC
110 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT "Type the quantity using a hyphe
n and/or slash if needed (examples: 2, 1/2,"
120 PRINT "3-1/4) and press <ENTER>.  Just press <ENTE
R> if there are no more ingredients."
130 LOCATE 8,1:INPUT "How many";T$:PC=LEN(T$)
140 IF PC=0 OR VAL(T$)=0 THEN IF IC=1 THEN 240 ELSE 42
0
150 PA=INSTR(T$,"-"):PB=INSTR(T$,"/")
160 PD=INSTR(T$,".")
170 IF PA>PB OR PB=PC OR PA=1 OR PB=1 OR PD<>0 THEN 24
0
180 IF PA=0 THEN IF PB=0 THEN A=VAL(T$):B=0:C=0:GOTO 2
50 ELSE A=0:GOTO 200
190 A=VAL(LEFT$(T$,PA-1))
200 B=VAL(MID$(T$,PA+1,PB-PA))
210 C=VAL(MID$(T$,PB+1,PC-PB))
220 IF C<1 OR C>999 THEN 240
230 IF B<C AND (B>0 OR C=0) THEN 250
240 SOUND 400,1:LOCATE 8,1:PRINT BL$:GOTO 110
250 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT BL$:Q(IC,1,1)=A:Q(IC,2,1)=B
260 Q(IC,3,1)=C:V=A+B/(C-(C=0)):LOCATE 20,1
270 PRINT "Press <SPACE BAR> for next measurement unit
 or <ENTER> to accept."
280 LOCATE 9,1:PRINT "What unit?":S=1
290 LOCATE 9,12
300 PRINT MUNIT$(S);S$(ABS((V>1)*(S<>10)));STRING$(7,3
2)
310 GOSUB 3000:IF K<>32 AND K<>13 THEN 310
320 IF K=32 THEN S=S MOD 10+1:GOTO 290
330 M(IC,1)=S:LOCATE 20,1:PRINT BL$
340 LOCATE 10,1:LINE INPUT "What ingredient? ";T$
350 IF T$="" THEN 340
360 IG$(IC)=T$:PRINT LI$
370 PRINT "Is this correct? ";:GOSUB 4000
380 PRINT K$:IF K$="N" THEN 90
390 IC=IC+1:IF IC<51 THEN 90 ELSE PRINT LI$
400 PRINT "There is no room for any more ingredients."
410 GOSUB 5000:GOTO 450
420 LOCATE 20,1:PRINT BL$:LOCATE 9,1
430 PRINT LI$:PRINT "Is this the last ingredient?"
440 GOSUB 4000:IF K$="N" THEN 90
450 IC=IC-1:GOSUB 2000
460 INPUT "How many servings does this recipe make";T$
470 T=VAL(T$):IF T<1 OR INT(T)<>T THEN 460
480 NS(1)=T:GOSUB 2000
490 PRINT "Original recipe serves";STR$(NS(1));"."
500 PRINT
```


Infocom introduces four new gam

Infocom,™ the crazy people who brought you "Zork"® and "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy,"™ has a habit of coming up with games that add a new dimension to interactive fiction. And the best keeps getting better. Case in point: "Leather Goddesses of Phobos."™ It has a scratch n' sniff card and a 3-d comic book to excite all your senses. Once your interest is piqued, you'll embark on a rowdy romp through the solar system. This hilarious spoof of 1930's pulp science fiction has 3 "naughtiness levels," for the prude to the lewd. "Leather Goddesses" is sure to amuse members of either sex.

One's really warped.

Then there's "Trinity."™ It answers the question of whether a game can be both light-hearted and profound. You journey through a time warp into a mischievous fantasy world where all atomic explosions are mysteriously connected. "Trinity" takes you back to the dawn of the atomic age and puts the course of history in your hands.

One's a real circus.

It has been said that the circus is the only really mysterious thing left in civilization. One thing's for sure, there is plenty of mystery in "Ballyhoo."™ While trying to locate the circus owner's kidnapped daughter, you are somersaulted into a three-ring world of deception and crime. To solve the crime

```
510 INPUT "How many servings do you want to make";T$
520 T=VAL(T$):IF T<1 OR INT(T)<>T THEN 510
530 NS(2)=T:MF=NS(2)/NS(1):GOSUB 2000
540 IF MF=1 THEN RS=1:GOTO 860
550 FOR L=1 TO IC:SEL=M(L,1):A=Q(L,1,1)
560 B=Q(L,2,1):C=Q(L,3,1):IF C=0 THEN C=1
570 B=(A*C+B)*NS(2):C=C*NS(1)
580 A=INT(B/C):B=B-A*C:IF MF<1 THEN 660
590 IF SEL=7 OR SEL>8 THEN 760
600 IF SEL=8 THEN RA=8:RB=8 ELSE RA=SEL:RB=6+(SEL<3)
610 FOR R=RA TO RB:FA=CUNIT(SEL)
620 IF A<FA THEN R=RB:GOTO 650
630 T=INT(A/FA):B=B+(A-T*FA)*C:A=T
640 C=C*FA:SEL=SEL+1-(SEL=2)
650 NEXT R:GOTO 760
660 IF A>0 THEN 760
670 IF SEL=1 OR SEL=8 OR SEL=10 THEN 760
680 IF SEL=9 THEN RA=8:RB=8 ELSE RA=SEL-1+(SEL=4):RB=1
690 FOR R=RA TO RB STEP -1
700 IF SEL=3 THEN FA=2:SEL=2:GOTO 720
710 SEL=SEL-1+(SEL=4):FA=CUNIT(SEL)
720 B=FA*B:IF B<C THEN 750
730 R=RB:IF B=C THEN A=1:B=0:C=0:GOTO 750
740 A=INT(B/C):B=B-A*C
750 NEXT R
760 IF B<2 THEN 810
770 IF C/B=INT(C/B) THEN C=C/B:B=1:GOTO 810
780 FOR X=1 TO 6:D=DV(X)
790 IF B/D=INT(B/D) AND C/D=INT(C/D) THEN B=B/D:C=C/D:
GOTO 790
800 NEXT X
810 Q(L,1,2)=A:Q(L,2,2)=B:Q(L,3,2)=C:M(L,2)=SEL:NEXT L
820 PRINT "Print recipe with <N>ew or <O>riginal numbe
r of servings? ";
830 GOSUB 3000:RS=ABS((K$="O")+(K$="N")*2)
840 IF RS=0 THEN 830
850 PRINT K$:PRINT
860 PRINT "Press any key when printer is ready."
870 GOSUB 3000:LPRINT TAB(LM);RN$:LPRINT LI$
880 FOR L=1 TO IC:MAX=11:A=Q(L,1,RS)
890 B=Q(L,2,RS):C=Q(L,3,RS):SEL=M(L,RS)
900 IF A>0 THEN T$=MID$(STR$(A),2) ELSE T$=""
910 T=LEN(T$):IF T>4 THEN MAX=MAX+T-4
920 IF A<>0 AND B<>0 THEN T$=T$+"-"
930 IF B<>0 THEN T$=T$+MID$(STR$(B),2)+"/"+MID$(STR$(C
),2)
940 T$=T$+SP$+STRING$(MAX-LEN(T$),32)
950 T=A+B/(C-(C=0)):IF SEL<10 THEN T$=T$+SP$+MUNIT$(SE
L)
960 LPRINT T$;S$(ABS((T>1)*(SEL<>10)));SP$;IG$(L)
970 NEXT L:LPRINT LI$:LPRINT
980 LPRINT "Number of servings:";NS(RS)
990 LPRINT:LPRINT:LPRINT:PRINT:PRINT:GOSUB 2000
1000 PRINT "Press <C> to change the number of servings
, <I> to input a new recipe,"
1010 PRINT "or <Q> to quit."
1020 GOSUB 3000:IF K$<>"C" AND K$<>"I" AND K$<>"Q" THE
N 1020
1030 IF K$="I" THEN RUN
1040 IF K$="C" THEN GOSUB 2000:GOTO 490 ELSE END
2000 CLS:COLOR 14:PRINT TAB(31);"COOKING CALCULATOR"
2010 COLOR 2:PRINT:PRINT:RETURN
3000 K$=INKEY$:IF K$="" THEN 3000 ELSE K=ASC(K$)
3010 K$=CHR$(K-32*(K>96)*(K<123)):RETURN
4000 GOSUB 3000
4010 IF K$<>"Y" AND K$<>"N" THEN 4000 ELSE RETURN
5000 PRINT:PRINT "Press <SPACE BAR> to continue."
5010 IF INKEY$<>SP$ THEN 5010 ELSE RETURN
6000 DATA 2,3,5,7,11,13
7000 DATA teaspoon,3,tablespoon,16,fluidounce,8
7010 DATA cup,2,pint,2,quart,4,gallon,0
7020 DATA avdp. ounce,16,pound,0,[other],0
```


es. One really smells.

Every package includes an integral set of props to excite your senses and enhance the game.

and save your hide from a permanent spot in the freak show, you'll need to stretch your puzzle-solving skills to the limit.

One's really haunting.

Wrapping up this new quartet is a classic gothic mystery set in a haunted castle on the mist-shrouded seacoast of Cornwall. In "Moonmist"™ you'll explore the darkest reaches of Tresyllian Castle and get involved with an eccentric cast of characters, including British nobility, while trying to save your best friend from a vengeful ghost. "Moonmist" offers four distinctly different sets of clues, problems, solutions and hidden treasures. So you'll die to replay it again and again.

All four are easy to get.

Simply follow your nose to your local software store today.

INFOCOM™

For more information, call 1-800-262-6868, x. 17G. Or write to us at 125 CambridgePark Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140.

© Infocom, Inc. Zork is a registered trademark and Ballyhoo, Trinity, Leather Goddesses of Phobos and Moonmist are trademarks of Infocom, Inc. The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy is a trademark of Douglas Adams.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 61

TIPS TO THE TYPIST

Typing BASIC programs from FAMILY COMPUTING is a great way to learn about programming and get some free software to boot! But it's frustrating to type in a long program, only to find it doesn't work as it should. If you're new to typing in programs, here are some tips to help make your first experiences rewarding ones.

BEFORE TYPING IN A PROGRAM

1. Check to see if it will run on your computer under a version of BASIC you have available. Also check to see if special hardware—a disk drive, joysticks, or a printer, for example—is required. Unless the program heading indicates otherwise, you can assume that a program will run under any standard version of BASIC on any standard hardware configuration, with these exceptions:

- "Apple II series" programs will run under Applesoft BASIC on the Apple II plus (w/language card), IIe, and IIc. Programs requiring a disk drive will work equally well under DOS 3.3 or ProDOS.
- Compatibility of IBM BASIC Programs is determined by both the hardware and the version of BASIC used. Our "IBM PC & compatibles" programs are composed on IBM PCs & PC*jr*s and tested under most versions of BASIC available for those machines. They are then tested on a variety of IBM-compatible machines under the versions of BASIC supplied with them. Each IBM PC & compatibles program listing is supplemented by a rundown of the machines and versions of BASIC under which the program is guaranteed to work. Most programs will probably run on many other PC compatibles and under other versions of BASIC.
- TI programs not marked "w/TI Extended BASIC" should be run under standard (console) TI BASIC.

2. If you have a disk drive, prepare ("format" or "initialize") a disk so you can save the program once you're finished typing. Your DOS (Disk Operating System) manual or disk-drive manual will tell you how.

3. Get your version of BASIC fired up and ready. Read the introductory chapters of your BASIC manual for instructions.

WHILE TYPING, KEEP IN MIND THAT . . .

1. BASIC programs consist of "lines," each beginning with a line number (Macintosh BASIC "lines" don't need line numbers), containing letters, numbers, and punctuation marks of various kinds. Each "line" may be composed of several "statements"—instructions that tell the computer to perform various actions—and may continue over several physical lines on the page and/or on your screen.

When typing in a BASIC program, forget considerations of format and get the *content* of what you type to match the *content* of what you see on the printed page. Regardless of how margins may break up a program "line," it hasn't ended until you reach another line number or the end of the program listing. Begin typing with the line number, then continue on, typing every letter, number, space, and punctuation mark in the order it appears, ignoring margins. Where the "line" ends, there will usually be some trailing spaces (which you don't have to type in), followed by the next line number at the left margin of the listing. At this point, all you have to do is press the RETURN or ENTER key to register the "line" in memory, then continue with the next "line."

2. All marks in a program listing—including every letter, number, space, and punctuation mark—*mean* something to your computer. Moreover, even symbols that look very similar to you mean completely different things to the machine. For example, it is important to distinguish between "1" (number one) and "l" (small letter "L"), or "O" (capital letter "O") and "0" (digit zero). Note that zeros are slashed in most program listings to facilitate discrimination.

It's important, therefore, to duplicate every line exactly when typing. Otherwise you can't expect the program to work as it should, or even work at all. Even uppercase versus lowercase is important on certain computers; the words "PRINT" and "print" may mean completely different things.

3. Each computer has its own commands and keys for program "editing," and your user's manual will tell you how to use them. Besides the editing keys, there are two sure-fire ways of correcting errors in a BASIC program line. If you're just typing along and make a mistake, press the backspace-delete key (the back-arrow key on most systems) to rub out the offending character, and then continue typing. Once you've pressed RETURN or ENTER to register the line, mistakes are a little harder to fix. You must use the editing keys or type the line in again from the beginning (including the line number) and press RETURN or ENTER. The new line will replace the old one with the same line number in your computer's memory. This option is a little more work, but foolproof.

AFTER YOU'VE FINISHED . . .

1. Just type RUN and press RETURN or ENTER. If you've typed everything correctly, the program should work as described.

2. Of course, it almost never does, not even for seasoned programmers. Typing in a program and having it run off the bat qualifies as a small miracle. Usually there are one or more mistakes, major or minor, that have slipped past your careful scrutiny and are causing your computer to do unexpected things. Not to worry. Now comes what some people consider the most enjoyable part of the programming process: a procedure called "debugging"—finding and eliminating your mistakes. To review portions of your program on the computer screen, use the LIST command as explained in your BASIC manual. If you have a printer, you might find it more convenient to print out what you've typed (check your manual for the appropriate command). Look over each section of the program carefully, preferably with someone else's help. Make sure you haven't dropped a line or a character, miscounted spaces between a pair of quotes, mistaken a comma for a period, mixed up an "O" and a zero, or (most likely) all of the above. When you find a mistake, retype the offending line from the original listing, including the line number, and press RETURN or ENTER as explained above.

Naturally, mistakes tend to occur more frequently in certain areas of a program than in others. Complicated equations are easy to foul up by dropping or mismatching parentheses or math symbols. Data statements—program lines beginning with the usual number, followed by the word DATA—are another popular trouble spot. Check them carefully. And, of course, remember to SAVE a copy of the corrected program when you're finished.

Good luck!

Happy Holidays from Family Computing

Save up to 70%!

LOWER PRICE THAN LAST YEAR!

We've slashed our price on multiple gift orders! Give the first gift at our already-reduced price of just $15.97. Give each additional gift for only $9.97—$2 less than last year! It's our lowest price ever!

Specially designed gift cards will be sent to you to announce each gift of Family Computing.

YOUR FREE GIFT!

It's our exclusive Family Computing Tote Bag! Heavy duty cotton canvas. 15"x 16"x 5". Perfect for everything from books to beach towels.

It's a lot of gift for a little money!

FAMILY COMPUTING

PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.

HO

Tickle their fancy with holiday gift subscriptions to Family Computing — and save up to 70%!

Please send Family Computing gift subscriptions to the friends I've indicated below. I'll pay just $15.97 for the first one-year order (a 52% savings off the cover price) and only $9.97 for each additional gift (a huge 70% savings off the cover price—our lowest price ever!) Plus I'll get a *free Tote Bag* with my paid order of two or more subscriptions—one of which can be my own.

1ST GIFT

Address

City/State/Zip

2ND GIFT Use separate sheet if necessary

Address

City/State/Zip

MY NAME

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Enter ☐ Renew my own subscription for $15.97

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me after January 1st

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard 7BKK3

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Signature

If order is received after December 1, gift cards will be sent in your name directly to recipients. All gifts will start with the January 1987 issue. Rates good in U.S. only. Canadian residents add $6 per year. Annual basic rate: 1 year $19.97. Single copy: $2.75.

BEAT THE UPCOMING PRICE INCREASE! ORDER YOUR GIFT SUBSCRIPTION NOW

HO

Put a smile on all their faces with Family Computing gift subscriptions, and get a free gift!

Please send Family Computing gift subscriptions to the friends I've indicated below. I'll pay just $15.97 for the first one-year order (a 52% savings off the cover price) and only $9.97 for each additional gift (a huge 70% savings off the cover price—our lowest price ever!) Plus I'll get a *free Tote Bag* with my paid order of two or more subscriptions—one of which can be my own.

1ST GIFT

Address

City/State/Zip

2ND GIFT Use separate sheet if necessary

Address

City/State/Zip

MY NAME

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Enter ☐ Renew my own subscription for $15.97

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me after January 1st

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard 7BKL1

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Signature

If order is received after December 1, gift cards will be sent in your name directly to recipients. All gifts will start with the January 1987 issue. Rates good in U.S. only. Canadian residents add $6 per year. Annual basic rate: 1 year $19.97. Single copy: $2.75.

BEAT THE UPCOMING PRICE INCREASE! ORDER YOUR GIFT SUBSCRIPTION NOW

HO

Give the gift of Family Computing at prices that are almost laughable!

Please send Family Computing gift subscriptions to the friends I've indicated below. I'll pay just $15.97 for the first one-year order (a 52% savings off the cover price) and only $9.97 for each additional gift (a huge 70% savings off the cover price—our lowest price ever!) Plus I'll get a *free Tote Bag* with my paid order of two or more subscriptions—one of which can be my own.

1ST GIFT

Address

City/State/Zip

2ND GIFT Use separate sheet if necessary

Address

City/State/Zip

MY NAME

Address

City/State/Zip

☐ Enter ☐ Renew my own subscription for $15.97

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me after January 1st

Charge my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard 7BKP2

Acct. No. Exp. Date

Signature

If order is received after December 1, gift cards will be sent in your name directly to recipients. All gifts will start with the January 1987 issue. Rates good in U.S. only. Canadian residents add $6 per year. Annual basic rate: 1 year $19.97. Single copy: $2.75.

BEAT THE UPCOMING PRICE INCREASE! ORDER YOUR GIFT SUBSCRIPTION NOW

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1224 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FAMILY COMPUTING
PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.
P.O. Box 2508
Boulder, CO 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1224 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FAMILY COMPUTING
PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.
P.O. Box 2508
Boulder, CO 80321

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1224 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

FAMILY COMPUTING
PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.
P.O. Box 2508
Boulder, CO 80321

*Give a lot of gift for a little money.**

When you give Family Computing gift subscriptions at our special discounted holiday rates, you're giving all your computing friends the gift they'll look forward to and enjoy all year long.

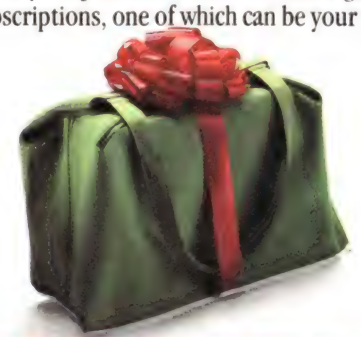
It's the gift that shows them new things to do, new ideas to try, and exciting new possibilities to explore with their personal computers.

* Featuring:
  - New hardware and software announcements and reviews
  - 60 original programs
  - Buyer's Guide
  - Shopping Guide

— all as part of their gift subscriptions!

FREE TOTE BAG FOR YOU!

With your paid order of two or more gift subscriptions, one of which can be your own!



SEND NO MONEY NOW!

We'll be happy to bill you after January 1st —after the hectic holiday season. Do it now!

FAMILY COMPUTING
PUBLISHED BY SCHOLASTIC INC.

This Month!!

DR. KURSOR, page 82
GAME STRATEGY, page 84
MICROTONES, page 86
COMPUCOPIA, page 88
CONTEST, page 88

Edited by Bernadette Grey

K-POWER
FOR THE COMPUTER GENERATION

Have a Scream With Frightening Lightning Page 86

Game Designer Chris Gray

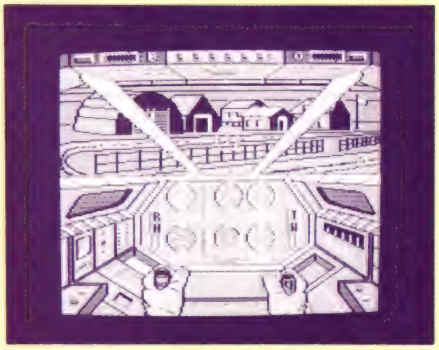
... So Young, So Talented, and So-o-o Successful

It was 12:58 a.m. I had been playing *Boulder Dash* (First Star Software) for two hours and I'd finally made it to the fifth level. Only one Rockford clone remained, and as my tired eyes wandered over to the clock, I goofed. I dug a hole where I shouldn't have. Rocks poured down on my Rockford clone and he exploded into the eight adjacent squares. Argh!! I clenched my teeth in anger, picked up the game box, and looked for the names of *Boulder Dash*'s authors. Chris Gray was one of the game's two designers. His name hit me like a sledgehammer. At that moment, I wanted to tell Gray how mad and frustrated he made me.

Little did I know that less than a year later, I would get the opportunity to talk to Gray—from the K-POWER offices. As it turns out, Gray is just 18 years old, and he's a pretty good guy. In fact, I liked him.

Like many other kids, Gray, who lives in Oakville, Ontario, began to dabble in programming when he was 13 years old. Using an Atari 400, Gray spent many hours plugging away in BASIC, improving his skills, and writing home grown games. What happened to Chris, however, is what most kids only dream of. He became a published game designer. Gray has three games on the market, the ever-popular *Boulder Dash*, *Whirlinurd* (U.S. Gold), and his latest creation, *Infiltrator* (Mindscape). At just 18 years old, Gray is one of the hottest game designers around.

Gray admits that the first game he ever created was simple at best. It had no name and the object was to catch falling bombs. As his programming improved, so did his games. Chris' first marketed game was *Whirlinurd*, an arcade game for the Commodore 64 and Atari, which only sold in Europe. Soon after *Whirlinurd*, he started working with another game designer, Peter Liepa, on an idea which would become *Boulder Dash*. This game deals with a character named Rockford, whose goal in life is to collect diamonds while trying to avoid falling rocks and other obstacles.



Chris Gray (above) is enjoying the success of his hit game, *Infiltrator* (published by Mindscape).

While Gray enjoyed working with Liepa, he *really* wanted to design a "super-game" on his own. So he started working on his latest success story—*Infiltrator*. After 11 months, he emerged with a program that combines his favorite computer game elements—an arcade-type game combined with a well-thought-out plot.

In this adventure, you are Johnny "Jimbo-Baby" McGibbits, ace pilot and all-around nice guy, whose goal is to slip behind enemy lines and carry out one of three missions. To do this, you use an advanced helicopter called a Gizmo. After the helicopter sequence, you are left on foot. From here, you must get past guards and tackle different obstacles in order to reach your final goal.

Chris Gray seems to portray what many people think a freelance game designer should be. He's intelligent, creative, and totally capable of working on his own. Gray stresses that, in order to get your games on the market, you have to be both a good programmer and a creative thinker. Think of ideas that no one else has thought of, said Gray, and push the game industry forward, not backward.

What's next for Chris Gray? That's difficult to say since Chris doesn't seem to know himself. Right now he's enjoying a well-deserved vacation away from the rigors and pressures of being a game designer. He hints about going to college and maybe, depending on the success of *Infiltrator*, making a sequel. But for now, all we can do is envy Gray's success and struggle with his latest work because if Chris knows what's next, he's not telling.—DAMIAN ROSKILL, *18, New York, New York*

DOCTOR KURSOR'S KLINIC

ILLUSTRATION BY SAM VIVIANO

THE KASE OF "STUMP DR. KURSOR"

Way back when, we asked you to bombard Dr. Kursor with your toughest technical questions. We selected three of the hardest questions you asked, and told Dr. Kursor that he *had* to answer them. We figured that one of those questions would be *sure* to stump know-it-all Dr. Kursor. A few months later, Dr. Kursor stumbled into our offices with answers to those questions that appeared in the April issue. But wait!! One of our readers realized that Dr. Kursor had played a nasty trick on us. He had only answered *two* of the "Stump Dr. Kursor" questions. He was supposed to answer *three*!! We handed him his lab coat, another copy of the third question, and a king-size bag of potato chips, and sent him off scratching his head. We didn't see Dr. Kursor for weeks. But he *did* return, unstumped as usual. Here's the third question, along with Dr. Kursor's answer. The author, John Luttrell, won $25 for *almost* stumping the famed Dr. Kursor.

Is there a way to control the filter in a C 64's SID (Sound Interface Device) chip with a joystick? —JOHN LUTTRELL, *28, Westminster, California*

DR. KURSOR: You can control the sound on any music-making computer with a joystick. Check out *Joystick Demo (see Compucopia in the August 1985 issue)* to learn how to read your joystick; then study up on your computer's music commands (and Microtones programs), and you should find it easy.

I wrote *Filtered Turkey*, the program below, to let you experiment with using the joystick (or keyboard) to kick a SID chip's three filters in and out as the music plays.

These filters allow certain frequencies or sounds to "pass" (or to sound) and stop other frequencies. Thus, the overall tone quality is altered.

You can use the same idea to change the sound in more far-out ways. Just decide what kind of effect you want each joystick movement to have.

COMMODORE 64 & 128 (C 64 MODE)/*FILTERED TURKEY*

```
10 DIM D(98),FL(4,3),NF$(4),PH(98),PL(98):TEMPO=30:S=54272
20 BL$=CHR$(32):FOR I=2 TO 7:BL$=BL$+CHR$(32):NEXT I
30 POKE 53281,0:POKE 53280,2:PRINT CHR$(147)
40 PRINT:PRINT "CHANGE FILTERS BY PRESSING KEYS"
50 PRINT "OR USING A JOYSTICK IN PORT #2."
60 POKE 214,8:PRINT:PRINT CHR$(158);
70 PRINT "  (L)OW-PASS  (UP)":PRINT "  (H)IGH-PASS (RIGHT)"
80 PRINT "  (B)AND-PASS (DOWN)":PRINT "  (N)O FILTER (LEFT)"
90 POKE 214,5:PRINT:PRINT CHR$(155);"--> NO FILTER"
100 FOR I=0 TO 23:POKE S+I,0:NEXT I:POKE S+24,7:POKE S+5,68:POKE S+6,132
110 FOR F=1 TO 4:FOR V=1 TO 3:READ FL(F,V):NEXT V,F
120 FOR F=1 TO 4:READ NF$(F):NEXT F
130 FOR I=1 TO 98:READ PH(I),PL(I),D(I):NEXT I:NM=4
140 FOR I=1 TO 98:POKE S+4,33:POKE S,PL(I):POKE S+1,PH(I)
150 J=15-(PEEK(56320) AND 15):GET K$
160 IF K$="L" OR (J AND 1)=1 THEN NM=1:GOTO 200
170 IF K$="H" OR (J AND 8)=8 THEN NM=2:GOTO 200
180 IF K$="B" OR (J AND 2)=2 THEN NM=3:GOTO 200
190 IF K$="N" OR (J AND 4)=4 THEN NM=4
200 POKE 214,5:PRINT:PRINT CHR$(155);"--> ";NF$(NM);BL$
210 FOR V=1 TO 3:POKE S+21+V,FL(NM,V):NEXT V
220 FOR DE=1 TO TEMPO*D(I):NEXT DE:POKE S+4,32:NEXT I:GOTO 140
1000 DATA 63,1,31,128,1,79,64,1,47,0,0,7
2000 DATA LOW-PASS FILTER,HIGH-PASS FILTER,BAND-PASS FILTER,NO FILTER
3000 DATA 14,24,1,15,210,1,16,195,1,15,210,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,16,195,1
3010 DATA 12,143,1,10,143,1,11,48,1,12,143,1,14,24,1,12,143,1,10,143,1
3020 DATA 12,143,2,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,1,0,0,1,21,31,1,0,0,1,21,31
3030 DATA 1,18,209,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,2,18,209,2,18,209,2,21,31
3040 DATA 1,18,209,1,16,195,1,15,210,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,16,195,1,12,143
3050 DATA 1,10,143,1,11,48,1,12,143,1,14,24,1,12,143,1,10,143,1,12,143
3060 DATA 2,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,1,25,30,1,0,0,1,28,49,1,25,30,1,21
3070 DATA 31,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,2,18,209,2,16,195,2,0,0,2,21,31
3080 DATA 1,25,30,2,21,31,1,25,30,2,25,30,2,21,31,1,25,30,2,21,31,1,25
3090 DATA 30,4,22,96,1,28,49,2,22,96,1,28,49,2,28,49,2,22,96,1,28,49,2
3100 DATA 22,96,1,28,49,2,28,49,1,31,165,1,33,135,2,33,135,2,25,30,2,25
3110 DATA 30,2,21,31,2,21,31,2,18,209,2,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,1,25,30
3120 DATA 1,0,0,1,28,49,1,25,30,1,21,31,1,16,195,1,18,209,1,21,31,2,18
3130 DATA 209,2,16,195,3,0,0,3
```

"Jack's my name, hacking's my game."

Hacker Jack

I'm Hacker Jack, modern day digital explorer. I've searched the world over from Silicon Valley to Singapore to bring you the best family programs around. Exciting. Creative. Educational. My new line of innovative software is the best of the best. I'd stake my reputation on it.

There's my friend Ted and his games for kids. A trip to Vegas without leaving home. Even hi-tech hot licks for you guitarists! They're all great, if I do say so myself. So call me now, and order yours right away.

Introduce your kids to a new pal: Ted Bear.

Ted Bear is (I hate to admit it) cute. With a capital "C." Smart, too. He plays "Concentration," "Old Maid" and "Go Fish" with my new program made just for him, *Ted Bear's Rainy Day Games.* Ted plays fair, and shows your little hackers how to be good winners *and* good losers (a dilemma I never face). Trust me – your kids want Ted Bear. Pay a little money (it's a great value) and bring Ted home. Please. I mean, even a sharp guy like me is partial to bears and kids.

The best Vegas package deal ever!

Try my new four-in-one game package, *Video Vegas.* It's great casino fun for Mom and Dad! Challenge the one-armed bandit with Slots. Beat the odds with Keno. Nail down your strategy with Blackjack and Draw Poker. It's Vegas excitement without the crowds. Authentic casino action whenever you want it. And at my low price, it's the cheapest thrills you've had in a long time!

Fine-tune your guitar playing.

With my *Guitar Wizard* program, you music-makers (MTV to classical) can locate fingerings and fretboard patterns for chords and scales in any key – in a snap! Music theory and technique, scales, and enhanced improvisational skills are right at your fingertips. So let me put *Guitar Wizard* right in your hands for a low, sweet-sounding price!

Call me, Hacker Jack, to order these incredible programs now. Dial 1-616-957-3036!

My many fine dealers all over the country can sell you these programs at my low prices.

Or call me direct (a chance to talk to the famous Hacker himself!) at 1-616-957-3036. Ask for Jack. Or hack off this coupon and send it to me with a check or money order.

Listen, I know all about that sense of adventure lurking around inside your brain. That's why I've dedicated this software to the hacker in all of us. Who is Hacker Jack? He might be *you.*

I'm Hacker Jack, saying "hack on."

	Apple //	C64	Atari 800	Amiga	IBM	Atari ST	Macintosh
Video Vegas	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95
Rainy Day Games	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	—	$34.95	$34.95	—
Guitar Wizard	$29.95	$29.95	$29.95	—	$34.95	$34.95	$34.95

BAUDVILLE™

1001 Medical Park Drive, S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49506

Please give us up to three weeks to deliver your programs. And hey – thanks.

Hack this off and send it in.

Yes, Hacker Jack, I want your best programs at low, low prices.
14-day money-back guarantee*

Send me:

Quantity
___ Rainy Day Games $_____
___ Video Vegas $_____
___ Guitar Wizard $_____
Postage & handling $ 3.50
Total amount enclosed $_____

Method of payment:
☐ Check or Money Order ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____ Exp. date _____

Signature _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Daytime phone ( ) _____
Computer Model _____

*Yes, within 14 days of purchase, if you're not delighted with the program, please call us and we'll gladly arrange a refund.

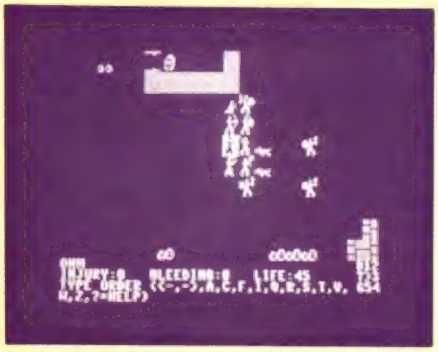
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 4

STRATEGY

TIPS, TRICKS, AND HINTS

WIZARD'S CROWN

SSI. Role-Playing Adventure. Your mission: You must recover the Crown of the Emperor, which lies imprisoned in the ruins of an ancient city. Before you can reach the Crown, the eight adventurers under your command will face numerous perils in the form of monsters, traps, tricks, and other assorted nasties. (*Hints and game are for Apple, Atari, and C 64/128.*)



While the fighters cover the front, the others fire bows.

Tips for creating a party of adventurers:

a) Initially create a priest, but don't increase his abilities. Only increase his previous experience. Then spend all of the experience on increasing Karma. This way you will be able to heal any injury and even raise the dead, which will enable all of your characters to survive until they are experienced.

b) In the meantime, have another character serve as a ranger-priest (increase his abilities initially). As soon as the ranger-priest can raise the dead, drop the first priest from the party, as it will be nearly impossible to reasonably increase his abilities. Create another multi-classed priest to fill the place of the dropped character. (New characters receive much more experience from encounters than veterans do, so the new character will soon be up to par with the others.) Make sure you protect the first priest carefully, because if he has to fight, he will be totally ineffective and will soon die.

c) You will need only one thief for the entire party: A fighter-thief is a good choice.

d) Having an extra sorcerer in the party is an invaluable aid. In addition to one pure sorcerer, have a multi-classed one, preferably a ranger-sorcerer. This extra sorcerer is helpful when fighting enemy mages (magic users) because, while one sorcerer can cast offensive spells, the other can dispell the enemy magic. When not fighting enemy mages, the ranger-sorcerer can provide cover support with a bow or cast spells.

e) Make sure that there's at least one fighter in your party who uses each type of weapon (e.g., one uses a thrust type, one a cut type, and one a bash type). You'll need this variety when you start fighting ward-pact demons that are always immune to every type of damage except for one.

Make sure you go to all of the taverns; one of them is vital.

f) Don't have your main fighter types use a missile weapon. If an enemy mage casts a missile protection, these fighters become worse than useless. At the very best, they'll have to change weapons or wait until one of your sorcerers can cast a DISPELL MAGIC; at worst they'll be ineffective for the rest of the combat. Give bows (crossbows have to be loaded, which is a waste of time) to one or two of your multi-classed priests and sorcerers. Let the rest use spears. This way, even if an enemy casts missile protection, these characters will still be able to participate in the fight by casting spells and praying.

When your fighters become experienced and have good protective devices, a shield becomes less valuable. Have some, if not all of them, switch to bigger and more damaging two-handed weapons.

Make sure that you try going into every tavern; one of them is particularly worthwhile to visit.

In combat situations where there are enemy mages, concentrate missile fire on them and have a fighter-thief try to hide in the shadows and sneak up to the mages. If you don't have a fighter-thief, it's usually a good idea to have one of your fighters charge the mages before the other enemies can block your way.

These are the skills of the first priest, who will be discarded.

Since dungeons are particularly difficult to negotiate, it's easier to have just one active character. This way you'll be able to move around and explore quickly without being bogged down by others. When combat occurs, use the quick-combat option so that the whole party, no matter where you left them in the dungeon, can participate. However, this method becomes dangerous if you ever end up encountering ward-pact demons, which are almost impossible to beat in quick-combat. And if you try regular combat, the rest of the party will be stuck where you left them.

The dungeon reset feature can work to your advantage. For example, after you get the golem staff in the mansion for the first time, reset it and get the golem staff again. If two or even three of your fighters possess this weapon, you will never have to fear golems again. (Make sure that you give these fighters some skill in mace so that they can use it effectively.) —DAVID LANGENDOEN, *18, Charlottesville, Virginia*; CHRIS VAN KIRK, *18, New York, New York*

NRI Trains You At Home—As You Build Your Own IBM-Compatible Computer

GET THE KNOW-HOW TO REPAIR EVERY COMPUTER ON THIS PAGE.

Learn the Basics the NRI Way—and Earn Good Money Troubleshooting Any Brand of Computer

The biggest growth in jobs between now and 1995, according to Department of Labor estimates, will occur in the computer service and repair business, where demand for trained technicians will actually *double*.

You can cash in on this opportunity—either as a full-time corporate technician or an independent service-person—once you've learned all the basics of computers the NRI way. NRI's practical combination of "reason-why" theory and "hands-on" building skills starts you with the fundamentals of electronics, then guides you through advanced electronic circuitry and on into computer electronics. You also learn to program in BASIC and machine language, the essential languages for troubleshooting and repair.

Total Computer Systems Training, Only From NRI

No computer stands alone . . . it's part of a total system. To really service and repair computers, you have to understand computer *systems*. And only NRI includes a complete computer system as part of your training, preparing you for the real world of computer servicing.

You start with the step-by-step assembly of the highly rated, IBM compatible Sanyo 550 Series computer. You install and troubleshoot the "intelligent" keyboard. Then you assemble the power supply, install the disk drive and extra memory to give you a powerful 256K RAM system. Finally, you interface the high-resolution monitor and dot-matrix printer and begin to use the $1,000 worth of software that's included. You're learning about, working with, servicing and troubleshooting an entire computer system—monitor, keyboard, computer, disk drive, power supply, and printer—all the essentials you'll meet every day as a professional computer service technician.

IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corporation.
Epson is a Registered Trademark of Epson America, Inc.
Apple and the Apple logo are Registered Trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.
Compaq is a Registered Trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
©1985 AT&T Technologies, Inc.

AND MORE.

No Experience Needed, NRI Builds It In

This is the kind of practical, hands-on experience that makes you uniquely prepared, with the skills and confidence you need for success. You learn at your own convenience in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. Your training is backed up by your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, ready to answer your questions and help you when you need it. You get it all from NRI!

100-Page Free Catalog Tells More

Send the postage-paid reply card today for NRI's big 100-page color catalog on NRI's electronics training, which gives you all the facts about NRI courses in Microcomputers, Robotics, Data Communications, TV/Audio/Video Servicing, and other growing high-tech career fields. If the reply card is missing, write to the address below.

Your NRI course includes the • IBM PC compatible Sanyo computer with memory expansion to 256K RAM • high-resolution monitor • double-density/ double-sided disk drive • "intelligent" keyboard • dot-matrix printer with near-letter-quality mode • NRI Discovery Lab® to teach circuit design and operations • digital multimeter • logic probe • spread sheet • word processing software—and more.

NRI SCHOOLS
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue, NW
Washington, DC 20016

We'll Give You Tomorrow.

MUSIC PROGRAMS

BY JOEY LATIMER

FRIGHTENING LIGHTNING

"Trick the treatees" this Halloween with *Frightening Lightning*, our answer to Hollywood special effects. Type this short program into your computer, make sure you SAVE it, and then RUN it. The computer will ask you to STAND BY for several seconds, and then the screen will turn dark. Lightning will flash on your screen, followed by thundering sounds. Put your monitor near the front door or in a nearby window, and listen for the trick-or-treaters' shrieks!

ATARI 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE/ *FRIGHTENING LIGHTNING*

```
10 DIM L$(680),SP$(1):SP$=CHR$(32)
20 BG=709:FG=710:BO=712:POKE BG,202:POKE FG,148
30 POKE BO,0:POKE 82,0:POKE 752,1:PRINT CHR$(125)
40 POSITION 14,0:PRINT "STAND BY ..."
50 L$(1)=SP$:L$(680)=SP$:L$(2)=L$
60 X=1:Y=0:FOR L=1 TO 79:READ Z
70 IF Z<=X THEN Y=Y+40
80 X=Z:L$(X+Y,X+Y)=CHR$(160)
90 NEXT L:POKE BG,0:POKE FG,0
100 PRINT CHR$(125);:FOR D=1 TO RND(1)*600+600
110 NEXT D:POSITION 0,0:PRINT L$
120 FOR L=1 TO RND(1)*50+50
130 POKE BG,15:POKE FG,0:POKE BO,0
140 SOUND 0,RND(1)*50+10,8,8
150 POKE BG,0:POKE FG,15:POKE BO,15:NEXT L
160 POKE FG,0:POKE BO,0
170 F=RND(1)*50+10:FOR I=10 TO 0 STEP -0.15
180 SOUND 0,F,8,I:NEXT I:GOTO 100
1000 DATA 2,20,26,3,18,19,27,4,14,15,16,17,26
1010 DATA 28,29,30,31,5,13,25,29,32,33,5,11,12
1020 DATA 14,25,30,34,35,6,10,15,30,31,36,37,7
1030 DATA 9,16,17,18,19,30,32,7,8,29,33,7,28
1040 DATA 34,8,28,35,8,27,35,9,36,10,11,12,37,9
1050 DATA 13,37,8,14,15,16,17,37,7,38,39,6,40
```

COMMODORE 64 & 128 (C 64 MODE)/ *FRIGHTENING LIGHTNING*

```
10 DIM L$(17):S=54272:BG=53281:BO=53280
20 SP$=CHR$(32):CH$=CHR$(18)+SP$+CHR$(146)
30 POKE BG,246:POKE BO,254
40 FOR I=0 TO 24:POKE S+I,0:NEXT I
50 PRINT CHR$(147);TAB(14);CHR$(5);"STAND BY ..."
60 Z=2:FOR Y=1 TO 17:L$(Y)="":FOR X=1 TO 40
70 IF Z=X THEN L$(Y)=L$(Y)+CH$:READ Z:GOTO 90
80 L$(Y)=L$(Y)+SP$
90 NEXT X,Y:POKE S+5,1:POKE S+6,204:POKE S+24,15
100 POKE BG,0:POKE BO,0
110 PRINT CHR$(147);
120 FOR D=1 TO RND(1)*700+700:NEXT D
130 POKE S+4,129:POKE S,104:POKE S+1,RND(1)*9+6
140 FOR Y=1 TO 17:PRINT L$(Y);:NEXT Y
150 FOR L=1 TO RND(1)*5+15:POKE S+1,RND(1)*9+2
160 POKE BG,RND(1)*2:POKE BO,RND(1)*2
170 NEXT L:POKE BG,0:POKE BO,0
180 FOR D=1 TO 30:NEXT D:POKE S+4,128:GOTO 110
1000 DATA 20,26,3,18,19,27,4,14,15,16,17,26
1010 DATA 28,29,30,31,5,13,25,29,32,33,5,11,12
1020 DATA 14,25,30,34,35,6,10,15,30,31,36,37,7
1030 DATA 9,16,17,18,19,30,32,7,8,29,33,7,28
1040 DATA 34,8,28,35,8,27,35,9,36,10,11,12,37,9
1050 DATA 13,37,8,14,15,16,17,37,7,38,39,6,40,0
```

IBM PC*jr* & COMPATIBLES/ *FRIGHTENING LIGHTNING*

This program has been tested and found to work on the following computers, using the BASICs shown: IBM PCjr w/Cartridge BASIC J1.00. Tandy 1000 w/GW-BASIC 2.02 version 01.01.00.

```
10 DIM L$(17):SCREEN ,,0,0:WIDTH 40
20 LOCATE ,,0:KEY OFF:SOUND ON
30 COLOR 15,0,0:CLS:PRINT TAB(14);"STAND BY ..."
40 X=1:Y=1:L$(1)=STRING$(40,32):FOR L=1 TO 79
50 READ Z:IF Z<=X THEN Y=Y+1:L$(Y)=STRING$(40,32)
60 X=Z:MID$(L$(Y),X,1)=CHR$(219):NEXT L
70 COLOR 15,0:CLS
80 FOR D=1 TO RND(1)*1000+1000:NEXT D
90 FOR Y=1 TO 17:PRINT L$(Y);:NEXT Y
100 FOR L=1 TO RND*5+15:NS=INT(RND*3)+4
110 VOL=INT(RND*3)+13:DUR=INT(RND*5)+10
120 NOISE NS,VOL,DUR:COLOR ,,15:COLOR ,,0
130 SCREEN ,,1,1:COLOR ,7:CLS:FOR D=1 TO 10:NEXT D
140 COLOR ,0:CLS:SCREEN ,,0,0:NEXT L
150 FOR D=1 TO 50:NEXT D:NOISE 4,0,0:GOTO 70
1000 DATA 2,20,26,3,18,19,27,4,14,15,16,17,26
1010 DATA 28,29,30,31,5,13,25,29,32,33,5,11,12
1020 DATA 14,25,30,34,35,6,10,15,30,31,36,37,7
1030 DATA 9,16,17,18,19,30,32,7,8,29,33,7,28
1040 DATA 34,8,28,35,8,27,35,9,36,10,11,12,37,9
1050 DATA 13,37,8,14,15,16,17,37,7,38,39,6,40
```

TI-99/4A W/EXTENDED BASIC/ *FRIGHTENING LIGHTNING*

Will run under standard TI BASIC if each statement is placed on a separate line.

```
10 CALL CHAR(128,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF")
20 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(2)
30 X=0 :: Y=1 :: FOR L=1 TO 83 :: READ Z
40 IF Z>X THEN 60
50 Y=Y+1
60 X=Z :: CALL HCHAR(Y,X,128):: NEXT L
70 CALL COLOR(13,16,2):: FOR L=1 TO 10
80 CALL SOUND(RND*750+500,-(RND*3+5),RND*30)
90 CALL SCREEN(INT(RND*2)*14+2)
100 FOR DE=1 TO 20 :: NEXT DE
110 CALL SCREEN(2):: NEXT L :: CALL COLOR(13,2,16)
120 FOR DE=1 TO RND*1000+1 :: NEXT DE :: GOTO 70
1000 DATA 2,14,27,2,3,15,26,3,4,5,6,7,16,25,2,5,8,9,17
1010 DATA 18,23,24,26,27,1,2,6,10,11,12,13,18,19,22
1020 DATA 28,29,1,7,8,14,20,21,30,31,1,9,14,15,21,2,9
1030 DATA 22,8,23,7,23,24,7,24,25,26,27,6,7,24,28,5
1040 DATA 8,9,23,29,5,10,21,22,30,4,11,12,20,21,30,31
```

HI TECH ♥ EXPRESSIONS™

Celebrate Every Occasion With Your Computer!

You've no idea just how much fun your computer can be! With Hi Tech Expressions creative software, your computer will come alive with musical animation, paper printouts, and computer greetings.

With CardWare and HeartWare you can personalize the animation to make your own greeting disks. Or express special wishes on full-page printouts and folded cards.

Throw a high-tech party with PartyWare. Create festive invitations, banners, hats, games . . . all kinds of party stuff. You can even make floppy disk invitations!

And the data base will make sure that no occasion or friend is forgotten.

Add an artistic flair to all of your Hi Tech Expressions with WareWithAll. It's the state-of-the-art supply kit with everything you need to jazz up your computer creations.

Your computer never had such fun!

CardWare™

Animated Birthday Greeting Disk And All-Occasion Card Maker
$9.95 Suggested Retail Price

PartyWare™

Card And Party Design Kit With Database Of Friends And Events
$14.95 Suggested Retail Price

Available for Commodore 64/128. Atari 400, 800, 800 XL, 1200 XL, 130 XE, Apple IIe, c,+ with 64K, and IBM PC, XT, AT and PC jr. with 256K and a color graphics adapter.

*Software not included in WareWithAll.

Order Now From Your Distributor.
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 22

HeartWare™

Animated Friendship Greeting Disk And Love Note Maker
Suggested Retail Price **$9.95**

WareWithAll™

Colorfully Designed Paper, Envelopes, Stickers, Markers, Disk Labels, Disk*
Suggested Retail Price **$14.95**

Hi Tech Expressions, Inc.
2699 South Bayshore Drive
Suite 1000A, Coconut Grove, Florida 33133
305/854-2318 1-800-848-9273
Telex 6712408 IMICO

COMPUCOPIA

SHORT PROGRAMS BY STEVEN C. M. CHEN

MOUSE IN THE MAZE

There isn't a *bug* in this program, but there *is* a mouse. And this hungry little creature won't stop running until it tracks down a tasty chunk of swiss cheese. Just type in this program, type RUN, and watch the little rodent go!

APPLE II SERIES/*MOUSE IN THE MAZE*

```
10 DIM MP(35,15),DP(4),XR(4),YR(4)
20 MS$ = "M":SP$ = CHR$(32)
30 HOME:FOR L = 1 TO 4:READ XR(L),YR(L):NEXT L
40 FOR Y = 1 TO 15:T$ = ""
50 FOR L = 1 TO 5:READ A$:T$ = T$+A$:NEXT L
60 FOR X = 1 TO 35:T = -(MID$(T$,X,1) = "W")
70 IF T THEN INVERSE:PRINT SP$;:NORMAL:GOTO 90
80 PRINT SP$;
90 MP(X,Y) = T:NEXT X:PRINT:NEXT Y:VTAB 2:PRINT "S"
100 X = INT(RND(1)*33)+2:Y = INT(RND(1)*13)+2
110 IF (X < 17 AND Y < 7) OR MP(X,Y) = -1 THEN 100
120 VTAB Y:HTAB X:PRINT "C":CX = 2:CY = 2
130 VTAB CY:HTAB CX:PRINT MS$
140 T = MP(CX,CY):IF T = 0 OR T = 5 THEN 170
150 R = T-2*((T > 2)-(T < 3)):MP(CX,CY) = -1
160 FOR D = 1 TO 90:NEXT D:GOTO 270
170 C = 0:PV = 0:FOR L = 1 TO 4
180 N = MP(CX+XR(L),CY+YR(L))
190 IF N > 0 THEN PV = L:GOTO 210
200 IF N <> -1 THEN C = C+1:DP(C) = L
210 NEXT L:ON SGN(C-1)+2 GOTO 220,240,230
220 R = PV:MP(CX,CY) = -1:GOTO 270
230 R = DP(INT(RND(1)*C+1)):MP(CX,CY) = 5:GOTO 270
240 IF MP(CX-XR(R),CY-YR(R)) = -1 THEN MP(CX,CY) = PV-
2*((PV > 2)-(PV < 3)):GOTO 260
250 MP(CX,CY) = R
260 R = DP(1)
270 VTAB CY:HTAB CX:PRINT SP$:CX = CX+XR(R)
280 CY = CY+YR(R):IF CX <> X OR CY <> Y THEN 130
290 FOR L = 1 TO RND(1)*9+12:VTAB CY:HTAB CX:PRINT "C"
300 FOR D = 1 TO 100:NEXT D:VTAB CY:HTAB CX:PRINT MS$
310 FOR D = 1 TO 100:NEXT D,L:RESTORE:GOTO 30
1000 DATA 0,-1,1,0,0,1,-1,0
2000 DATA WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW
2010 DATA WPPPPPP,PPPPPPP,PPPPPPP,PWPPPWP,PPPPWPW
2020 DATA WPWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWPWWW,PWPWPWP,WWWPWPW
2030 DATA WPWPPPP,PWPPPPP,WPPPWPW,PPPWPWP,WPPPWPW
2040 DATA WPWPWWW,PWWWWWP,WPWWWPW,PWWWPWP,WWWWWPW
2050 DATA WPPPPPW,PPPPPPP,WPWPPPW,PWPPPPP,PPPPPPW
2060 DATA WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WPWPWWW,PWPWWWW,WWWWWPW
2070 DATA WPPPWPP,PPPPPPP,PPWPPPW,PWPPPWP,PPPPPPW
2080 DATA WPWWWPW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWPW,PWWWPWP,WWWWWPW
2090 DATA WPPPWPW,PPPPPPP,PPWPWPW,PWPPPWP,WPPPWPW
2100 DATA WPWPWPW,PWWWWWW,WPWPWPW,WWPWPWW,WPWPWPW
2110 DATA WPWPPPP,PWPPPPP,WPPPPPW,PPPWPPP,PPWPWPW
2120 DATA WPWWWWW,WWPWWWW,WWWWWWW,PWWWWWW,WWWPWWW
2130 DATA WPPPPPP,PWPPPPP,PPPPPPP,PPPPPPP,PPWPPPW
2140 DATA WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW,WWWWWWW
```

ATARI 400/800, 600/800XL, & 130XE/*MOUSE IN THE MAZE*

```
10 DIM MP(35,15),DP(4),XR(4),YR(4),A$(7),MS$(1),T$(35)
20 POKE 82,1:POKE 752,1:MS$=CHR$(20)
30 PRINT CHR$(125):FOR L=1 TO 4:READ X:XR(L)=X
40 READ X:YR(L)=X:NEXT L:FOR Y=1 TO 15
50 T$="":FOR L=1 TO 5:READ A$:T$(L*7-6)=A$:NEXT L
60 FOR X=1 TO 35:T=-(T$(X,X)="W")
70 PRINT CHR$((T=-1)*128+32);
80 MP(X,Y)=T:NEXT X:PRINT :NEXT Y
90 POSITION 1,2:PRINT "S"
100 X=INT(RND(0)*33)+2:Y=INT(RND(0)*13)+2
110 IF (X<17 AND Y<7) OR MP(X,Y)=-1 THEN 100
120 POSITION X,Y:PRINT "C":CX=2:CY=2
130 POSITION CX,CY:PRINT MS$
140 T=MP(CX,CY):IF T=0 OR T=5 THEN 170
150 R=T-2*((T>2)-(T<3)):MP(CX,CY)=-1
160 FOR D=1 TO 50:NEXT D:GOTO 260
170 C=0:PV=0:FOR L=1 TO 4
180 N=MP(CX+XR(L),CY+YR(L)):IF N>0 THEN PV=L:GOTO 200
190 IF N<>-1 THEN C=C+1:DP(C)=L
200 NEXT L:ON SGN(C-1)+2 GOTO 210,230,220
210 R=PV:MP(CX,CY)=-1:GOTO 260
220 R=DP(INT(RND(0)*C+1)):MP(CX,CY)=5:GOTO 260
230 IF MP(CX-XR(R),CY-YR(R))=-1 THEN MP(CX,CY)=PV-2*((
PV>2)-(PV<3)):GOTO 250
240 MP(CX,CY)=R
250 R=DP(1)
260 POSITION CX,CY:PRINT CHR$(32):CX=CX+XR(R)
270 CY=CY+YR(R):IF CX<>X OR CY<>Y THEN 130
280 FOR L=1 TO RND(0)*9+12:POSITION CX,CY:PRINT "C"
290 FOR D=1 TO 60:NEXT D:POSITION CX,CY:PRINT MS$
300 FOR D=1 TO 60:NEXT D:NEXT L:RESTORE :GOTO 30
```

After you have typed in the above lines, add the DATA statements (lines 1000-2140) from the Apple version.

MY FAVORITE CONTEST

ILLUSTRATION BY J.D. KING

Everyone has favorites. You know, favorite friends, favorite classes, favorite foods, favorite colors. We bet you even have a favorite computer game. We asked the SPECIAL Ks to name their favorite game, but they refused; they say that's like asking a food critic to name his or her favorite restaurant. Well, la-de-da!! Aren't *they* getting high and mighty! We bet *you'll* tell us what *your* favorite game is and why. Fill out the contest response, below, and send it to "My Favorite Contest," c/o K-POWER, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003 before October 24. We'll pick three of our *favorite* contest responses and provide the winners with $10 each.

Name_____ Birthdate _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

What computer(s) do you own (make and model)? _____

What's your favorite computer game? _____

Why? _____

Flight Simulator II Scenery Disks

The Challenge of Accomplished Flight

With a realism comparable to (and in some ways even surpassing) $100,000 aircraft flight simulators, Flight Simulator II includes full flight instrumentation and avionics, and provides a full-color out-the-window view. Instruments are arranged in the format standard to modern aircraft. All the radios needed for IFR flight are included. Front, rear, left, right, and diagonal views let you look in any direction. Program features are clearly documented in a 96-page Pilot's Operating Handbook.

For training in proper flight techniques, Flight Simulator II includes another 96-page instruction manual, compiled by two professional flight instructors with over 8,000 hours flight time and 12,000 hours of aviation teaching experience. You'll learn correct FAA-recommended flight procedures, from basic aircraft control through instrument approaches. To reward your accomplishments, the manual even includes a section on aerobatic maneuvers.

The Realism and Beauty of Flight

Go sight-seeing over detailed, realistic United States scenery. High-speed graphic drivers provide an animated out-the-window view in either day, dusk, or night flying modes.

Flight Simulator II features over 80 airports in four different scenery areas: New York, Chicago, Seattle, and Los Angeles. Six additional Scenery Disks covering the entire Western half of the United States are now available in IBM and C64/128 disk formats.

Apple and Atari versions will be released soon. Each disk covers a geographical region of the country in detail, and is very reasonably priced.

The Pure Fun of "World War I Ace"

When you think you're ready, you can test your flying skills with the "World War I Ace" aerial battle game. This game sends you on a bombing run over heavily-defended enemy territory. Six enemy fighters will attempt to engage you in combat as soon as war is declared. Your aircraft can carry five bombs, and your machine guns are loaded with 100 rounds of ammunition.

See Your Dealer. Flight Simulator II is available on disk for the Apple II, Atari XL/XE, and Commodore 64/128 computers for $49.95. Scenery Disks for the C64 and IBM PC (Jet or Microsoft Flight Simulator) are $19.95 each. A complete Western U.S. Scenery six-disk set is also available for $99.95. For additional product or ordering information, call (800) 637-4983.

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Atari XL and XE are trademarks of Atari Corp.
Commodore 64 and 128 are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Ltd.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Order Line: (800) 637-4983
(except in Illinois, Alaska, and Hawaii)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 51

NEW HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

COMPUTERS

ComputerLand Business Computing System

MANUFACTURER: ComputerLand
ADDRESS: 30985 Santana St., Hayward, CA 94544; (415) 487-5000
PRICE: $1,495 (XT version); $2,895 (AT version)

ComputerLand, one of the world's largest retailers of personal computers, has brought out a "private label" computer called the ComputerLand Business Computing System (BCS). It will be sold through 600 of ComputerLand's 800 worldwide retail outlets. The computer system can assume either the IBM XT or the IBM AT configuration.

The basic system includes a system unit and keyboard. ComputerLand dealers will install either the XT or the AT plug-in board at your choosing. When faster processors become available, ComputerLand says users will be able to plug in new boards.

The standard BCS is sold with 256K and eight expansion slots. But disk drives and monitors are sold separately so that the basic system can be customized.

MODEMS

TravelComm 1200 Portable Modem

MANUFACTURER: TouchBase Design
ADDRESS: Technigroup (marketing company), 16 Green Acre Lane, Northport, NY 11768; (516) 261-0423
PRICE: $299

Many portable computers have built-in modems. But then again, many don't. And those that do often have 300-baud modems, whose relatively slow speed can be a drawback for heavy communications use.

The TravelComm 1200 solves both problems. It's a battery-operated 1200-baud modem that fits in a shirt pocket. Take your portable out of your briefcase, take the modem out of your shirt pocket, and connect them via the serial port. You're off to the races with a 1200-baud modem.

Since it has its own battery power (it runs 20 to 30 hours), the modem won't drain your portable's batteries. The modem is not Hayes compatible, but Technigroup says it will work with any computer that can go into a local terminal mode. (It was made for the Tandy 100 and NEC 8201.) A new Hayes-compatible version will be introduced this fall.

ProAPP 10 & 20 Hard-Disk Drive

MANUFACTURER: ProAPP Systems Inc.
ADDRESS: 1475 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 101, Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 559-3552; for orders, (800) 424-2425
PRICE: $795 (ProAPP 10); $995 (ProAPP 20)

The ProAPP hard-disk drive system, available in 10- and 20-megabyte models, connects to an Apple IIe/IIc, IBM, or a Macintosh. If you own or use two computers, you can use one hard drive; if you upgrade from one to another, you don't have to lose your initial investment.

On a hard-disk drive, you can store both your programs and your data files, saving you from handling floppy disks day in and day out. Hard drives store the equivalent of about 500 double-spaced pages (10 megabytes) or 1,000 pages (20 megabytes). Also, hard drives load and save data faster than floppy drives.

The ProAPP connects to the floppy-disk drive ports on the Apple IIe and IIc and 512K Mac, the SCSI port on the Mac Plus, and the SCSI host adaptor board on the IBM. The hard drive can accommodate the various Apple operating systems, and thus provides a means for transferring text files between an Apple II and a Macintosh.

PRINTERS

Star NL-10 Printer

MANUFACTURER: Star Micronics, Inc.
ADDRESS: #3 Oldfield, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 768-4340
PRICE: $319

No matter which computer you own, the NL-10 dot matrix printer from Star Micronics will work with it. A special interface cartridge (about $60) that attaches to the back of the printer makes it compatible with any computer's interface, whether parallel or serial. The NL-10 offers a top speed of 120 characters per second (cps) in draft mode and 30 cps in near letter quality, along with seven graphics modes with increasing resolution up to 216 x 240 dots per square inch.

You can choose from several print styles—including pica, elite, condensed, and boldface—by pressing switches on the printer's control panel or by sending commands through your software. Other features let you print in italics, superscript, subscript, and proportional spacing.

The NL-10 works with easily installed "endless" ribbon cartridges, which means that the inked ribbon inside is recycled automatically. You can use single sheets with the printer's friction feed or fanfold paper with the tractor feed. The 180-page manual is complete and easy to comprehend, and a one-year warranty is offered.

ORDERS ONLY...CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-468-9044
INFORMATION & PA ORDERS 814-234-2236
Open 9-8 Mon-Fri * 10-5 Sat East Coast Time

C128 computer
1571 Disk Drive
MPS-1000 Printer
1670 Modem
COMMODORE 128

Entire Commodore line in stock now!!!
Please call for latest prices!!!

Epson printers
1 yr warranty
LX-80 .....$229
Homewriter 10....$CALL
FX-85 .....$359
FX-286 .....$CALL
RX-100.....$299
DX-10.....$CALL

Star Micronics Inc
1 yr warranty
NX-10 ..... $CALL
NL-10..... $CALL
SG-15 ..... $364
SD-10 ..... $323
SG-10C..... $226

SEIKOSHA
2 yr warranty
SP-1000A or
SP-1000I .. $199
SP-1000VC.. $179

Panasonic Printers
2 year warranty
1080 .....$199
1091 ....$CALL
1092 .....$329
1592 ....$CALL
3131 .....$259

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES ON NASHUA AND BONUS DISKS!!!!

Printer/Typewriter
Juki 2200 ..$289
Portable Typewriter, has centronics interface and built in correction tape

Monitors
COMREX CR-6550 .....$129
13" color monitor w/sound
TAXAN 220.....$169
14" color w/sound has monochrome mode

Printer Interfaces for Commodore computers
Xetec Supergraphics .....$call
Xetec Supergraphics jr. $46.95
Cardco G-Wiz $54.95
Cardco Super G.....$59.95

Printer Cables to IBM PC or compatibles
6 ft... $14.95
10 ft.. $19.95

CALL OUR 800 NUMBER FOR SHIPPING CHARGES!!!

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check. Allow 2 weeks for personal check to clear.
Terms: All prices reflect cash discount; add 1.9% for MasterCard or Visa. Buy with confidence; we honor manufacturer's warranty. All sales are final. Defective merchandise replaced or repaired at our discretion. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Prices and terms subject to change without notice.

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. BOX 1006
STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 55

NEW HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

ACCESSORIES

Deluxe RS-232 Interface

MANUFACTURER: Omnitronix, Inc.
ADDRESS: P.O. Box 43, Mercer Island, WA 98040; (206) 236-2983
PRICE: $50

The Deluxe RS-232 Interface for Commodore allows you to hook up peripherals such as modems, printers, or most other serial-interfaced devices to any C 64, C 128, Plus 4, or VIC-20 computer. The unit plugs into the User I/O port, and it comes complete with a three-foot cable—so there's nothing else to buy. Easy-to-operate switches on the cover of the interface let you set the device for compatibility with either a printer or a modem. Also included are a complete instruction manual and a terminal program for your modem written in BASIC.

Technalock

MANUFACTURER: Business Security Systems
ADDRESS: 512 S. Hanley, St. Louis, MO 63105; (314) 962-4446
PRICE: $25

Are you worried that your computer might be stolen from your home, office, or dormitory room? Technalock is one solution for preventing theft. A security plate is bonded to your equipment with an extremely strong pressure-sensitive adhesive. Then the plates are connected with a flexible vinyl-coated steel cable; a lock completes the system. This anti-theft device can be installed at the rear of your desk and computer, so no unsightly cables will mar your setup. No tools are needed, and using it does not void any warranties.

We can ease your mind...

and put your computer away.

Introducing TaskMaster Mobile Workstation with Security.

An ergonomic workstation that organizes the entire computer system, adds mobility, and secures it from theft.

Check these outstanding features...

Compact Size. Easy to maneuver.

Fully Locking. Secures the entire computer system and printer compartment.

Slide-out Printer. Heavy duty hardware plus casters will handle most printers.

Adjustable Inner Shelves. Set-up the computer the way you like it and adjust the monitor height.

Cable Management System. Keeps the cables out of the way.

Rear Access Door. Easy access to components for installation or removal.

Optional Surge Stopper Electrical System. All power controlled by one switch. 12 ft. cord.

Popular Colors. Available in Oak, Walnut or Putty laminates.

Order today by phone or mail.

MicroLand Furniture Co. Inc.
17 Madrone Ave.
San Anselmo, CA 94960
(415) 485-9758

☐ Yes, I am interested in the TaskMaster Workstation.
Please send me your catalog.

Type of computer. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone ( ) _____

30-Day Money-back Guarantee
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 32

SOFTWARE GUIDE

Welcome to FAMILY COMPUTING's Software Guide, the most comprehensive listing available of two dozen of the newest, most noteworthy, and/or best programs on the market. Our reviewers include families from all over the country who have judged the software according to the following criteria: long-term benefits and applications, adaptability, and advantages of using a computer for a given task. Programs have been evaluated and rated for their performance in each of the categories listed below. More detailed reviews follow the chart. Unless otherwise noted, all programs are in disk format, and minimum memory requirements are 48K for Apple II series, 48K for Atari, 128K for IBM PC/PC*jr* or compatibles, and 128K for Macintosh. "Atari" alone denotes the 800/XL/XE series. "C 64/128" means the software will run on both a C 64 and a C 128 computer in C-64 mode; "C 128" alone means the software will run only on that machine.

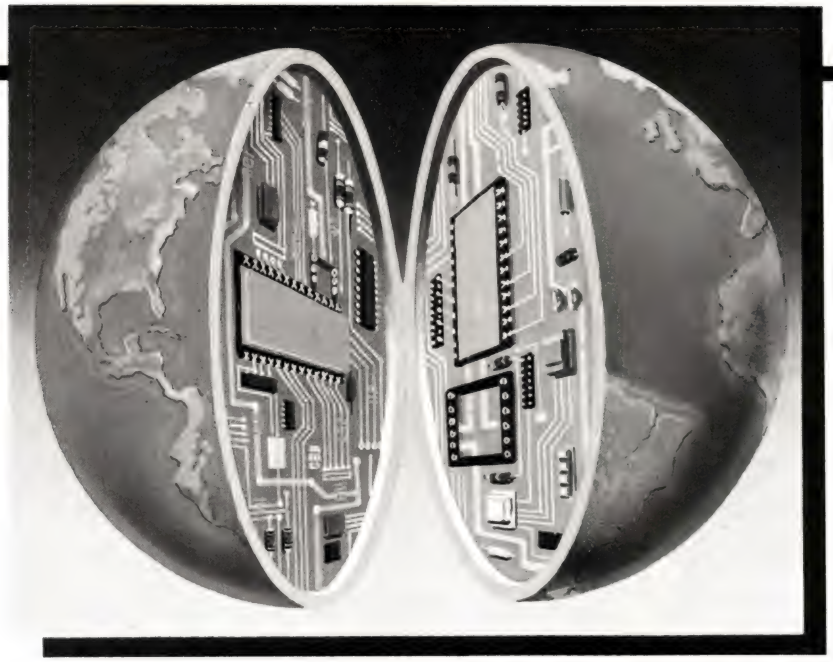
Here's a rundown of the rating categories and what they mean: **O** = Overall performance, given the limitations and capacities of the particular computer for which the software is intended. **D** = Documentation, or the instructions and literature that accompany a program. **EH** = Error-handling, the software's capacity to accommodate errors made by the user—an especially important consideration with software for younger users. **PS** = Play system (in the games reviews), the quality of the game design and the game's playability. **GQ** = Graphics quality, also evaluated in light of each particular brand's graphics capabilities. **EU** = Ease of use after the initial learning period, which varies from computer to computer. **V** = Value for money, or how the software measures up to its price.

EDUCATION/FUN LEARNING

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	EH	GQ	EU	V
MICROZINE, VOL. 14 Scholastic Software 730 Broadway New York, NY 10003 (212) 505-3501 $40 ©1986	Solve a mystery caper (whose clues change each time you play). Or create an eight-panel comic strip. If you enjoy crossword puzzles, make your own with "Puzzler." Lots of fun, but my kids felt they learned more in previous volumes. —MORRIS	Apple. Color monitor recommended.	60-day warranty. $10 for 10 months thereafter.	★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	E	★★★
THE MUSIC STUDIO Activision 2350 Bayshore Frontage Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-0410 $35–$60 ©1986	Billed as a "music composition and programming tool," *The Music Studio* delivers enough features for a musician, yet is simple enough for a 10-year-old. Works with icons and pull-down menus.† —ELTGROTH	Reviewed on IBM PC*jr*. Also for Amiga, Atari 520ST, C 64/128, Tandy 1000. Joystick or mouse.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	E	★★★★
PIPELINE Learning Technologies, Inc. 4255 LBJ Freeway, #131 Dallas, TX 75244 (214) 991-4958 $25 ©1985	Place eight different pieces of pipe on-screen to direct the flow of water to where it's needed. In this uncluttered logic game, the play's easy, but winning's not. With three levels and a race-the-clock mode. For ages 8+. —SUMMERS	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128. Color monitor recommended.	Unlimited warranty.	★★★	★★	★★★	★★	A	★★★
TICKET TO PARIS Blue Lion Software P.O. Box 650 Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 489-2477 $30–$40 ©1986	Simulate a journey to the "City of Lights." Explore shops, museums, and bistros, learning French as you go. Adds cultural enrichment that's too often missing from beginning language lessons.† —SUMMERS	Reviewed on IBM PC/ PC*jr*.* Also for 128K Apple IIe/IIc, C 64/128. Color graphics card (IBM).	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★	E	★★★
WHOLE BRAIN SPELLING subLOGIC 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 $30–$35 ©1985	Learning to spell usually means memorization and drill, but many good spellers learn by visualizing words instead. Both methods are used here. Best for the self-motivated. For ages 12+. —SUMMERS	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128. Color monitor recommended.	6-month warranty. $5 thereafter. $10 for backup.	★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★	E	★★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance: **D** Documentation: **EH** Error-handling: **GQ** Graphics quality: **EU** Ease of use: **V** Value for money: ★ Poor: ★★ Average: ★★★ Good: ★★★★ Excellent: N/A Not applicable: E Easy: A Average: D Difficult: † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; owing to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for compatibility.



CIE MAKES THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS YOURS.

Today's world is the world of electronics. But to be a part of it, you need the right kind of training, the kind you get from CIE, the kind that can take you to a fast growing career in business, medicine, science, government, aerospace, communications, and more.

Specialized training.

You learn best from a specialist, and that's CIE. We're the leader in teaching electronics through independent study, we teach only electronics and we've been doing it for over 50 years. You can put that experience to work for you just like more than 25,000 CIE students are currently doing all around the world.

Practical training.

You learn best with practical training, so CIE's Auto-Programmed® lessons are designed to take you step-by-step, principle-by-principle. You also get valuable hands-on experience at every stage with sophisticated electronics tools CIE-designed for teaching. Our 4K RAM Microprocessor Training Laboratory, for example, trains you to work with a broad range of computers in a way that working with a single, stock computer simply can't.

Personalized training.

You learn best with flexible training, so we let you choose from a broad range of courses. You start with what you know, a little or a lot, and you go wherever you want, as far as you want. With CIE, you can even earn your Associate in Applied Science Degree in Electronics Engineering Technology. Of course, you set your own pace, and, if you ever have questions or problems, our instructors are only a toll-free phone call away.

The first step is yours.

To find out more, mail in the coupon below. Or, if you prefer, call toll-free **1-800-321-2155 (in Ohio, 1-800-523-9109).** We'll send you a copy of CIE's school catalog and a complete package of enrollment information. For your convenience, we'll try to have a representative contact you to answer your questions.

FC-17

CIE Cleveland Institute of Electronics
1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114

YES! I want to get started. Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. I am most interested in:

- ☐ computer repair
- ☐ television/high fidelity service
- ☐ telecommunications
- ☐ medical electronics
- ☐ robotics/automation
- ☐ broadcast engineering
- ☐ other_____

Print Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Age _____ Area Code/Phone No. _____

Check box for G.I. Bulletin on Educational Benefits
☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

MAIL TODAY!

OR CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-321-2155 (In Ohio, 1-800-523-9109)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 8

HOME BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	EH	GQ	EU	V
AI:TYPIST AIRUS Inc. 10200 S.W. Nimbus Ave., Suite G5 Portland, OR 97223 (503) 620-7000 $100 ©1985	A word processor with a special talent—checking your writing for misspellings and typos as you work. Otherwise, it's a good, straightforward writing tool for home or simple office use. —SUMMERS	256K IBM PC/PC*jr*.*	60-day warranty. User makes backup. 15-day money-back guarantee.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	N/A	E	★ ★ ★
DELUXEPAINT Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171 $100 ©1985	Showcase your Amiga's graphic genius with this icon-based drawing program. One unique feature lets you make any on-screen image into a brush for "painting." But the manual fails to explain some of the powerful commands well.† —POWELL	Amiga. 512K recommended.	90-day warranty. $7.50 thereafter. $20 for backup.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	E	★ ★ ★
DR. HALO II IMSI 1299 Fourth St. San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 454-7101 $140 ©1985	Create full-page images (and add text from your word processor's files) with this professional-level graphics package. But problems may occur if you don't follow instructions carefully, since error-handling is poor. —SUMMERS	256K IBM PC.* Color graphics card, 2nd drive. Joystick, mouse, or touchpad recommended.	30-day warranty. User makes backup.	★ ★ ★	★ ★	★	★ ★ ★ ★	A	★ ★
EASY 3D Enabling Technologies, Inc. 600 S. Dearborn St., #1304 Chicago, IL 60605 (312) 427-0386 $149 ©1985	Here's computerized drawing with a difference: not just two, but three dimensions. For example, you can look inside an on-screen cup in addition to viewing all its sides. Fun, too.† —AKER	512K Macintosh.	Unlimited warranty. User makes backup.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	A	★ ★ ★
MOUSE WORD Version Soft, distributed by Int'l Solutions 910 W. Maude Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 773-0443 $130 ©1985	Intelligent program design makes this mouse-controlled word processor both sophisticated and simple. Includes pull-down menus for printing commands and a tele-communications mode for going on-line. —MORGENSTERN	128K Apple IIe/IIc. Mouse. Enhanced IIe recommended.	90-day warranty. Free backup when user sends in warranty card.	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★	N/A	E	★ ★ ★
PROFILER 2.1 PM Software 17610 Beach Blvd., No. 29 Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714) 841-7400 $100 ©1985	As a basic data base with few frills, *ProFILER* does a good job helping you organize information. Each record can hold up to 250 categories, and each floppy can store up to 1,500 records. —MORRIS	64K Apple. Extended 80-column card, 2nd drive recommended.	6-month warranty. User makes backup.	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★	N/A	A	★ ★
SWIFTCALC 128 Timeworks, Inc. 444 Lake Cook Road Deerfield, IL 60015 (312) 948-9200 $70 ©1983, 1985	You get a lot to like with the C 128 version of the *Swiftcalc* electronic spreadsheet, including pull-down menus and a utility that lets you print spreadsheets horizontally.† —BRADLEY	C 128.	90-day warranty. $7.70 for backup.	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★ ★ ★	★ ★	E	★ ★ ★ ★
WILL PLANNER Noetic Technologies P.O. Box 3085 Englewood, CO 80155 (303) 770-2380 $84 (copy-protected); $133 (not protected) ©1985	Purpose? Introduces basic concepts of planning your estate, and then helps you create a will and a trust tailored to your needs. Results? Not trustworthy, since the program accepts manifestly incorrect information with no attempt at error-handling. See a lawyer. —MORRIS	IBM PC.* Printer. 2nd drive recommended.	90-day warranty. User makes backup with non-protected version.	★ ★	★	★ ★	N/A	A	★
ZOOMRACKS Quickview Systems 146 Main St., #404 Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 965-0327 $80 ©1985, 1986	A unique approach to data bases, *Zoomracks* replaces conventional fields and files with familiar-looking index cards and file racks. It's flexible for entering data, but it's hurt by clumsy commands. ST version doesn't use GEM. —STERN	Reviewed on Atari 520ST. Also for 256K IBM PC* (512K recommended). TOS in ROM (Atari), 2 drives (IBM).	90-day warranty. User makes backup.	★ ★	★ ★	★ ★	N/A	D	★ ★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance; **D** Documentation; **EH** Error-handling; **GQ** Graphics quality; **EU** Ease of use; **V** Value for money; ★ Poor; ★★ Average; ★★★ Good; ★★★★ Excellent; N/A Not applicable; E Easy; A Average; D Difficult; † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; owing to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for compatibility.

ENTERTAINMENT REVIEWS BY JAMES DELSON

Title Publisher Price	Brief description	Hardware/ Equipment required	Backup policy	Ratings O	D	PS	GQ	EU	V
BOP'N WRESTLE Mindscape, Inc. 3444 Dundee Road Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 480-7667 $30 ©1986	Tremendously entertaining wrestling simulation combines arcade and strategy skills into a highly playable package. Great sound effects and colorful animation have produced a winner for ages 8+.	C 64/128. Joystick(s).	90-day warranty.	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★	A	★★★★
FEATHERS & SPACE PBI Software 1111 Triton Drive Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765 $35 ©1986	For Macintosh owners who seek a classic arcade-style game, this simple but straightforward shoot-em-up is perfect. Excellent graphics make this game fun for beginners and kids. Ages 6+.	Macintosh.	90-day warranty. $5 thereafter.	★★	★★	★★	★★★	E	★★
FIVE-A-SIDE SOCCER Mastertronic Int'l. 7311B Grove Road Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-8877 $10 ©1986	Challenging, yet easy-to-learn, this one- or two-person soccer game is a delight for all levels of experience. The voice of an "announcer" is synthesized, which adds to the fun. Ages 8+.	C 64/128. Joystick(s).	30-day warranty.	★★★	★	★★	★★	E	★★★★
FOOTBALL subLOGIC 713 Edgebrook Drive Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-8482 $40 ©1986	With remarkable details, this menu-driven football simulation will please sports fans and convert doubters. Joystick controls whole game for fast play. For ages 10+.	C 64/128. Joystick(s).	6-month warranty. $5 thereafter. $10 for backup.	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★	A	★★★
THE LORDS OF MIDNIGHT Mindscape, Inc. (*See above for address and phone*) $20 ©1986	Combines the sweep and mystery of a role-playing adventure with the strategy and tactics of a war game. With 360-degree graphics, this one's unique. For ages 12+.†	C 64/128. Joystick.	90-day warranty.	★★★★	★★	★★★	★★★	A	★★★★
MEAN 18 Accolade, Inc. 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 446-5757 $45–$50 ©1986	Not only a golf game, but a construction set that lets you design your own 18-hole courses. Includes variable difficulty levels, practice holes, and a putting green. Clearly a birdie.†	Reviewed on IBM PC/ PC*jr*.* Also for Amiga, Atari 520ST.	90-day warranty. $10 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	D	★★★★
RDF 1985 Strategic Simulations, Inc. 1046 N. Rengstorff Ave. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 964-1200 $35 ©1985	Simulates a Persian Gulf clash between the Soviet Union and an American Rapid Deployment Force (RDF). Part of "When Superpowers Collide" series. First-rate and fast-moving. For ages 12+.	Reviewed on Apple. Also for C 64/128.	30-day warranty. $10 thereafter. $12 for backup.	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	D	★★★
REACH FOR THE STARS Strategic Studies Group, distributed by Electronic Arts 1820 Gateway Drive San Mateo, CA 94404 (415) 571-7171 $45 ©1983	A political/financial/military simulation on a grand scale—the universe! Conquer, colonize, and exploit other planetary systems, or take on other empires and learn to coexist with them. For 1-4 players, ages 12+, this game is one of the year's best.†	Reviewed on Apple IIe/ IIc. Also for C 64/128.	30-day warranty. $10 thereafter.	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	D	★★★★
SHERLOCK HOLMES IN "ANOTHER BOW" Bantam Software 666 Fifth Ave. New York, NY 10103 (212) 765-6500 $35–$40 ©1985	You're the world's greatest consulting detective, out to crack a series of mysterious cases aboard a turn-of-the-century luxury liner. Rub elbows with some famous folks, such as Thomas Edison and Gertrude Stein. Ages 12+.	Reviewed on C 64/128. Also for Apple, IBM PC/ PC*jr*,* Macintosh.	90-day warranty. $5 thereafter.	★★	★★★★★	★★	★★★	D	★★
WIZARD'S CROWN Strategic Simulations, Inc. (*See above for address and phone*) $40 ©1985	What makes this role-playing fantasy so exceptional is its combination of *Ultima*-type adventures with a great tactical combat system. A must for all adventurers.†	Reviewed on Apple. Also for Atari, C 64/ 128.	30-day warranty. $10 thereafter. $12 for backup.	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	A	★★★★

RATINGS KEY **O** Overall performance: **D** Documentation: **PS** Play-system: **GQ** Graphics quality: **EU** Ease of use: **V** Value for money: ★ Poor: ★★ Average: ★★★ Good: ★★★★ Excellent: N/A Not applicable: E Easy: A Average: D Difficult: † Longer review follows chart.

*Titles listed for the IBM PC/PC*jr* will also run on many IBM PC compatibles; owing to the proliferation of compatibles, check with the publisher of the program or your dealer for compatibility.

COMB

Authorized Liquidator

Commodore 64 BUSINESS SOFTWARE

A 5-pack of most needed software for efficient business operations!

General Ledger
- Has 8 general ledger options.
- Provides 150 chart-of-accounts.
- 1500 general journal transactions.

Inventory Management
- Tracking of 1000 inventory items.
- Maintains perpetual inventory records.
- Calculates use, reorders, cost averaging, etc.

Payroll*
- Provides 24 different payroll functions.
- Calculates payroll and tax deductions.
- Ideal for 50 employees or less.

Accounts Receivable/Billing*
- Provides customer sales, credit information, printed statements and more.
- Handles 11 billing functions, 150 invoices, 75 customers.

Accounts Payable/Checkwriting*
- Combines tracking of vendor payables with an integrated checkwriting system.
- Maintains master file; provides invoice listings.

*Interfaces with General Ledger software.

90-Day Limited Factory Warranty

Mfr. List: $249.75
ENTIRE SET of 5 Liquidation Price $49

Item H-1552-7002-066 Ship, handling: $5.00

NOTE: Also available by individual titles. Phone for prices.

Credit card customers can order by phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Toll-Free: 1-800-328-0609

Sales outside the 48 contiguous states are subject to special conditions. Please call or write to inquire.

C.O.M.B. Direct Marketing Corp. Item H-1552
1405 Xenium Lane No./Minneapolis, MN 55441-4494

Send ___ 5-Pack(s) of Commodore 64 Business Software Item H-1552-7002-066 at $49 each plus $5 each for ship. handling. (Minnesota residents add 6% sales tax. Sorry, no C.O.D. orders.)

☐ My check or money order is enclosed.

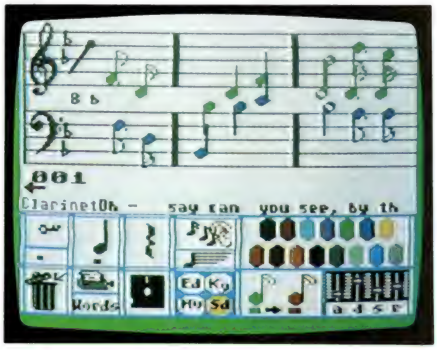
Charge: ☐ VISA® ☐ MasterCard® ☐ American Express®
Acct. No. _____ Exp. ____/____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY
Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
Phone (___) _____
Sign Here _____

COMB Direct Marketing Corp.
Authorized Liquidator
1405 Xenium Lane North
Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441-4494

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

On the following pages, you'll find in-depth reviews of some of the programs listed in the Software Guide. Refer back to the Guide on page 92 for information such as backup policies and addresses of software publishers.

EDUCATION/ FUN LEARNING



The Music Studio

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Amiga, Atari 520ST, C 64/128, IBM PC*jr*, Tandy 1000.
PUBLISHER: Activision
PRICE: $35-$60
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 10+

Have you ever wanted to write music, but felt that you needed to know how to play an instrument first? Or have you ever been so bogged down writing one note at a time that you forgot the tune that had been running through your head?

The Music Studio solves both problems. It operates much like many popular graphics programs, with icon-based commands, several on-screen work areas, and pull-down menus for options. The main composing screen contains a grand staff in the center and all the building blocks of musical composition along the top and bottom. By using a joystick (or mouse) to move the cursor, you select key, time signature, dots, accents, triplets, tie bars, and accidentals (sharps, flats, and naturals).

My favorite screen is the Music Paintbox. Here you compose music without using standard notation. Instead, you simply move little rectangles (representing lengths of time) around the staff, listening to the notes as you cross spaces and lines, then place them where you want. At any time you can play your composition back, and when you return to the main screen, your song is converted to standard musical notation.

The Music Studio is fun, although my musician husband was frustrated by being unable to change time signatures part way through a piece. In general, though, there are far more pluses than minuses to this package. I felt like music was suddenly more accessible to me than it had been before. That's computing at its best—bringing you closer to your interests.

—MARLENE BUMGARNER ELTGROTH

Ticket to Paris

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: 128K Apple IIe/IIc, C 64/128, IBM PC/PC*jr*.
PUBLISHER: Blue Lion Software
PRICE: $30-$40
PUBLISHER'S SUGGESTED AGES: 14+

Your eccentric cousin has gone to Paris. He refuses to return until you follow him there and learn to appreciate the "City of Lights," too. So goes the opening premise of *Ticket to Paris*, which provides a map of the city and a simple French-English dictionary. You also start out with some money, a calendar/score card, and two weeks in which to find your cousin.

As you explore the city, you're accosted repeatedly by the beautiful, but annoying "quizzing woman." Her presence is ultimately helpful, though, since your conversations with her gradually teach you about Paris. Correct answers to her questions earn the points you need to win the game. A multiple-choice format here gives even beginning French students a chance to play.

As points accumulate, clues to your cousin's whereabouts flash across the screen. When you follow up on a clue within two days, your cousin will appear, but he won't come home with you until you've earned 250 points and solved five clues.

Is it really like a trip to Paris? About as much as flight simulation programs are really like flying an airplane. Maps of Paris and prices are reasonably accurate. Upon hearing

how much money the game allots for a two-week stay, my sister who had just returned from France commented, "You'll have to live on baguettes and cheese!" She was right. Until we knew our way around well enough to find clues quickly, we ran out of money before finishing our first several games.

Ticket to Paris is an attractive way to add cultural enrichment that's too often missing from beginning language lessons. It kept our family entertained long after a textbook would have been tossed aside. In fact, we're still playing. *A bientôt, alors!*

—TAN A. SUMMERS

HOME BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

DeluxePaint

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Amiga.
PUBLISHER: Electronic Arts
PRICE: $100

When my wife first saw me working with *DeluxePaint*, a drawing program for the Amiga, she asked a tough question. "It's very nice, but what can you do with it?"

She wanted practical uses. So I displayed some puzzles I had created and sold to a children's science magazine, and told her, "These will pay for the new front door." Then I rested my case.

If you have an Amiga, you'll also find good uses for *DeluxePaint*. You may print your own artwork, make up one-of-a-kind greeting cards and stationery, plan landscaping and flower beds, visualize room-decorating schemes, or (my favorite) simply unwind.

You select most commands and do all drawing with the mouse. The keyboard figures in only rarely; for example, to add text to images. The program is best learned by exploring it—especially since the short manual with one illustration gives short shrift to some powerful commands.

Among the extensive features are

By now you probably know about PrintMaster™ from Unison World, the program that lets you make Greeting Cards, Signs, Calendars, Stationery and Banners.

This time we are announcing its supplemental graphic programs called Art Gallery I™ and Art Gallery II™.

Both of them offer *140* additional graphics to use with PrintMaster™. As well as PrintMaster™ graphics, the new graphics are very friendly, detailed, fun, tasty, cool, and useful. So whether you are in , , or just anywhere , be a real winner with PrintMaster™ and Art Gallery™ I & II.

IBM PC, PCjr, & compatibles, Apple II+, IIe, and IIc, Commodore 64/128, Atari 520ST, and CP/M.

Printers supported on the IBM PC version:
ALPS P2000; ATT 473; Blue Chip; BMC; Brother Twinwriter; Citizen MSP-10 and MSP-20; C.Itoh Prowriter 8510 and Prowriter Jr.; Data Products SPG 8010-2, 8012, 8021, 8022, 8051, 8052, 8071, and 8072; Diablo P10I, P12I, P12CQI, P32CQI, and 34LQ;EPSON FX, JX, LX, RX, LQ-1500, and MX (with Graftrax); HP Thinkjet; IBM Color Dot Matrix, Compact Thermal, Graphics Printer, and Quietwriter II; IDS Prism; Legend 880 and 1080; Mannesman Tally MT 280, 480, 85, 86 and Spirit 80; MPI 99S, 99SX and 99X; NEC P2/P3 Pinwriter, 8023A and 8027; Okidata 82A/83A with Okigraph 1, 84 (step II), 92, 93, 182, 183, 192, 193, Okimate 20 and 2410; Panasonic KX-P 1090, 1091, 1092 and EP-1505; Smith Corona D100 and D300; Star Gemini 10, 15, 10X and 15X; Tandy CGP 220, DMP 105, 110, 120, 130, 200, 400, 420, 430, 500, 2100, 2100P and 2200; TI 855; Toshiba 1340, 1350, 1351 and P351

Printers supported on the Commodore version:
C.Itoh Prowriter 8510; Commodore VIC-1525 and MPS-801 and 803; EPSON RX,FX, LX, and MX (with Graftrax); Gorilla Banana; Okidata 92, 93, 192, 193, and Okimate 10; Star Gemini 10, 15, and SL10C

Printers supported on the Apple version:
Apple Imagewriter and Scribe; C.Itoh Prowriter 8510; EPSON FX-80/100, RX-80/100, and MX-80 (with Graftrax); Okidata 92 and 93; Star Gemini 10 and 15

Printers supported on the Atari version:
Blue Chip; C.Itoh Prowriter 8510; EPSON FX, RX, LQ-1500, and MX (with Graftrax); IBM Graphics Printer, Color, and ProPrinter; Okidata 82A/83A with Okigraph 1, 84 (Step II), 92, and 93; Star Gemini 10 and 15; Toshiba 1340, 1350, 1351, and P351

Printers supported on the CP/M (EPSON & Kaypro) version:
C.Itoh Prowriter 8510; EPSON FX, RX, LQ-1500, and MX (with Graftrax); IBM Graphics Printer; Okidata 82A/83A with Okigraph 1, 92, and 93; Star Gemini 10 and 15; Tandy DMP 105, 130, 430, 2100, and 2200; Toshiba 1340, 1350, 1351, and P351

PrintMaster, Art Gallery I and Art Gallery II © 1985 Unison World, Inc. Unison World, a division of Kyocera Unison, Inc. 2150 Shattuck Avenue #902, Berkeley, CA 94704 (415)848-6666

For IBM PC, PCjr and compatibles

PrintMaster	$59.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery II	$29.95	_____

For Apple II+, IIe and IIc

PrintMaster	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery II	$29.95	_____

For Commodore 64 and 128

PrintMaster	$34.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$24.95	_____
Art GalleryII	$24.95	_____

For Atari 520ST

PrintMaster	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$29.95	_____
Art Gallery II	$29.95	_____

For CP/M (Kaypro II format)

PrintMaster	$49.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery II	$29.95	_____

For CP/M (EPSON QX-10 format)

PrintMaster	$49.95	_____
Art Gallery I	$39.95	_____
Art Gallery II	$29.95	_____

Price includes shipping inside the U.S.
Make check or money order payable to Unison World, Inc.

Foreign orders add $10.00 per product. Make payments by bank draft, payable in U.S. dollars drawn on a U.S. bank.
COD's and purchase orders will not be accepted with this offer.

Amount (CA resident add 6.5% tax): _____

PAYMENT: Visa MC Check Money Order Bank Draft

Card# ☐☐☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐ - ☐☐☐☐ Exp Date: ___/___

Name: Telephone: ( )

Shipping address:

City: State: Zip:

Want to Master High School Math?

THEN YOU NEED THE MOST EFFECTIVE HIGH SCHOOL MATH SOFTWARE EVER DESIGNED

Intelligent Tutor

HIGH SCHOOL MATH SERIES
IBM PC / PC jr / COMMODORE 64
APPLE II SERIES

Each package in the Intelligent Tutor series is complete and self-contained. Each is designed to help students review and master basic principles and concepts, develop their problem-solving skills, and build their confidence.

ALGEBRA 1
Designed for a one-year course in elementary algebra. Comprehensive coverage of all major topic areas, including review of arithmetic; fundamental operations; solving algebraic equations; polynomials; factoring; radicals; exponents; quadratic equations; graphs; coordinate geometry; functions; word problems; etc.

GEOMETRY
Designed for a one-year course in plane geometry. Comprehensive coverage of all major topic areas, including angles; parallel lines; theorems; proofs; constructions; congruent and similar figures; figures involving triangles, circles, and parallelograms; word problems; etc.

ALGEBRA 2
Designed for a one-year course in intermediate algebra. Comprehensive coverage of all major topic areas, including review of elementary algebra; solving systems of two and three equations; functions; polynomials; complex numbers; exponents; logarithms; conics; determinants; word problems; etc.

TRIGONOMETRY & ADVANCED TOPICS
Designed for a one-year course in trigonometry and other topics taught in higher level high school math courses. Comprehensive coverage of all major topic areas, including introductory and advanced trigonometry; binomial theorem; progressions; graphs; word problems; vectors; complex numbers; probability and statistics; etc.

SAT MATH
Comprehensive coverage of the problem types and skills emphasized on the Math Section of the SAT. Permits students to take simulated SAT tests, see forecasts of their SAT scores, and see evaluations of their strengths and weaknesses. Helps students to develop their skills, and to improve their SAT scores.

And, Just Released...
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS
Our newest title will help high school and college students master the principles and concepts of introductory calculus.

ALGEBRA 1	$49.95
GEOMETRY	$49.95
ALGEBRA 2	$49.95
TRIGONOMETRY & ADVANCED TOPICS	$49.95
SAT MATH	$69.95
ALL FIVE TITLES ABOVE	$199.95
INTRODUCTORY CALCULUS	$49.95

ADD $3.50 SHIPPING & HANDLING
INDIANA RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX

INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE, INC.
9609 CYPRESS AVE. / MUNSTER, IN 46321
(219) 923-6166

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

an air brush that works like the real thing and a function that lets you take any portion of the image on-screen and make it into a custom paint brush. A mirror command helps you create polygons and kaleidoscopic images with up to 40-fold symmetry. And for detailed work, you can paint as you magnify an image, working pixel by pixel.

But some bugs still lurk. You'll freeze the computer if you magnify too much of a picture. Also, if you activate both magnify and mirror-draw settings, you may find that the only parts of a figure actually drawn were those inside the magnify window. Even so, this icon-based graphics program is a fine addition to any Amiga software library.

—DAVID POWELL

Easy3D

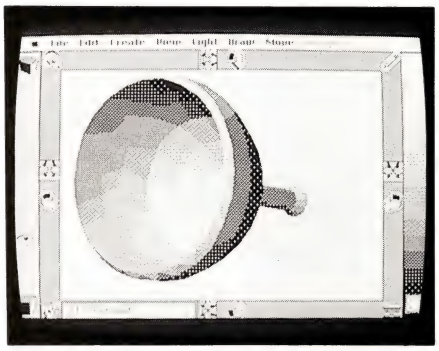
HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: 512K Macintosh.
PUBLISHER: Enabling Technologies, Inc.
PRICE: $149

Look. There's a goblet on the screen. Click on an icon, drag the mouse, and you can change the goblet's vertical or horizontal proportions. Big deal, right? Well, how about this: click on another icon, drag the mouse, and look inside the goblet!

Easy3D is subtitled "hidden surface modeling software." That means that the program keeps track of the parts of an object that aren't visible, so you can work in a three-dimensional graphics world on your Macintosh screen.

You're given a number of ways to build a three-dimensional object. Start with a primitive shape, such as a sphere, a cube, or the donut-shaped torus. Or design an object with the "lathe." Use the mouse to trace the contours of your shape, then the lathe turns it into a symmetrical three-dimensional object. Or create a new object with an "anti-matter merge" that cuts out a portion of an existing object. Once you have a few objects, you can "glue" them together to behave as a single object, or just work with them as separate entities that can be copied and manipulated.

Any object can be looked at from any angle. In fact, you can see four different views of the same shape at once. Objects can be shaded in patterns of gray. The darkest shade depends on how much "ambient" light there is; you control this by dragging a sun icon up and down.



If you like what you've made, save your picture for further enhancements in *MacPaint* (Apple Computer), for your own programming, or for use in such packages as *VideoWorks* (Hayden Software) or *Slide Show Magician* (Magnum Software).

Easy3D isn't perfect; there are occasional glitches so that an object you've distorted in some way reverts to its original form when you switch views. But imperfections hardly matter when you have a three-dimensional universe to explore. I've no doubt that *Easy3D* has lots of practical and educational possibilities, but at the moment I don't care what they are. It's so fascinating that just playing with it is interesting enough.

—SHARON AKER

SwiftCalc 128

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: C 128.
PUBLISHER: Timeworks, Inc.
PRICE: $70

Are you a computing beginner who has heard how an electronic spreadsheet can work for you, but you've never tried one? Or are you experienced with computers and looking for a powerful, easily learned tool for budgeting and other numerical manipulations?

Whichever category you fall into, *SwiftCalc 128* can fit the bill. This package not only does what it promises, but does so in an exemplary fashion. Especially helpful for novices, the manual is straightforward and clear—and you can call the free Tech Support Hotline for answers not found in the manual. For instance, when I couldn't configure part of the program, a quick call netted several friendly suggestions, one of which worked the first time.

But you may rarely need the manual, since a single keystroke lets you access the pull-down command menus and help screens. Information can be keyed in from scratch or imported from a data base created with Timeworks' *Data Manager 128*. A "Quick Entry Key" feature

lets you type in the first year, month, day, or number in a series, and *SwiftCalc* will enter the rest automatically.

Besides the spreadsheet itself, the package includes two extras. *Sideways* (a separate program that runs in C 64 mode) allows you to print wide spreadsheets vertically down the page. The first time you see this, you'll wonder how you ever got along without it. There's also a limited graphing feature that converts your figures into charts comprised of asterisks. Not the most impressive part of this package; still, *SwiftCalc* never tried to pass itself off as a Lotus' *1-2-3* clone.

Overall, I find this an excellent program that possesses all the basics of a professional spreadsheet. In the picky department, I wish it had the capability to sort rows (in addition to columns) in numerical or alphabetical order. But *SwiftCalc 128* is an honest value. I recommend it.

(Note: A newer version, received after this review, includes both high-resolution graphing and the ability to sort by rows.) —SUNOW BRADLEY

ENTERTAINMENT

The Lords of Midnight

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: C 64/128.
PUBLISHER: Mindscape, Inc.
PRICE: $20
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 12+

Whether you're an adventurer who likes the strategy and tactics found in war games, or a war gamer who enjoys the questing of adventure programs, consider *The Lords of Midnight*. It's an exciting new hybrid (a game combining aspects of different genres) that synthesizes the sweep and mystery of a role-playing adventure with the planning and execution of battles traditionally found in a war game. What's more, you can elect to play the program as a straight adventure or as a war game.

Upcoming Features in FAMILY COMPUTING

Big New Hardware Announcement

Starting in October! Machine-Specific News & Questions

Prepare for College with SAT Software

Improving a Home Business: A Profile

New Hardware and Accessories

Annual Parent's Guide to Learning at Home with Computers

Tips for Winning at Your Favorite Games

On-line Networking: Read All About It in Books

PLUS: Free Original Music, Graphics, and Halloween Programs

October Issue on Sale at Your Newsstand September 23

Look what's new in Educational Software.

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.

To find out more call toll free 1-800-44-TEACH
CIRCLE READER SERVICE 12

SOFTWARE REVIEWS

You begin the full game in control of a small group of characters. Guiding them across a fantasy world—created in high-res with wraparound graphics—your object is to free the Land of Midnight from Doomdark the Witchking. With each turn, you can travel, seek shelter, find and use various objects, or engage in combat against single opponents, groups, and even whole armies.

Although playtesters indicated that the map supplied in the documentation is inadequate, they found the program easy to operate. And despite the game's slow pace, everyone thought it was fun and involving. All in all, *The Lords of Midnight* delivers a novel approach to traditional material.

Mean 18

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Amiga, Atari 520ST, IBM PC/PC*jr*.
PUBLISHER: Accolade, Inc.
PRICE: $45-$50
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 8+

Our next hybrid game this month is also the first of its kind—a golf simulation that doubles as a construction set. The basic golf program lets you play a round on your choice of courses: your "home turf" (the fictional Bush Hill Country Club) or three real and renowned courses—St. Andrews in Scotland, Pebble Beach in California, and the Augusta National in Georgia.

After learning the strokes on practice holes, a driving range, and a putting green, you can either play by yourself, as part of a foursome, or in teams. You choose from variable difficulty levels, and there's even a computer-assisted mode for novices.

But it's *Mean 18*'s architect feature—used to create the four courses that come on the disk—that sets it apart. You can start from scratch and build any size and shape golf course you desire or simply modify the existing ones. Select from six tree and bush types, various water and sand traps, and different putting greens. Move the holes, the tees, and even redraw the skyline.

You'll probably want to save your homemade courses and polish them by trial and error until you've created a highly playable series of golf courses. *Mean 18* is a highly recommended hybrid game.

Reach for the Stars

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple IIe/IIc, C 64/128.
PUBLISHER: Strategic Studies Group, distributed by Electronic Arts
PRICE: $45
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 12+

If *Colonial Conquest* were a galactic game instead of a global one, it would be *Reach for the Stars*—the first political/financial/military simulation set in outer space. Here's strategy on a grand scale, covering the exploration, colonization, conquest, and exploitation of the galaxy.

Each of up to four players (including computer opponents) begins with one planet in a home star system. As the game progresses, you can form and break alliances, devel-

LEARN PROGRAMMING

MASTER COMPUTERS IN YOUR OWN HOME

Now you can write programs and get a computer to do just what you want. Get the most out of any computer, and avoid having to pay the high price of pre-packaged software.

LEARN AT YOUR OWN PACE IN YOUR SPARE TIME

Our independent study program allows you to learn about computers, operations, applications and programming in your spare time, at home. Our instructors provide you with one-on-one counseling.

LEARN EVEN BEFORE YOU DECIDE ON A COMPUTER

Everything is explained in simple language. You will enjoy learning to use a computer—EVEN IF YOU DON'T OWN ONE. Learn to program on any personal computer; IBM, APPLE, COMMODORE, TRS, and more.

BE YOUR OWN COMPUTER EXPERT

Programming is the best way to learn to use computers, and we can show you the best—and most economical—way to learn programming!

Send today for your free information package. No obligation. No salesman will call.

halix INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION
1543 W. Olympic ▪ 226 Los Angeles, CA 90015-3894

HALIX INSTITUTE CENTER FOR COMPUTER EDUCATION DEPT.
1543 W. OLYMPIC ▪ 226 LOS ANGELES, CA 90015-3894
5210

YES! Send me information on how I can learn about computers and programming at home!

Name _____ Age _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____

COLLEGE IS EXPENSIVE AND COMPETITIVE . . .
INSTRUCTIVISION, INC.
CAN PROVIDE YOUR CHILD WITH
The Academic Advantage℠

INSTRUCTIVISION, a recognized leader in the development of educational software, announces a new

COMPUTER STUDY PROGRAM
for the
COLLEGE BOARD ACHIEVEMENT TESTS

Developed in collaboration with the **NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF SECONDARY SCHOOL PRINCIPALS,** available subjects include:

- Mathematics Level I
- English Composition
- American History
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics

Each subject is a six disk program containing practice tests, tutorial explanations, and skillbuilder sections

Only $79.95 per subject area set; 30% discount on orders of two or more sets. Please specify Apple® or IBM® PC

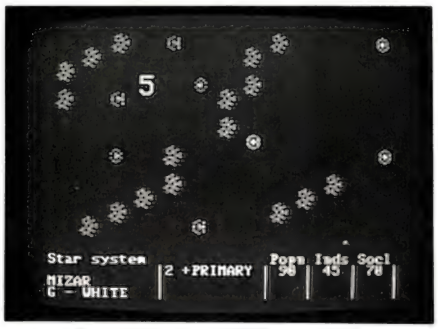
Mail your order with a check or money order to:

Instructivision
3 Regent Street
Livingston, New Jersey 07039

For immediate service or credit card billing call: 1 800/445-9997
(in New Jersey 201/992-9081)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 23

op natural resources, build up your world's social structure, push your research and development teams to build bigger and better starships, and start to explore and expand into surrounding star systems.



A balance must be maintained between this expansion, your social and technological development, and defensive forces, because all the time you're building your strength, your opponents are doing the same. Space squadrons do battle, massive transport fleets ferry armies from sector to sector, and all the while the clock ticks until time runs out. Then you count up the points and a winner is declared.

Reach for the Stars is one of the year's best games, requiring strategy, resource management, diplomacy (in multiplayer games), and sensitivity to the needs and desires of your subjects. It will probably be as exciting, thoughtful, and provocative in three years as it is today.

Wizard's Crown

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS: Apple, Atari, C 64/128.
PUBLISHER: Strategic Simulations, Inc.
PRICE: $40
CRITIC'S SUGGESTED AGES: 10+

Wizard's Crown (the fourth hybrid game reviewed this month) merges *Ultima*-type fantasy quests with a tactical combat system similar to *Galactic Adventures*—but with the inspired addition of magic.

You start play by creating a group of stalwart adventurers, or use any of the eight characters that come on disk. Not only can you make up your party from the usual professions (fighters, magicians, thieves, and so on), you have the unique option of giving your characters as many vocations as you please. Thus you may create thief/fighter/magicians, priest/ranger/fighters, or even such unlikely combinations as priest/magician/fighter/monks!

By guiding your hybridized heroes through encounters with a universe of opponents, you can build their ability levels up to stupendous heights, with dozens of different skills. Although that takes a long time, it makes for the most powerful characters we've ever seen in an adventure. When these fully developed characters fight, each encounter reflects the sort of combat system many gamers have dreamed about for years, as the effect of every arrow, sword thrust, and successfully cast spell can be seen.

Wizard's Crown will have long-term influences on computer gaming. It's a must for every level of adventure fan. —REVIEWS BY JAMES DELSON

NEW FROM SCHOLASTIC!

KIDS LOVE MATH WHEN THEY MANAGE THE MATH SHOP™

The Math Shop, with everything from groceries to lumber, makes math more exciting for children 9 through 14.

Children put their math skills to work as they make change, measure goods and pack purchases. They use practical math, from working with fractions to using ratios, decimals and proportions. They can move from job to job, competing against the clock, with tasks getting harder. Scores—the number of customers served—are displayed on the screen, so there's instant reward and motivation.

For Apple IIe/IIc, IBM and compatibles

To order, just call 1-800-325-6149
Or send a check or credit card information for $49.95 to:

Scholastic Inc.,
P.O. Box 7502,
2931 East McCarty Street,
Jefferson City, MO 65102

Name
Address
City State Zip
Payment enclosed Charge my Visa MasterCard
Acct. # Exp.
Signature

The Math Shop is also available at your local computer software dealer. Offer valid in U.S. only. In Canada, write Scholastic Publications, 123 Newkirk Rd., Richmond Hill, Ont. L4C3G5.

Scholastic Software™
The Most Trusted Name in Learning

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 45

NEW PRODUCTS

MANUFACTURER'S ANNOUNCEMENTS

"New Products is a monthly feature consisting of paid announcements. More information about the products can be obtained by circling the corresponding reader service number. For rate information or call 212-505-3587. Publisher reserves the right to edit or reject all announcements."

IT FIGURES!

SimplSoft products of Boulder Colorado, announces version 1.2 of IT FIGURES, the new concept in easy to learn, simple to use, computing power. With even more features and applications packed into a $39.95 program, IT is a must for anyone who works with numbers in business, home or school. Highly rated by reviewers, IT FIGURES makes solving math problems a breeze. IT FIGURES comes with more than 50 applications ready to analyse everything from mortgages to stocks, IRA, checkbook and more.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 66

Talking Text Writer

Talking Text Writer is a software program that combines the use of word processing with a speech synthesizer, enabling students to explore and use written language with a natural curiosity and interest. With the Talking Text Writer, students can write letters, words, sentences, stories, and other text and hear what they write.

As a word processing program, Talking Text Writer can be used to store files on a data disk for future retrieval. Text can be inserted, moved, copied, altered, and deleted through a wide range of program commands.

Talking Text Writer is a learning tool for a wide range of beginners. It provides support, feedback and repetition. Talking Text Writer gives students the control to individually orchestrate their own learning needs by allowing them to:

1) See the text and control how they want it to look by changing screen colors, margins, and size of text.

2) Hear and control the speech output—using either the voice box or a headset.

3) Use the keyboard for those students who have difficulty using pen and pencil.

Various kinds of text and related practice exercises can be easily tailored to each student's individual needs and preferences, making the educational experience richer and more effective for both teacher and student.

Pre-schoolers can explore letter sounds and words in the context of their personal experience. Primary school children learning English can write their own stories, experimenting with sounds, words, and ideas. Being able to experiment with language and express ideas helps students build self confidence. Available for the Apple IIc & IIe, the list price for the home version is $199.95 and can be purchased through local dealers. For additional information about Talking Text Writer: Scholastic Software, Department JS, 730 Broadway, New York, NY 10003

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 67

MATH SHOP

From "weighing gold in the jewelry shop" to "making change in the boutique," students can apply math concepts to challenging "real-life" situations, with Scholastic Software's newly released program, MATH SHOP.

MATH SHOP uses a familiar shopping mall setting to help students, grades 6 through 9, learn basic mathematical skills. As students serve customers in ten different stores, they solve a problem using specific curriculum concepts—such as proportions, fractions, measurement, addition or subtraction.

Available for the Apple II (64K required) family of computers. The home edition of MATH SHOP, with one double-sided program disk and a reference guide, lists for $49.95. It includes a double-sided program disk and a User's Guide.

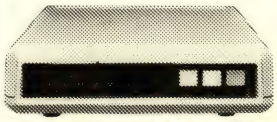
Scholastic Software's MATH SHOP can be ordered through local Scholastic Sales Representatives and dealers. For ordering information, write to: Inquiry Department, Scholastic Inc., P.O. Box 7501, 2931 East McCarty Street, Jefferson City, MO 65102. Scholastic ordering number: (800) 325-6149.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 45

★ APPLE ★

MODEM

HAYES COMPATIBLE



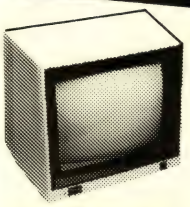
1200 BAUD

RETAIL $349.00

$98

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

COLOR MONITOR



COLOR/ COMPOSITE

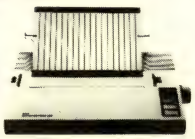
RETAIL $249.00

$99

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

PRINTER

EPSON



HOMEWRITER 10

NEAR LETTER QUALITY

RETAIL $349.00

$159

COMPUTER

APPLE IIC COMPATIBLE

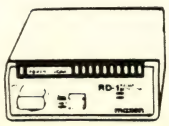
COMPARE AT $750.00

$395

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

RADAR DETECTOR

HIGH PERFORMANCE



"Like Having a Judge in your Pocket"

RETAIL $249.00

$88

FREE TRIAL PERIOD

PRO-TECH-TRONICS

6870 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #103, Mpls., MN 55430

QUICK DELIVERY

CALL TODAY

SCHOOL P.O. ACCEPTED

1-800-345-5080

IN MINNESOTA (612) 560-6603

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 35

ADVERTISEMENT

HOLIDAY GIFT GUIDE

The Holiday Gift Guide contains many interesting gift ideas for you and your families to enjoy. Look here again in the November and December issues of Family Computing.

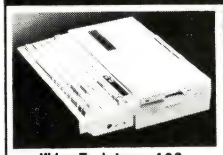
RHYMEWARE—Hillarious, informative book for kids, novices or enthusiasts, by Sam Post. SASE for info or $4 to order. 4-U Books, 218 Mitchell Ave, Salisbury, NC 28144.

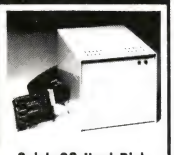
PAPER—15 lb regPerf. & Grbr 3500 Shts. $23. 20 lb Microperf 2700 Shts. $22 Call for other size, weight, perf. Computer Center, 715-732-4270

COMMODORE USERS SOFTWARE-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
Inquiries Write P.O. Box 128723, Cincinnati, OH 45212

CHRISTMAS & GIFT STATIONERY
Quality Christmas and All-occasion continuous-feed stationery.
FREE brochure and samples.
Write or call mfg.
Wizard Computer Accessories, Inc.
4116 W. Puget Ave.-Dept. F86
Phoenix, AZ 85051
(602) 285-1355

APPLE® II CLONE
Personal Computer System
APPLE HARD DISK





Video Tech Laser 128 **$395.00**
Quick-20 Hard Disk **$795.00**

PORTABLE COMPUTER with 65C02 Processor, 1 Drive, 128k, 40/80 Column, Serial, Parallel, Modem, RGB and Mouse Ports. Also Key Pad, Function Keys, Slot 5 & 7. Compatible with most IIc/IIe Software.

HARD DISKS — Auto Boot Menu Selector Installed Free. Very Reliable. ProDOS/DOS 3.3 Compatible.

20mb Complete System with Cards	@ $ 795.00
40mb Twin 20mb Drives Complete	@ $1295.00
10mb Removable Hard Disk System	@ $1095.00

Money Back if performance not satisfactory.

CMC Computer Systems **Phone: 714/835-2462**
1514 East Edinger #H **Santa Ana, CA 92705**

BRIDGE GAMES FOR YOUR COMPUTER

Apple, C64/128, IBM PC/PC Jr., Macintosh, and Atari ST

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron
Winner—1st Computer Bridge Tournament
Bid and play over 1 million deals, or input your own. New features include:

- Weak 2-bid option
- Rubber bridge scoring
- Hint feature
- 2-person play
- Save deals to disk
- Automatic play

$49.95 ($39.95 *for C64; November availability for Macintosh and Atari ST*)

Play Bridge with Sheinwold
Guides you through correct play of 91 deals designed by renowned bridge teacher and authority Alfred Sheinwold. **$29.95**

Play Bridge with Dorothy Hayden Truscott
Top expert Dorothy Hayden Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play. **$29.95**

Great Game Products

At your retailer or send check/money order to:

Great Game Products
8804 Chalon Drive
Bethesda, MD 20817

US orders add $3.00 for shipping/handling per item. Other orders add $5.00; MD residents add 5% sales tax. *Allow 2 to 3 weeks for delivery.*

To order by VISA or Mastercard, call toll-free
1-800-GAMES-4-U (1-800-426-3748)

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 6

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 19

MAIL ORDER MADE SAFE

Ordering merchandise by mail can be a convenient way to save time, energy, and even money. It is the best way to buy products that cannot be found locally. We encourage mail-order buying. We suggest that you read the following to ensure that you have a successful experience.

BEFORE YOU BUY:

- Call the company, if possible. Check years in business. Ask for references. Are they listed in the phone book? Ask for a contact name to use in future dealings.
- Read the product description. Make sure the product offered is what you want. If possible, investigate the seller's claim. *Find out if the product will do what the ad says.* Is consumer support offered if you have trouble getting the product to function properly?
- Note the promised delivery or shipment time. The seller must ship your order when promised. If no specific time is promised, *the seller must ship no later than 30 days after receiving your order.*
- Find out the merchant's return policy. Does the company offer guarantees? If it's a third-party product, is the manufacturer's warrantee valid?

PLACE THE ORDER:

- Send complete order information as instructed. Incomplete information may delay your order. The 30-day period does not begin until the seller receives a properly completed form.
- Keep a copy of your order and the original advertisement.
- Make a note of the merchant's name, address, and the date of your order. (If you place your order by telephone, note time and date of your conversation *and the name of the person with whom you speak.*)
- Keep a record of your payment (a canceled check or charge-card statement).

IF YOU HAVE A PROBLEM:

- Contact the company. If contact is made by phone, keep a record of the time and date of call and the name of person with whom you speak. *Follow-up in writing*, describing the problem. Include copies of the order and your payment records; outline any solution reached during any previous phone calls.

IF YOU CANNOT RESOLVE YOUR PROBLEM, YOU CAN:

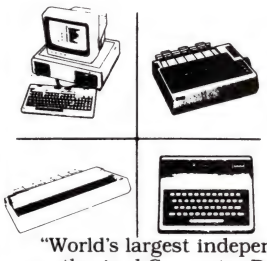
- Call your local or state consumer-protection office.
- Call the local or state consumer-protection office located nearest the company.
- Call your local Postmaster. Ask for the name and address of the appropriate postal Inspector-in-Charge. This is a federal authority who may be able to resolve such disputes.
- If merchandise was paid for by credit card, contact credit-card company providing full information about your problem. Your credit-card company may be able to resolve your complaint.
- Contact the book, magazine, or newspaper publisher that carried, or is currently carrying, the advertisement. Publishers can be helpful in resolving complaints.

FOR MORE INFORMATION ON "SHOPPING BY MAIL," WRITE THE FEDERAL TRADE COMMISSION, Pennsylvania Ave. and Sixth St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20580

DIRECT ACCESS

DIRECT ACCESS is a unique advertising section. Created for mail-order advertisers, it serves as the shopping guide for the more than 420,000 computer using households reached by FAMILY COMPUTING. Each month the newest and best in computer related products and novelties can be found in DIRECT ACCESS.

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
800-231-3680
Radio Shack® Tandy® Epson Printers
People you Trust to give you the very best!



- Lowest Discount Prices
- Reliable Service
- Quality Products

"World's largest independent authorized Computer Dealer"
22511 Katy Fwy., Katy (Houston) Texas 77450
(713) 392-0747 Telex 774132

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 29

FREE CATALOGS!
TI 99/4A
C-64, C-128
Our catalogs, The Everything Book for the TI 99/4A and The Everything Book for the C-64, C-128 are packed full of the newest software, hardware, books, accessories and much more! The prices are low, the service is dependable, and you can order toll-free!! Request your catalog today!
Order Toll Free
1-800-348-2778
or write
TENEX Computer Express
P.O. Box 6578
South Bend, IN 46660
219-259-7051

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 53

IT'S ALL HERE IN BLACK AND WHITE
THE NEW **Vector *Turbo***.
8Mhz clock speed **(switchable)! Floppy** contr. and 360K drive. Guaranteed **IBM** compatibility.
256K RAM, all for only **$399.00** RUNS: **1-2-3 dBASEIII AUTOCAD FLIGHT SIMULATOR AND 1000'S MORE!**
UP TO 640K ON-BOARD RAM 8 SLOT M.B. 135 WATT P/S 5050 STYLE KBD.

*monitor not included.

Add a color graphics or monochrome adapter for **$59.00*** or a 20 Mg drive for **$449.00***. 900 line monitors are only **$99.00*** Our 384K Port Pak is only **$89.00***. *WHEN PURCHASED WITH SYSTEM
1 year warranty. U.L. and FCC approved.

$399.00 Vector *TURBO*
PLEASE ADD $25.00 FOR SHIPPING
MI RESIDENTS ADD 4% CHARGE CARDS ADD 3%
CALL FOR SIMILAR LOW PRICES ON EXPANSION AND INTERFACE CARDS!

MATRIX TECHNOLOGIES
17620 26 MILE RD.
WASHINGTON, MI
48094
CALL 313-949-7912

VISA master charge

*PLEASE ALLOW 4-6 WEEKS

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 30

STOP
Look no more for....
COMMODORE
PLUS 4
SOFTWARE
WE HAVE IT!!!

Catalogs available!
CARDINAL SOFTWARE
14840 Build America Drive
Woodbridge, VA 22191
Info: (703) 491-6494
800 762-5645

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 7

Software That Works For Generations

6 Types of Charts and Sheets
Indices
User Fields
Notes, Footnotes and Sources
No Limits
Adapts to Your Hardware
Comprehensive
Easy to Use

And Much, Much More

Send for brochure and sample printouts.

Other genealogy software also available.

Family Roots includes detailed manual and 2 full diskettes of programs for your Apple II, IBM PC, Commodore 64 and CP/M.*

Price $185.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

American Express, Visa & Mastercard Accepted.

* Trademarks for: Apple Computer, Inc.; International Business Machines, CBM, Inc.; & Digital Research.

Family Roots™

QUINSEPT, INC.

P.O. Box 216, Lexington, MA 02173 / (617) 641-2930

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 41

CUT RIBBON COST

Re-ink most fabric ribbons with only one machine

INK MASTER
$159.00

- No Fuss No Mess
- Simple to Use
- Versatile
- Adjustable

E-ZEE INKER
$39.50

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 Main Street
Janesville, Iowa 50647

ORDER TOLL-FREE:
800-553-2404
In Iowa: 319/987-2976
Visa/MC accepted

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 5

DISKETTES

Highest Quality ■ Lifetime Warranty

	Size	Quantities	SS/DD	2-Notch DS/DD
VF ASSOC. BRAND	3.5"	Box of 10	$19.00	
	5-1/4"	Box of 10	$ 7.00	$ 8.00
		Pak of 25		$18.50
		Case of 50	$31.00	
		Case of 100	$59.00	$69.00
		Carton of 500	$245.00	

Includes sleeves and labels.
ASK ABOUT OUR STORAGE BOXES!

DISK DRIVES

APPLE IIe DRIVE $109.00
APPLE IIc DRIVE $119.00

LONG DISTANCE: CALL TOLL-FREE FROM ANY TONE-GENERATING PHONE: DIAL 950-1098; (IF YOU RECEIVE A RECORDING, DIAL 800-446-4462 INSTEAD); WAIT FOR TONE; DIAL 363-1313.

(301) 652-4232
CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

VF ASSOCIATES
8231 WOODMONT AVENUE, BETHESDA, MARYLAND 20814

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 56

ADAM

IS ALIVE AND WELL

We at the **NIAD ADAM USERS GROUP** are committed to the ADAM as our growing number of members are aware of. We provide a support service to the ADAM owner via a monthly newsletter packed with programs, instructions, tips, product reviews, and a discount buying service --

Featuring hardware from
EVE ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS
SERIAL/PARALLEL INTERFACE — for other printers
SPEECH SYNTHESIZER/CLOCK CALENDAR
64K MEMORY EXPANDER
80 COLUMN VIDEO/EXPANDER
and more to come

SOFTWARE—Over 75 titles in stock including SmartBEST/TRIX, Paintmaster, Signshop, Multiwrite. Over 300 additional Public Domain programs!

NIAD **P.O. BOX 1317** **LISLE, IL 60532**

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 34

ATTENTION T.1 99/4A OWNERS

- Diskettes - 39¢ each! Your choice SS or DD
- 512K Now Available for the 99/4A!
- 99/8 Level 4 Computer Upgrade Now Available
- Over 1500 Hardware and Software Accessories at Similar Savings

THE WORLD's LARGEST COMPUTER ASSISTANCE GROUP

Now serving over 35,000 members worldwide with the best in technical assistance, service, and products for the Texas Instrument 99/4A Computer.

To become a member and receive newsletters, catalog, technical assistance and membership package, send $10.00 for a ONE Year Membership to:

99/4A National Assistance Group
National Headquarters
P.O. Box 290812
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33329
Attention Membership Division
For Further Information Call 24 Hours
(305) 583-0467

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 1

Data Pack (Adam)	**ADAM**	1/$3.95 - 10/$37.50
Ribbon Cart (Adam)		1/$5.50 - $3/15.00
Daisy WHeel (Adam)-Italic Script Elite		1/$5.50
Adam Covers - Set with Logo		$18.95
PACKCOPY - Backup SmartBASIC, etc.		$29.95
DIABLO - Mind challenge - Graphic		$19.95
EBU - SmartBasic - Data Pack or Disk		$21.95
MULTIWRITE-DP-64column World Processor		$37.95
HACKERS GUIDE TO ADAM - Disk or DP		$17.95
TurboLOAD - Speeds up loading programs		$27.95
SINGSHOP-DP-Design & Printing System		$22.95
RIB - Basic tutor for Adam - SPECIAL		$24.95
64K MEMORY EXPANDER		$69.95
DIGITAL DATA DRIVE		$24.95
TRACTORT FEED for Adam printer		$79.95
PRINTER STAND - Front ON/OFF switch		$19.95
AMIGA™ - Atari™ ST Series		
DIABLO-Graphic Mind-Challenge Game		$24.95
DISK LIBRARY-File Catalog Search More		$49.95
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED		
3½" DISK (SS DD)		10/$20.95 - 1/$2.19
3½" DISK (DS DD)		10/$27.99 - 1/$2.99
DISK HOLDER - 3 1/2" up to 30 disks		$12.95
AMIGA COVERS - Set with Logo & mouse		$21.95
AMIGA COVERS - Disk drive - 1010 ro 1020		$7.39
ATARI COVERS - 520 ST SYSTEM SET		$34.95

All AMIGA™ and Atari™ ST software, write for low prices

Paper T/F-F/F White 9 1/2 - 11, 20 lb	1000/$20.95
Labels T/F-F/F (Address)	1000/$6.95
3½" DISK LABELS T/F-F/F	**100/$8.95**
S&H - $2.50 US	M W RUTH CO Dept F10
S&H - $4.50 CN VISA	510 Rhode Island Ave
US $s only MASTER	Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
FREE CATALOG	(609) 667-2526

Amiga is a reg trademark of Commodore Corp
Atari is a reg trademark of Atari Corp

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 28

CLASSIFIED

FAMILY COMPUTING cannot be responsible for the accuracy of description, but will attempt to screen out misleading and/or incorrect statements.

Give Your Product or Service a Boost with Classified Exposure

Cost-effectively reach the more than 1 million FAMILY COMPUTING readers who want information on computing and computer-related products.

Active, aware users of: Apples, Ataris, Colecos, Commodores, Franklins, IBMs, Tis, Timex Sinclairs, TRSs, etc. who have an ongoing interest in system upgrade, adding peripherals, writing programs, acquiring software, joining data bases, bulletin boarding, and accessing you.

Connect now by placing a classified ad for your product or service in FAMILY COMPUTING.

CATEGORIES:
*ANNOUNCEMENTS
BOOKS/MANUALS
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
COMPUTER REPAIR
FOR FREE/TO SWAP
HARDWARE
MISCELLANEOUS
NOVELTIES
SMALL BUSINESSES
SOFTWARE
TELECOMPUTING
USED COMPUTERS/SOFTWARE
USERS' GROUPS

RATES:

Cost per line per issue:

In 1 issue:	$18.95
In 3 consecutive issues:	$15.95
In 6 consecutive issues:	$14.50
In 12 consecutive issues:	$13.60

3-line minimum
34 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation
25 characters per line, including spaces and punctuation, in all caps or boldface
$15 additional for all/any boldface or italic lettering
25% additional for toned background
*Announcements: 2 line minimum, $13.60 per line
Classified Display rates available upon request

TO PLACE YOUR AD:
- Print or type your copy
- Determine number of lines
- Decide frequency
- Send to FAMILY COMPUTING
  730 Broadway
  New York, NY 10003
  Attn: Classified

Or call us at (212) 505-3587 and we will help you write an ad with real FAMILY pulling power.

All P.O. Box/Mail Order insertions must submit *PHONE NUMBER* for our records.

Ads received by the 20th of the month will appear in the issue approximately two months following receipt of the ad.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

Let over 420,000 families see your ANNOUNCEMENT in this section of **FAMILY COMPUTING** classified! Call (212) 505-3587 now!!!

ATTENTION STUDENTS-PARENTS SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE! 4,000 SOURCES-MOST QUALIFY FREE DETAILS. CAINCO-2 NATIONAL SCHOLARSHIP SERVICE BOX 1008, AURORA, CO 80040

BOOKS/MANUALS

Hacker's ADAM, all new, Vol. 2, $13 Schematics, BASIC decoded, B. Hinkle. 117 Northview Rd., Ithaca, NY 14850

THE ALL NEW 2nd EDITION
ADAM-RESOURCE-DIRECTORY
$14.95 post paid or SASE for info.
P.O. Box 90-F, Seelyville, IN 47878

WORDSTAR & MAILMERGE Instructional/Reference Manual IN A NUTSHELL. Fast, easy w/special tricks/shortcuts $8 CAPES, Box 9052, Scottsdale, AZ 85252

PCjr OWNERS
Get the most from your fine computer! How-to info, from jr experts, software reviews, freeware, best buys and more! $18.00/year (12 issues). Money back guarantee **jr Newsletter** PO Box 163, Southbury, CT 06488

C64 MUSIC SOFTWARE GUIDE
150+ programs described in detail turn your C64 into a music studio compose music; learn an instrument 30 day guarantee; $12; UNSINN PUB; 544 Glendale; Springfield, PA 19064

Books/Manuals continued on next page

CLASSIFIED

DISK SERVICE MANUAL ($20); **DISK DRIVE TUTORIAL** ($15); **PRINTER & PLOTTER MANUAL** ($15); **COPIER MANUAL** ($15); **COMPUTER PHREAKING** ($15); **ABSOLUTE COMPUTER SECURITY** ($15); **CRYPTANLYSISTECHNIQUES** ($15); information ($1); **COMSUMERTRONICS**, 2011 Crescent Dr., Alamogordo, NM 88310.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

HUNDREDS WEEKLY! BECOME Circular Mailer. No Quotas! Sincerely Interested, Rush stamped envelope to: NATIONAL MAILING, Box 19759-FC10, San Diego, CA 92119.

Have a program to publish? For information write to Software Design Publishing, Rt. 1 Box 68a, Carrizo Springs, TX 78834

PERSONAL COMPUTER OWNERS **CAN EARN $1,000 TO $5,000** MONTHLY SELLING SIMPLE SERVICES PERFORMED BY THEIR COMPUTER. WORK AT HOME - IN SPARE TIME. GET FREE LIST OF 100 BEST SERVICES TO OFFER. WRITE: C.I.L.C.K., P.O. BOX 60369, SAN DIEGO, CA 92106-8369.

STOP PLAYING GAMES! MAKE $$! 16 ways, using your computer. Rush $4.95 to Reward Inc., Dept. RD, 5751 sw 74 ave., S. Miami, Fl. 33143

Have a program to publish? For information write to Software Design Publishing, Rt. 1 Box 68a, Carrizo Springs, TX 78834

Computer Owners
Earn $500 to $1000 per week Dealers wanted. S & S Computer Systems, Inc. 3700 Northfield Rd Suite E, Beachwood, OH 44122. **216-991-9775**

CONSUMER GOODS

VIDEO TITLES FROM YOUR COMPUTER

NO Camera Necessary Second V.C.R. Character Generator

Custom and Preset Titles • Blank-Out Commercials • Full Color Control • Scrolling and Much More

$29.95 POST PAID

Specify Disk / Tape and APPLE II • ATARI • COM 64 • IBM • VIC-20

VIDEOWARE (313) 626-7208
19777 W. 12 Mile Rd. · Suite 180 Southfield MI 48076

Computer Program Puts Titles on Any Video Tape

FOR FREE/TO SWAP

FREE TI-99/4A SOFTWARE Write for details: Alpha Company, 162 Chapel Dr., Churchville, PA 18966

FREE CATALOG TI-99/4A Hardware, software, accessories. Competition Computer 2629 W. National Milwaukee, WI 53204 (414) 672-4010

ATTENTION RS COCO OWNERS FREE Color Computer Catalog!!! CoCoNuts, Box 21272, Woodhaven, NY 11421

HARDWARE

FREE List: We sell ATARI 2600, 5200 & Coleco cartridges, also XL software. VILLA VIDEO, Box 17131, Milw, WI 53217 Modems: our BBS (414) 265-5149, 24 Hrs

SINCLAIR QL / TIMEX 2068 FREE CATALOG. MASTER CHARGE/VISA **KNIGHTED COMPUTERS** 707 Highland St, Fulton, NY 13069 (315) 593-8219

ADAM compatible products 64K expansion card $49.95 parallel interface $59.95 UNIVERSAL INTERFACE SYSTEMS Suite 133-2046 Douglas Cr. Langley, British Columbia V3A 4B6

Atari 8 Bit-Full Function Business DBMS any drive(s)/upgrades—GL/AR/AP/Inv/Mail/WP/400 pg manual. 9000 records/disk. Miser, 1635-A Holden Orlando, FL 32809. (305) 857-6014

ADAM Discount hardware & software. Send stamped addressed envelope for **FREE** flyer. **DATA BACKUP** Box 335, Iona, ID 83427

NEW
ATTENTION ALL COMPUTER OWNERS!
"A Great Gift Idea"
ANNOUNCING THE PRINTER EXPANDER
The new high-tech accessory that can **triple the value of your printer. ADD UP TO 17 NEW TYPE STYLES** to almost any dot matrix printer including perfect-letter-quality Roman, Old English, Greek, Jazzy and many more. **Also ADD MANY NEW FUNCTIONS,** margin control, centering, bold underline, double underline and more. Buffer Included
NO SOFTWARE INTERFACING NEEDED
NO EXTRA CABLES TO BUY
EASY 1-2-3 HOOK UP
15 DAY FREE TRIAL
ONE YEAR WARRANTY
INTRODUCTORY PRICE $199.95
(includes shipping charges)
MC & VISA accepted. To Order Only, CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-628-2828 Ext 994
24 HOURS A DAY. For info: 305-792-6618
Please specify printer and computer name and model, or send check or money order to:
NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSISTANCE GROUP
PRINTER EXPANDER
BOX 290812
FT. LAUDERDALE, FL 33329

Clone Kits, Modems, Hard Drive Kits Disk Drives, Diskettes, Printers, Memory ICs. Distributor Pricing to End Users & Dealers Free Shipping For Catalog Call 800-833-2600 In Ohio 513-531-8866

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE/HARDWARE Apple, Commodore, TI-99, Atari, IBM-PC 30% below retail. TI ext.-BASIC $65 Gemini SG10 $215, Legend 808 $159 Printer interface: TI-$59, Atari-$39 Atari 1050 Disk Drive $129. Atari 130 XE Computer $135. Atari 520 ST w/color monitor $819. TI writer $29. Over 500 software titles. Send $1 for cat. Specify computer 716-688-0469. **MULTI VIDEO SERVICES** BOX 246 E. AMHERST, NY 14051.

ADAM, AMIGA, ATARI 520-ST OWNERS! Let The Adam Depot be your one stop Computer Center for all your HW/SW needs. Cat..25c, specify computer, Visa/MC **THE ADAM DEPOT** 419 Ridway Ave Johnsonburg, PA 15845 (814) 965-2487

LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES ANYWHERE! FULL WARRANTY! Most Brands! Computers-audio-video products!! ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS 996 ORANGE AVENUE, WEST HAVEN, CT 06516, MC/VISA **203-937-0106**

EPSON QX-16 COMPUTER SYSTEM! NEW! Complete with 2 disk drives and monitor. With valdocs-2, CPM & MS DOS-$500 of software FREE!-List $2,700 Sale! **$895** ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS **203-937-0106**

OKIDATA ML-93 PRINTER! 160 CPS & NLQ With tractor! Parallel or IBM version, List $900 While they last! $379 ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS **203-937-0106**

MISCELLANEOUS

" BASF DISKETTES"!
SS/DD DISKS, $7.50/10 pack
DS/DD DISKS, $8.50/10 pack
5¼ 100% Certified Error Free
LIFETIME GUARANTEE
Add $3.90 s/h—For C.O.D. add $4
J/D LIMITED—P.O. BOX 223
Skokie IL 60076—(312) 677-2525
Ribbons—Epson, Gemini, & more
CHK/MO/VISA/MC/C.O.D.
Mail Orders Incl. PHONE #

TS2068 Floppy Disk Interface and CPM and more. Aerco, Box 18093, Austin, TX 78760. (512) 451-5874.

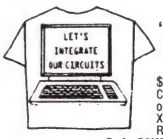
THE 50/50—High-tech design, dust-free **DISKETTE FILE BOX** w/ snap lock, carrying handle & rubber feet. 5 plastic dividers organize **50 DS/DD 5¼" DISKETTES** w/ hub rings, labels and static-free Tyvec sleeves. Diskettes are CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE and spec 50% HIGHER than ANSI standard. **LIFETIME GUARANTEE.** Send **$50.50** + $3.50 s/h for each 50/50. Check/MO/VISA/MC (IL res. add 8%) If credit card, state card number and expiration date—*Signature required.*
PRECISION MEDIA & SYSTEMS, INC.
2421 West Pratt Chicago IL 60645 (312) 764-8305

DUST COVERS WITH GUARANTEE
Dust covers of softlined vinyl. Specify color choice: Blk/Brw/Beige/Tan/White. **ADAM** disk $6. 3 piece set $16. **APPLE II&IIe** $7.50. **APPLE** disk $6. **APPLE IIc** $9. **APPLE** duel drive $8. **IBM** 2 piece set $14. **IBM PC jr** $12.50. **COMM** C64 $7.50./1541 disk $7.50/Amiga 3 piece set $16.50. We also carry covers for **ATARI/TI** & many more! We make custom covers. SASE for more info. Add $2 s/h:
J CHECK SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 345, Millry, AL 36558
CK/MO/VISA/MC **(205) 846-2360**

HIGH QUALITY DISKETTES! 5¼ DS/DD @69¢/ea-10 min. Send CHK + $3s/h (NJ/NY Res add 6/8¼ tax) to: UNLIMITED TECHNOLOGIES, INC. P.O. Box 7; Piscataway, NJ 08854

SAVE $ $
PRINTER RIBBONS * GUARANTEED
Full Cartridges-No Shorts or Refills
*Epson MX/FX/RX 70/80-$6.25 *Gemini 10/15, Okidata 82/83/92/93-$3.95 Commodore 801/803-$8.75 *Commodore 1525/1526, Legend 800/880, Banana, Spirit 80-$7.95 *Imagewriter-$7.50 Min. order $10. Add $2 S&H per order Book Keepers, 944-10th, Sidney, NE 69162

PCjr OWNERS: Don't Panic!
Join the PEANUT gallery!
Over 2,000 members worldwide!
We're here to help you!
Write for your free info pak:
P.O. Box 1587, Troy, MI 48099



"LET'S INTEGRATE OUR CIRCUITS" T-SHIRT
$7.50 + $1.00 S/H Each Colors: Off-White, Lt. Blue, or Raspberry, Sizes: S,M,L, XL. Specify color & size: Ohio Residents add 6.5% sales tax.
C.J. SHIRTS
P.O. Box 21308, Cleveland, OH 44121

SOFTWARE

FUN CHILDREN'S SOFTWARE Over 120 low-cost programs for kids TI99/4A and C64. **Free** brochure. **KIDware** Box 9762, Dept. F, Moscow, ID 83843

ADAM SOFTWARE. All kinds for BUSINESS. Also home finance, recipe, educ., games, others too! NEW VOICE SYNTHESIZER! SASE for catalog. STEVE JACOBY, Box 11205, Clearwater FL 33516

SAVE 38% on Software!!!
Davidson's Math Blaster
Retail **$49.95** our price **$30.97**
Free price list. Specify Apple, IBM, C 64.
CREATIVE COMPUTER RESOURCES
Box 728, Grand Haven, MI 49417

ADAM SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
Blank Data Packs 1/$3.40 10/$28.00
Soft Pack 1 Checkbook/mailing $19.95
Business Pack mailing/inven. $19.95
TURBOLOAD fast pgm loader $28.50
MULTIWRITE 64 column word processor $37.95 S/H $2.50.
Send 22¢ stamp for catalog to:
E & T Software
Box 821242 Dallas, TX 75382-1242

COPY CLONE XL for C64. Duplicate protected disks for archival purposes, 95% effective, +30 utility. $24.95 + $2 s/h EDUTECH, 1106 2nd St. #174, Encinitas, CA 92024, (619) 942-3838

FREE PROGRAMS!! TI99/Adam/all TRS80, Appl, IBMpc, C'dore, Timx. Send stamps! Ezra, Box 5222CT, San Diego, CA 92105

PLAY TV's "WHEEL OF FORTUNE"
C64/128 Great fun for all Ages!
Snd $14.95, M. Day 4747 Snow Dr/A
San Jose, CA 95111, Indc. D or T
Also SOFTWARE CLUB/SASE for info

IBM PUBLIC DOMAIN $3 EA. For info send two stamps to Public Software, Box 4630, Kaneohe, HI 96744

TI-99/4A Software/Best Selections **Free catalog** MICRO BIZ HAWAII P.O. Box 1108 Pearl City, HI 96782

$3 GETS YOU COOKING
Diskette cookbook series IBM-PC 25 cookbooks or create your own! Free catalog/demo disk $3. Vanilla Software, 3345F Lakeshore Oakland, CA 94610 415-482-4756

FREE APPLE SOFTWARE
Over 1000 Public Domain Programs on 50 diskettes. $5 Each plus $1 shipping per order. Send $1 for catalog refundable with order.
C & H ENTERPRISES
Box 29243, Memphis, TN 38127

FREE SOFTWARE
IBM, C-64, C-128 & CP/M computers send SASE for info (list computer):
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
Box 1442-FA, Orange Park, FL 32067

The Picks-86! Pro Football picking game! Compete with friends/family. A unique disk for only $12. Send SASE for more info - Epic Software Box 1153 West Hanover, Ma 02339 Apple II family with printer

STARFLEET 1 The space strategy hit for IBM PC is now on APPLE II, C64 and ATARI ST **FREE CATALOG** CYGNUS, POB 57825, WEBSTER TX. 77598; CALL or WRITE TODAY (713) 486-4163

INSTANT LETTERS with INSTA-LETTER. Not a word processor. This easy-to-use program contains over 35 skeleton letters such as request, thank you, complaint and more. You personalize it. For business or home. Uses APPLE II series with 80 col card & printer. Rush $49.95 to WordWeavers P.O. Box 617, Dept 113, Kent, Wa 98032 Wa. res add 8.1% tax. 4-6 wks deliv SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

ADAM! ADAM! ADAM! ADAM!
The Spanish Vocabularian
$18.50 DISK / $20.50 DDP
The Investment Analyst
$17.50 DISK / $19.50 DDP
CODEVISOR 4.1
$21.50 DISK / $23.50 DDP
NEW!! CopyWriter 1.0
$15.75 DISK / $18.75 DDP
Send SASE for latest catalog.
MARATHON COMPUTER PRESS
PO BOX 68503, VA Beach, VA 23455

IBM/MAC SOFTWARE, FROM $10/20, FOR FREE LIST: E.T.G., 624 PARK ST. W. WINDSOR, ONTARIO, CANADA N9A-5V6

TI-99/4A & SC FASTEXT 80 Interface Software-Control All Facets. Req 32K, XB, $19.95 for Disk MCKECHNIE, POB 2784, Fairfax, VA 22031

C-64 FINEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS *ON DISK* MOST $1.50. JLH CO. DEPT F BOX 67021 TOPEKA KS 66667

TI-99/4A Software/Hardware bargains. Hard to find items. **Huge selection**. Fast service. Free catalog. **DYNENT** Box 690, Hicksville, NY 11801

IBM PC & JR SOFTWARE CLUB Paradise Computer Works, R.D. 1 Box 273A, Newark Valley, NY 13811

C 64 AND IBM-PC SOFTWARE CHEAP!!! Send for your catalog of game, home management, business, utility and educational software available and you will also receive a disk utility program listing free along with details on how to make money at home with your personal computer. PACEWARE, INC Box 64-A Pompano Beach, FL 33074

CLASSIFIED

ADAM SOFTWARE
VIDEOTUNES-Compose and play music. AUTOAID-improves basic. FORTH-language interpreter/compiler. FUTUREVISION, P.O. Box 34-FC N. Billerica, MA 01862 Visa/MC
SEND FOR FREE ADAM CATALOG

ATTENTION IBM-PC & COMPATIBLES
5 Super Graphic Programs: $12.95
Free Catalog, Send Stamped Envelope.
Alpha Company, 162 Chapel Dr. Dept 2
Churchville, PA 18966

DISCOUNT SOFTWARE: Apple/Atari C64-128/IBM PC-PCjr/TRS-80/ Timex/Sinclair. Free Catalog: WMJ DATA SYSTEMS, 4 Butterfly Dr. Hauppauge, NY 11788 (516) 543-5252

Send IBM formatted diskette & postage for 9 demo programs. ¢heapware 4038 N. 9th St, St Louis MO, 63147.

SOLVE ANY CRYPTOGRAM
With your IBM PC, jr, or compatibles and CRYPTO, the only cryptogram solving program with a built in editor, disk/printer I/O, and help functions. $29.95 + $2.00 S&H (in Ga. add $1.20 tax). VISA/MC/CHK. PIEDMONT SPECIALTY SOFTWARE, Box 6637 Macon, Ga. 31208; CALL (912) 474-2318

SOFTWARE
Educational, games, sm. business.
20% to 40% off retail.
Top Apple, IBM programs.
4th year personalized service.
FREE shipping, specify computer.
FREE brochure. Soft Source-R
Dept. D Box 2931 Joliet, Il. 60435

MY WORD! JUST $35
Full featured word processor for IBM PC/jr/AT or most compatibles. Features: merge-print, calculators, sort, macros, color, word wrap, search/replace, block ops, all 256 characters 100+ operations. 30 day money back guarantee. Includes 150-page printed manual. COD add $3.
T.N.T SOFTWARE
34069 Hainesville Road
Round Lake, IL 60073
CALL (312) 223-8595

* ADAM software, SASE for catalog, *
ADAMagic, 1634 N. Thompson DR.
* Bay Shore, NY 1706 *

Free catalog for TIMEX 2068 and SINCLAIR QL hardware & software. VARIETY SALES, 325 W. Jersey St. #2-D Elizabeth, NJ 07202 201-289-5699

TANDY 1000. Programs/Newsletter Send for Info. Soda Pop SW, P O Box 653, Kenosha, WI 53141

FREE CATALOG. IBM-PC & Jr, TI-994A C 64, Vic-20, Atari, Coleco, Kaypro II, Apple II-IIC-IIE & Macintosh, Osborne, DEC Rainbow, Heath & More. Over 1000 Software pkgs, Hardware, accessories At discount prices. 100's of brands Specify computer type. 303-428-1162 We take **MC/VISA DC Software Writers Box 335651 Northglenn, CO 80233.**

ADAM SOFTWARE & HARDWARE
PaintMASTER-High resolution drawing & painting system. Print feature.
Icon driven $24
TurboLOAD-Loads programs 10x faster
Includes File Organizer $29
SIGNSHOP—prints signs, notices, posters, etc. $24
MULTIWRITE 64 Col Word Processor $39
PACKCOPY—copies SmartBASIC etc $29
Exta Digital Data Drive $29
ADAM RIBBONS.....$5.50 .....3/$15
Datapacks Pre-formatted .....$3.50 ..... 10/29
FREE CATALOG-EVERYTHING FOR ADAM
ALPHA-ONE LTD
1671 East 16th St., Suite 146
Dept. FC, Brooklyn, NY 11229
(718) 336-7612
2/H $2.50 USA, $4.50 Can

* ATTN. IBM PC & COMPAT. USERS *
Get the best checkbook & credit card organizer or your money back. Send just $14.95 or write for more information to: PC SERVICES BOX 544, TULLAHOMA, TN 37388

$$WIN WITH THOROUGHBRED, HARNESS & Dog Handicapping Software . . . $29.95. enhanced . . . $49.95. Pro Football handicapping system . . . $39.95. For most computers. Free information. SOFTWARE EXCHANGE, Box 5382F W. Bloomfield, Mi. Call (313) 626-7208

APPLE PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE
CATALOG $2.00. FREE DISK WHEN YOU ORDER. **B&L CONSULTANTS AND SALES,** BOX 461, WABASH, IN 46992 (219) 563-7650 VISA OR MASTERCARD

**** CAR OWNERS ****
Increase resale value of your car, truck, ?? **VEHICLE RECORD SYSTEM** tracks mileage & expenses for gas, travel, loans, maintenance, tires, and more. Computes MPG & Cost/Mile. Easy to use menus. Very flexible. MINIMUM requirements: IBM PC jr, IBM PC or compatible, 80 col display, 1 360 K drive, 128K Memory, DOS 2.00. **Only $30** CK/MO to: K-Jon Softstuff FCB, POB 1878, Lewiston, ID 83501

WIN AT CASINO BLACKJACK! Disk incl game, play analyzer, and powerful point count system. For IBM-PC (no graphics card req), ATARI (48K)XL/XE. Specify. $19.95, BisonSoft, Box 2136, Bloomington, IN 47402

PENNY $TOCK$
Play and Learn how to invest in the PENNY STOCK MARKET! BASIC Program only $9.95 For IBM PC/ APPLE/ C 64/ ATARI Sanyo 1100/ IBM Compatibles Send check or money order to: POLLARD'S SOFTWARE CREATIONS P.O. BOX 1731 BARSTOW, CA 92311

CROSSED WORDS – EXCITING NEW CROSSWORD PUZZLE GAME FOR APPLE II & COMMODORE 64, INCLUDES LIBRARY OF PUZZLES. NEW PUZZLES MAY ALSO BE CREATED AND SAVED ON DISK. WRITE ITC TECHNOLOGIES CORP., PO BOX 1032, WEST NY, NJ 07093

GENUINE 3D IMAGE on color or B & W monitor. Like 3D movies but no glasses! Computer program shows method. Draw in 3D! Really works! $10. D laubach, B19, Carter, MT 59420

COMMODORE: TRY BEFORE YOU BUY Top 25 best selling-games, utilities, eductational, + classics & new releases hundreds of titles. Visa/MC Free Brochure. Rent-A-Disk. Frederick Bldg. #345 Huntington WV. 25701 CALL (304) 529-3232

Mail List 130 for Atari 130 XE $25. Specify 810 or 1050 drive. Sample Disk $5. Von Com Company POB 14585 Pittsburgh Pa 15234

! Quantum Leap C64/128 Software ! Casino Poker/Slots (Info ****) $16 Critic Word proc. w/80 col. mod $16 Disk Mag 1 & 2. 15+ new pgms. $8 ea P.O. Box 2445, La Jolla, CA. 92038

IBM PC chkbook, finance, text mail invctr graphics. blkjack, poker, all $14.95. Tong Enterprises, PO 2072, Lake City, FL 32056.

COMMODORE C64 SOFTWARE
Send SASE for info: REEDY SOFTWARE 10085 60th Street, Alto Mi. 49302

ADAM SOFTWARE–LOWER PRICES SmartTYPE (word processor), Kopy-Kat, and more! Send SASE for our ADAM catalog: REEDY SOFTWARE, 10085 60th Street, Alto, MI 49302

ADAM SOFTWARE ACCESSORIES Printshop PS Extra each $9.95 for members and $14.95 for non-members. Send SASE for catalog & info Visa/MC CME PO Box 339 Eastlake, CO 80614

Word Processor for IBM or compat Easy to use, manual on disk. Send $4. to Richard Walker, 2029 Royal Oaks, Duarte, CA 91010.

ADAM TIPS & TRICKS: NEW, DDP $12.95 NEW! APPLE HOME SOFTWARE LIBRARY! All the most useful Apple programs. .44 stamps for catalog and specials. NICKELODEON GRAPHICS 5640 W. Brown, Glendale, Az. 85302

WALTERS SOFTWARE CO.
For the ADAM, Media-Aid (r.4) 19.95 Jeopardy Q.Pack 19.95, Tape to Disk Mods 2.00, Catalog Large S.A.S.E S/H Mods .50, Software, 2.50, Rd #4 Box 289-A, Titusville, PA 16354

NEW for ADAM >> Flippy Datapacks Use both 128k sides. Starter kit: init/backup pgms & 2 blank flippys $25.95. VERIBICK: backup with read & write verify $19.95. Orders or FREE info: Practical Programs, Box 244, Kalamazoo, MI 49005-0244

IBM-PC And Compatibles
11 Action game programs PLUS a Word Processor PLUS a Mailing List program all in Basic on ready-to-run disk. Run'em; List'em; Change'em. Learn Basic. Requires a color graphics card. Send $9.00 to: SCREEN ONE-F, Box 306, Lake Hiawatha, NJ 07034

PRO FOOTBALL ANALYST

BEAT THE POINT SPREAD!
GUARANTEED!
Only 5 minutes a week & your local newspaper is all it takes to find **hidden** overlays in the betting line. Winning season guaranteed or your money BACK! $34.95 (+4.55 sh)

BE A LOTTO MILLIONAIRE!
LOTTO! PICK-4! DAILY NUMBERS!
* All U.S. & Can. Games Included!
* Improves Your Odds! *Expandable!
* Get the Edge, Order now. 29.95 + sh
RIDGE 170 B'dwy, #201F, NYC 10038
Orders Only **1-800-341-1950 ext 77**
MC, VISA, AMEX. IBM/C64/TI99 versions

* $3.00 SOFTWARE IBM/PC/Jr *
5 DISKS assortment $15.00 or SASE Gillette, Box 145, S. Sioux City, NE 68776

CAREER GUIDANCE
Software for Apple II. Free details. Sample disk $20. Phase 2 Tech., Box 4041, Jacksonville, FL 32201.

NAME BRAND SOFTWARE CLOSEOUT!! FREE CAT. GIL ELECTRONICS DEPT C6 P.O. Box 1628, SOQUEL, CA 95073

Public Domain IBM Software
4 different packages 1) Business, 2) personal, miscellaneous, 4) game package. Buy 2 get 3rd ½ price; buy 3 & get fourth free. Each package $20 Postage inc. VISA/MC/CK/MO to: CEI 13802 Little York, Houston Texas 77044, Call 713-458-6888

Topnotch Software for IBM Pc/Ms-Dos/Pcjr. Business, educational, games, and utility disks. Send for catalog to: Morning Star Industry, P.O. Box 3095, Ann Arbor, Mi. 48106

YAHTZEE + 9 great graphics for IBM PC & jr. Send $4.50 to: SNIKLE 124 Sundance, Joshua, Tx 76058

*** CURVE-FIT FOR IBM-PC ***
Poly-fit points, prints up to 6 plots and ref text on dot matrix printer. Req's MSDOS 2.0 or newer, 128K, graphics card. Send $25 to JLJ, Tech Vil L-7W, Cook, TN, 38501

INTRODUCING . . . PRO-CAL 5000! A C-64 PROGRAM WITH ALL BASIC FUNCTIONS, ADV. TRIG, QUADRATIC & GEOMETRIC EQUATIONS. 4 MEMORIES & PRINT OPT, MAKES IT ONE OF THE MOST POWERFUL CALCULATORS AVAILABLE. SUP. LTD. SEND $16.50 – MYHRE ENT, P.O. BOX 189, COMMERCE CITY, CO 80037 @1986

KIDS LOVE VIDEO GAMES!
Our's teach music on your C64
Electric Beethoven, 12211 Ocean Pk
Suite 101, Los Angeles, CA 90064

THE EDUCATOR
Expand your childs mathematics on the Apple II computer. Includes + − ÷ × recommended for grades 1-8 conforms to your child's age.
Send $9.95 + $2 S/H to:
THE EDUCATOR 71-59 Navajo Rd.
Suite 301, San Diego, CA 92119

TELECOMPUTING

NationServ Online Info Network 618-847-2291 24 hrs @ 300/24 w BAUD POB #391, Fairfield, IL 62837-0391

USED COMPUTERS/ SOFTWARE

Now you can RENT SW for your IBM. Send $1 for catalog to: RSD, Box 272, Bronxville, N.Y. 10708

USERS' GROUPS

AMIGA USERS' GROUP
Send $18 for Charter membership. Box 3761, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034 (609)667-2526*VISA/MASTER-ADD$1

THE JUNIOR REPORT: THE NATIONAL NEWSLETTER
PCjr-specific articles, reviews, Public Doman, Club news from across the nation. $18./yr PO Box 95067, Schaumberg, IL 60195

ONE THOUSAND a monthly newsletter especially for your Tandy 1000! 12 issues for $15 to ONE THOUSAND 2153 A Muren, Belleville, IL. 62221

EVERY COMMODORE 64 FAMILY AND EVERY APPLE FAMILY
should belong to this club
Why? For free information write:
DISK A MONTH CLUB
Drawer T, Ocean Springs, MS 39564.

AMSTRAD USERS GROUP
Bi-monthly publication, discounts & more. For info send SASE to AU c/o ECN, Rt 2, Box 211, Russellville, MO 65074

#1 ADAM USERS' GROUP
Receive "SPRITE CHASER" newsletter. Advanced updating, evaluations on programs, hardware, technical information direct from Coleco. Problem-solving-program exchange-discount buying service-etc.
Send $15 for charter membership to:
#1 ADAM USERS' GROUP
Box 3761-Attn: Jay Forman
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034
(609)667-2526*VISA/MASTER-ADD$1

PC jr Owners
FREE CATALOG with great prices!
2nd drive: $289
Supercalc 3: $69
IBM Modem: $99
Join PC jr Group today!
4620 50th St A-9, Lubbock, TX 79414
(806) 829-2121

ADAM owners — CME guarantees you immediate return on your investment Send $22 for membership. Receive free software & continuous support Send SASE for info to: CME PO Box 339 Eastlake, CO 80614

ADAM! Join gHAAUG for free library datapacks, monthly news. $10/YR!!! 800801, Houston, TX 77280-0801

GARDEN WITH YOUR COMPUTER
Bi-monthly newsletter with reviews and updates on software to plan and manage your garden. A must for green thumbs. $12 for 1-year subscription. Online Gardener, Dept. F, Nelson Vlg. Munsonville, NH 03457

Try It. Then Buy It. *PC-Write.*™

A fast, full-featured word processing package for the unbelievable price of $10. Complete. You get a manual on disk, mail merge, split screen, keyboard macros, on-screen formatting, full printer support, and more.

Try *PC-Write* for $10.
Then register for $75 to get:

- latest diskette
- printed manual
- two updates
- phone support
- newsletter

Registration supports our "shareware" concept that keeps our prices low, and allows our development of *PC-Write* enhancements.

Shareware means you can get *PC-Write* from a friend or user group to try, and give away copies yourself. Then register if you like it. No risk!

Family Computing Oct 1986 See the August issue, page 30, for more on *PC-Write*. Professional word processing for the whole family! Menu or function key operation. **Version 2.7** with spelling check and other new features is due to be out now, new price is $89.

Order *PC-Write* Today.

Satisfaction Guaranteed.

Quicksoft™
(206) 282-0452
219 First N. #224q
Seattle, WA 98109

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 40

ADVERTISER INDEX OCTOBER FAMILY COMPUTING

Advertiser Index	Page No.
99/4a	105
Activision	C3
Atari	71,72,75
Baudville	83
Borg Industries	105
C.O.M.B.	96
CMC Computer Systems	103
Cardinal Software	104
Cleveland Institute of Electronics	93
Coleco Industries	4-5
CompuAdd	61
CompuServe	21
Compu-Teach	99
DLCS	5
Dac Software	9
Data Dynamics	72
Davidson & Associates	15
Designware	32
Diskette Connection	76
Electric Transit	7
GMC Corporation	C4
Great Game Products	103
Halix Institute	100
Harcourt Brace Jovanovich	22
Heathkit/Zenith	6
High Tech Expressions	87
Infocom	78-79
Instructivision	100
Intelligent Software	98
Kyocera Unison, Inc.	97
Leading Edge	C2
Lorimar-Scholastic Software	63
Lyben Computer	4
MW Ruth	105
Marymac Industries	104
Matrix	104
Micro Marketing	75
Microland Furniture	91
Microprose	19
Mindscape	17,23
NRI/McGraw-Hill	85
Niad	105
Pro-Tech-Tronics	102
Professor Jones	77
Protecto	57-59
Quicksoft	108
Quinsept	105
S'N W Electronics	74
Scholastic Software	25,65,101
Silicon Express	54
Software-Direct	69
Softwear International	77
Spinnaker	27,29,31
Springboard	3
Sublogic	89
Tandy/Radio Shack	11
Tenex	104
Timeworks	13
Tussey Computer Products	91
VF Associates	105
Wallstreet Corp.	71

READER SERVICE FREE INFORMATION

Readers are invited to learn more about our advertisers' products. This is a free service to FAMILY COMPUTING readers. Follow the directions below and the materials will be sent to you promptly and free of charge.

1. Circle the number(s) on the card that corresponds to the key number appearing on the advertisement. For advertisements with no number, please consult your local retail outlet or write to the address listed.
2. Simply mail the card. Postage is necessary. The literature you requested will be mailed to you directly, free of charge by the manufacturer.
3. Print or type your name and address on the attached card. To receive the requested information, answer all questions on the reader service card.
4. Circle number 138 on the reader service card if you wish to subscribe to FAMILY COMPUTING. You'll be billed for 12 big issues for only $19.97.
5. Do not use the card for change of address. Please use the subscriber service form in the magazine.

MOVING?

Tell Family Computing

To change your address please attach your current mailing label (or print your name exactly as it appears on your mailing label) in the space directly below and enter your new address at the bottom of this page. Please allow 4-6 weeks prior notification.

AFFIX MAILING LABEL OR WRITE OLD ADDRESS IN THE BOX TO THE RIGHT

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Name
Address
City
State Zip

MAIL TO: FAMILY COMPUTING
Subscription Service Dept.
P.O. Box 2511
Boulder, Colorado 80322

3MOV2

FREE TRIP TO RUSSIA

And you don't even have to leave your room.

The Russians have *The Doomsday Papers*™ locked deep in a Siberian stronghold. With them, they can bring the world to its knees.

The U.S. government needs your help. Using their satellite you can get into the complex with your computer. All you have to do is locate the combinations to the safe, find and open it, and get the documents out.

Sounds simple enough. Unfortunately, it's not that easy. There are video cameras and monitors to be avoided. Guard patrols. And something called…The Annihilator. Plus, your only map is the one you've got to make while not being discovered by all of the above.

Your reputation got you into this mess. Your hacking skill is the only thing that can get you out. Bon Voyage.

For more information and the dealer nearest you call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.

Hacker II: The Doomsday Papers designed by Steve Cartwright, who brought you the award winning challenge of Hacker.™

Hacker II for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, IBM PC/PCjr and Tandy 1000, Amiga, Atari ST and Macintosh computers.

ACTIVISION
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE®

Commodore 64, 128 and Amiga are trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Tandy is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. Atari and ST are trademarks of Atari Corp. Apple and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer. Activision is the registered trademark of Activision, Inc. ©1986 Activision, Inc.

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 2

SOMEDAY, POOR VISIBILITY WILL BE SOMETHING YOU JUST DON'T SEE ANYMORE.

At GM, our concern for safety goes beyond safety belts and disc brakes. We're working on advancements in electronics to help you actually avoid accidents.

Night vision is an infrared imaging system. It senses the difference in temperature between an object and its background, then displays an enhanced image of what's out there on a screen. GM is working on the technology now, and somewhere down the road, it could be in your car.

So in fog, rain, snow or darkness, you'll be better able to see what's on the road when you can hardly see the road.

THE GM ODYSSEY: SCIENCE NOT FICTION

GM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE 60

Introducing Scholastic Skill Builders™

A unique series of curriculum-related software to help your child excel in school.

Now yours to explore FREE in your home.

Scholastic.
The most trusted name in learning has developed a revolutionary new software series.

Now, Scholastic offers a software series for the home that will help your child shine in school.

Never before has software so exciting been so educational. Each easy-to-use program brings to life the same subjects being covered in class. Each is designed to provoke curiosity, tap creativity and build academic skills at every level of ability. And together, they can take your child to the very limits of his or her potential.

Pick either one of these challenging programs—based on your child's grade level—and try it FREE for 10 days. No obligation to buy.

Tales of Mystery (Grades 3 to 5)
The setting: a spooky, run-down mansion. The challenge: to weave fascinating tales of mystery using the storehouse of TWISTAPLOT™ ideas furnished. The possibilities are endless, the creative potential unlimited, as the art of storytelling comes alive for your child. There are two complete interactive programs on one disk—HAUNTED HOUSE and MYSTERY AT PINECREST MANOR—designed to develop reading comprehension and sharpen critical thinking. Tales of Mystery will provide years of enjoyment and improved language skills.

Agent USA (Grades 6 to 8)
This is the award-winning program that's being talked about, written about and applauded everywhere. Your child becomes a master spy of superior intelligence, crisscrossing the country under constant peril to track down the nefarious FuzzBomb. Through the use of maps, time zone tables, distance charts and train schedules, Agent USA brings to vivid life the subjects of geography, math and critical thinking. The pace is fast, the intrigue spellbinding, the benefits immeasurable in this outstanding educational program.

If you decide to keep your first program—and we expect you will—

PAY ONLY **$9.95** plus shipping and handling

Special Bonus Gift

With your third Skill Builders purchase you will receive *free*, "Do More With Skill Builders," an invaluable parents' guide to building your child's computer skills. It shows how to turn your precious moments together into the highest quality time by successfully encouraging your child to achieve more satisfying computer skills every time they use a Skill Builders program.

THE EASIEST-TO-USE, MOST C
ENTERTAINING EDUCATIONA

Now, every other month, you can receive an exciting new Skill Builders program. From reading and writing to map know-how and math, there's a Skill Builder specially suited to your child's grade level.

Now, there's an easy, affordable way to give your kids the kind of educational software you always dreamed would be available.

New Skill Builders by Scholastic.

Based on the grade level you indicate, we'll send you a challenging new Skill Builders program every other month. Each package comes with a *free* 10-day trial—with no obligation to buy. And each brings to life the very subjects your child is learning in class.

This exclusive series starts with simple concepts and moves to more and more advanced learning skills. Whether it's a subject your child excels in—or one that needs some help—Skill Builders programs maintain a level of interaction that keeps kids fascinated for hours.

Here are some of the great programs your child may soon be exploring:

Logic Builders™
(Grades 3 to 5)
Logic Builders is a challenging, multi-level program whose complexity keeps pace with your child's development. Students maneuver five spiders to spin master webs of geometric patterns as fast and efficiently as possible. The suspense grows, the rewards increase as the games become more complex and your child improves in memory skills, pattern development, critical thinking and problem solving.

Mystery Sentences™
(Grades 6 to 8)
Mystery Sentences combines the fun and excitement of a word game with valuable insights into grammar and sentence structure. The student or team is prompted with clues to fill in the missing links of a mystery sentence—in as few turns as possible. Several levels of difficulty promote increasing proficiency in language skills, parts of speech, semantics and problem solving.

Story Tree™
(Grade 3 and up)
Watch your child's writing, reading and creative skills soar to new heights. Story Tree's Twistaplot feature lets kids compose exciting mystery and adventure stories with unlimited twists and turns. Students correct, edit, revise and save their work. An incomparable learning tool, Story Tree offers a dynamic approach to creative writing.

Operation Frog™
(Grades 6 to 8)
In Operation Frog, the captivating world of biology comes alive with a realistic computer simulation of a frog dissection. Your child selects the instruments, performs the dissection, explores the organism to uncover the revealing fundamentals of biology and anatomy. Then, if the student can put the frog back together properly, it will jump right off the screen! Operation Frog is a leap ahead in scientific education.

HALLENGING, MOST
L SOFTWARE EVER DEVELOPED.

The same quality Scholastic Software used by millions of kids in schools across America. At up to 50% less than what you'd pay at retail!

Every Skill Builders program brings you these Scholastic advantages:

- Substantial discounts—up to 50% off retail prices!
- Each selection specifically geared to your child's grade level.
- Practical, relevant subjects based on current school curriculums.
- "Teacher-tested" in schools across the USA.
- Backed by Scholastic's 65 years of experience making learning fun.
- Programs conveniently shipped to you. No more disappointing visits to computer stores.
- Superior graphics, designed to spark children's natural curiosity and love of adventure.
- Easy-to-read instruction handbooks children can master on their own.
- **Risk-free guarantee: Be thoroughly happy with each specially selected program or return it in good condition and owe nothing. Every program comes with a 10-day free examination.**

Teachers everywhere rave about Scholastic Skill Builders:

"I have had fantastic results using Scholastic programs with fifth and sixth graders in the elementary school... keep up the great work!"

Lynn McLuckie
Oradell Public Schools
Oradell, New Jersey

"I have seen students master Scholastic Software on their own without an adult to 'hand-hold' them through it. Many children will choose to use it in a free-choice environment. It gives them experience with a wide variety of computer uses and capabilities."

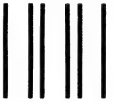
Beverly Hamilton
Skyline Elementary School
San Francisco, California

"You have done a super job in designing programs that appeal to kids and adults alike. The pressure to succeed in the use of the software is just the type of competition students should have."

Ted Rachwai
Tecumseh Acres Elementary School
Tecumseh, Michigan

"The Twistaplot adventures create much interest and enthusiasm. Having a variety of solutions gives children a chance to redo the programs without getting the same information again and again."

Jessica Morgenstern
Walt Whitman Junior
High School
Brooklyn, New York



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 2316 HICKSVILLE, NY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY:

Skill Builders
From Scholastic Software
P.O. Box 947
Hicksville, New York 11802

Order Form:

☐ YES. I would like to examine *free* for 10 days the exciting new Skill Builders software program selected below. At the same time, enroll my child in the Scholastic Skill Builders software series.

If I decide to keep the first program I will pay only $9.95 (plus shipping and handling). My child will then receive a new Skill Builders software program every other month. Each program is $29.95 for Apple or IBM or $22.95 for Commodore (plus shipping and handling), and comes with a free 10-day trial. There is no minimum number of programs that I must buy, and I may cancel at any time simply by notifying you.

Program Selected (Check One Box):

Grades 3-5: Tales of Mystery
☐ Apple 61218
☐ Commodore-64 61234
☐ IBM & IBM PCjr 61259

Grades 6-8: Agent USA
☐ Apple 61226
☐ Commodore-64 61242
☐ IBM PC & PCjr 61267

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Child's Name _____ Age _____ Grade _____

☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me Charge my credit card: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Credit Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

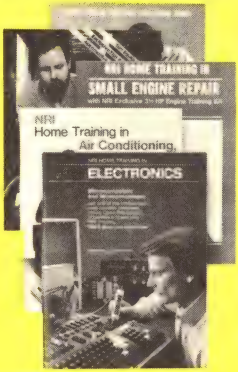
Signature _____

If you charge to your credit card, we will automatically bill you for each Skill Builders program shipped. This offer valid in U.S. only. Canadian residents please write Scholastic Publications, 123 Newkirk Rd., Richmond Hill, Ont. L4C 3G5.

FC106

RUSH POSTAGE-PAID CARD FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG

- **COMPUTER ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service all computers as you build your own 16-bit IBM PC compatible computer. Total system program includes disk drive, printer, test equipment, bundled software, and NRI Discovery Lab.
- **TV/VIDEO/AUDIO SERVICING** includes training with a state-of-the-art 27" high resolution broadcast stereo TV for learning troubleshooting and professional bench techniques.
- **SATELLITE ELECTRONICS** training gives you the skills to service both consumer and commercial satellite earth station equipment as you assemble your own home satellite TV system.
- **ROBOTICS** training features remote-controlled, mobile, fully programmable robot you build, experiment with, and keep along with other test equipment.
- **INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS** training prepares you to service and maintain computer-controlled industrial systems as you work with a color computer, disk drive, exclusive NRI training software, and NRI Discovery Lab.



CHECK ☑ ONE

- ☐ Computer Electronics
- ☐ TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- ☐ Satellite Electronics
- ☐ Robotics
- ☐ Data Communications
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics
- ☐ Electronic Design Technology
- ☐ Telephone Servicing
- ☐ Digital Electronics Servicing
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Bookkeeping & Accounting
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, & Refrigeration
- ☐ Locksmithing & Electronic Security
- ☐ Building Construction & Remodeling
- ☐ Automotive Servicing

Name _____ (Please Print) _____ Age _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Accredited by the National Home Study Council

155-106

For career courses approved under G.I. Bill ☐ Check for details.

Y

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 10008 WASHINGTON, D.C.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NRI Schools
McGraw Hill Continuing
Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016-9973

CIE CATALOG

Rush me CIE's COLOR CATALOG with complete details on electronics independent study. I understand there is no obligation. For your convenience, CIE will try to have a representative contact you — there is no obligation.

Name _____
(Please Print)

Address _____ Apt._____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Age_____ Phone (area code)_____ /_____

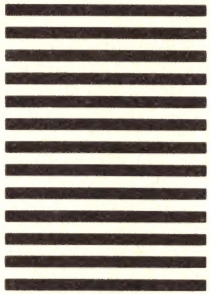
Check Box For G.I. Bill Information: ☐ Veteran ☐ Active Duty

FC-18

Family Computing

Detach and Mail This Postage-Paid Card Today

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 8685 CLEVELAND, OHIO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CIE

Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Inc.
1776 East 17th Street
Cleveland, Ohio 44114

FAMILY COMPUTING

READER SERVICE

Use this card for fast and convenient product information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** ____ **Zip Code** _____

Parents: Please answer the following questions.

1. Do you use a computer to operate a business from your home?

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. If yes, which of the following do you use in your home business?

HARDWARE
- a. Monitor
- b. Printer
- c. Disk Drive
- d. Modem

SOFTWARE
- e. Spreadsheet
- f. Data Base
- g. Word Processing
- h. Accounting

3. Which computer do you use in your home business?
- a. Commodore
- b. Apple
- c. IBM
- d. Compaq
- e. Tandy
- f. Leading Edge
- g. Other

Please circle

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138

PLEASE LIMIT YOUR SELECTIONS TO 10 ITEMS.

October, 1986. Void after November 30, 1986.

FAMILY COMPUTING

READER SERVICE

Use this card for fast and convenient product information.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip Code _____

Parents: Please answer the following questions.

1. Do you use a computer to operate a business from your home?

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. If yes, which of the following do you use in your home business?

HARDWARE
- a. Monitor
- b. Printer
- c. Disk Drive
- d. Modem

SOFTWARE
- e. Spreadsheet
- f. Data Base
- g. Word Processing
- h. Accounting

3. Which computer do you use in your home business?
- a. Commodore
- b. Apple
- c. IBM
- d. Compaq
- e. Tandy
- f. Leading Edge
- g. Other

Please circle

1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	30
31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42
43	44	45	46	47	48
49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60
61	62	63	64	65	66
67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78
79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96
97	98	99	100	101	102
103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114
115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138

PLEASE LIMIT YOUR SELECTIONS TO 10 ITEMS.

October, 1986. Void after November 30, 1986.

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

FAMILY COMPUTING
P. O. Box 2795
Clinton, IA 52735

PUT STAMP HERE
THE POST OFFICE
WILL NOT DELIVER
MAIL WITHOUT
POSTAGE

FAMILY COMPUTING
P. O. Box 2795
Clinton, IA 52735